

G
V2363'
N81
2097

GOVERNMENT OF TAMILNADU
ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESEARCH
17 JUL 1961
EGMORE, MADRAS-8

**SUPPLEMENT
SURAT DISTRICT
GAZETTEER**

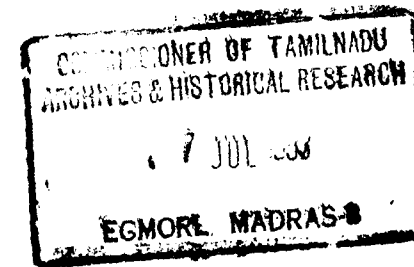
GUJARAT STATE GAZETTEERS



Government of Gujarat

Price : Rs. 45.75

SUPPLEMENT SURAT DISTRICT GAZETTEER



Chief Editor

S. TRIPATHY

I. A. S.

U. M. CHOKSHI

I/c.

AHMADABAD

1981

Obtainable from the Gujarat Government Publications Depot, Azamkhan Paice, Bhadra, Ahmadabad (for orders from the mofussil); from the Government Book Depots, Rajkot and Vadodara, or through the High Commissioner for India, India House, Aldwych, London, W. C. 2 or through recognised Book-sellers.

GAZETTEER OF INDIA
GUJARAT STATE GAZETTEERS
SUPPLEMENT
SURAT DISTRICT
GAZETTEER

©GOVERNMENT OF GUJARAT



PREFACE

Under the Bombay Presidency Gazetteer series, the first Gazetteer for Surat district including Valsad was published in the year 1877, jointly with Broach district as Volume II by James M. Campbell of the Bombay Civil Service. Before Independence, there were princely States and Estates inclusive of the Gaekwad territory comprising the Navsari Prant and included Navsari, Gandevi, Songadh and Vyara talukas. There were other princely States of Sachin, Bansda and Dharampur. The details about the Navsari Prant are embodied in Volume VII *Baroda Gazetteer* published in the year 1883 A. D., and in the *Baroda State Gazetteer* prepared by S/Shri G. H. Desai and A. B. Clarke in the year 1923, whereas the details about other States are given in the *Bombay Presidency Gazetteer*, Volume VI entitled *Revakantha, Narukot, Cambay and Surat States* published by Mr. Campbell in the year 1879.

During the British administration, Supplementary Gazetteers were published as Volume II-B for Surat and Broach in the years 1914 and 1926. In these Supplementary Gazetteers, the topics dealt with are geographical description, population, agriculture, forests, land administration, justice, revenue and finance, local and municipal funds and health. This co-operative institutions, etc., had not much developed. Trade and commerce aspects of the district. Perhaps this may be due to the fact that there were no industries, large or small and financial institutions like commercial banks, co-operative institutions, etc., had not much developed. Trade and commerce and transport and communications, like roads, railways, telephones, etc., were also not much developed at that time. No further Supplements appear to have been published thereafter. However, after Independence, the Government of Bombay initiated the scheme of revision of District Gazetteers in the year 1949 and constituted a committee for its execution. The Government of India appointed an Expert Committee in the year 1955 for evolving a uniform pattern for preparation of Gazetteers in the States in the Indian Union. After the formation of Gujarat State, the work of preparing the Gazetteer literature was taken up in the year 1961.

The data collection work in respect of preparing this Supplement was undertaken during the stewardship of Dr. S. B. Rajyagor, who relinquished the charge in April, 1978. Shri S. Tripathy I. A. S. took over as Chief Editor in June, 1978 and accelerated the work of preparation of the Supplement. I took over from April 1980.

A novel feature of this Supplement is that it contains separate data for the district of Valsad which was constituted in 1964 from the territories of

Printed in India by the Manager, Government Press and Stationery
Department, Vadodara and published by the Director, Government Printing
Stationery and Publications, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

(ii)

the then Surat district. The data help to focus socio-economic conditions of the new district.

In the preparation of the Supplement, my Officers and staff have done commendable and painstaking work. Research Officers S/Shri M. R. Trivedi, (Dr.) A. P. Bhatt, R. R. Trivedi, C. A. Thakkar and C. C. Trivedi, have looked after the Supplement at every stage of its preparation and printing. To them I am deeply indebted. Research Assistants, S/Shri D. H. Acharaya, B. A. Patel, Shri N. D. Bhatt, S. S. Shah, Y. D. Jadeja, B. K. Soni, Smt. N. N. Parikh (who has since resigned) and S/Shri J. R. Shah, and R. D. Gandhi have also played a notable role in carrying the Supplement to a final stage. S/Shri P. B. Parikh, S. S. Bhonsle, K. T. Trivedi, (Kum.) K. S. Suryavanshi, and S/Shri G. N. Solanki, K. H. Arab and B. J. Patel. Junior Assistants prepared the statistical tables. Their work is note worthy. The typing section headed by Shri P. Bhaskaran. Stenographer and typists Smt. S. M. Saiyed S/Shri K. B. Soni, N. R. Bhavsar and R. M. Parmar helped to put the draft in a neat shape. My officers and Staff alike have meticulously checked the corrections at every stage. S/Shri K. N. Zala Jr. Assistant, R. H. Patel and B. M. James clerks did their job equally well in the establishment section.

I would be failing in my duty if I do not acknowledge the valuable help given by Dr. P. N. Chopra, Editor, Central Gazetteers Unit, Government of India and his compilers and other staff in scrutinising the Supplement and offering valuable suggestions, which have been generally incorporated in the Supplement.

In the preparation of this Supplement, notes about historical events on ancient period were contributed by Dr. H. G. Shastri of the B. J. Institute of Learning and Research, Ahmadabad, while those on medieval and modern periods were supplied by Shri G. J. Desai, Principal, Arts and Commerce College, Chikhli (Valsad district). The Meteorological Department, Pune (Maharashtra) supplied the meteorological data for the Valsad district. Last but not the least, I also gratefully acknowledge the valuable co-operation given by the Director, Government Printing and Stationery, Ahmadabad and the Manager, Government Press, Vadodara and his staff for elegant printing of this Supplement.

Ahmadabad.

September 10, 1981.

U. M. CHOKSHI,
I/c. Chief Editor

CONTENTS

SURAT DISTRICT

(Figures in brackets denote page numbers)

	PAGES
PREFACE	1-13
CHAPTER I—GENERAL	
Administrative Divisions, 1961 (1); Administrative Divisions, 1977 (2); Statement on Boundary Changes in the District (3); Climate (6); Rainfall (6); Temperature (6); Humidity (7); Cloudiness (7); Winds (7); Special Weather Phenomena (8); Normals and Extremes of Rainfall (10); Frequency of Annual Rainfall in the District (12); Normals of Temperature and Relative Humidity (12); Mean Wind Speed in Km./hr. (13); Special Weather Phenomena (13). .. .	15-30
CHAPTER II—HISTORY	
Chronology of Important Events (15); Ancient Period (15); Calendar of Important Historical Events in Surat District During Medieval and Modern Times (19) .. .	31-66
CHAPTER III—PEOPLE	
Total Population According to Rural / Urban and Sex Break-up (31); Density of Population, 1971 (34); Variation in Population During Seventy Years (35); Distribution of Population According to Languages, 1961 (36); Distribution of Population According to Languages, 1971 (40); Population of Scheduled Castes According to Rural / Urban and Sex Break-up, 1961 (46); Population of Scheduled Castes According to Rural / Urban and Sex Break-up, 1971 (48); Population of Scheduled Tribes According to Rural / Urban and Sex Break-up, 1961; (50) Population Distribution by Religions (54); Population of Towns (55); Age and Marital Status (58); Villages Classified by Population 1961-1971 (60); Fairs and Festivals (61). .. .	67-74
CHAPTER IV—AGRICULTURE AND IRRIGATION. .. .	
Land Utilisation (67); Crops (68); Irrigation (70); Livestock Population (71); Land Holdings (71); Agricultural Implements (72); Famines and Scarcity (73); Forests (74). .. .	75-85
CHAPTER V—INDUSTRIES	
Working Factories (75); Electrical Energy (78); Electricity (79); Trade Unions (80); Industrial Estates (81); Rates of Minimum Wages (82). .. .	87-102
CHAPTER VI—BANKING, TRADE AND COMMERCE .. .	
List of Villages and Towns with Banking Offices, (87); Commercial and Nationalised Banks, 1976 (88); Number of Banks their Deposits and Advances (93); Deposits Advances (94); Occupation-wise Classification of	

CONTENTS

iii

CONTENTS	PAGES
Outstanding Banking Credit, 1974 and 1975 (45); (Life Insurance Corporation of India, Surat District (95); Growth of Co-operative Societies, 1970-71 to 1976-77 (96); Operation of the Surat District Central Co-operative Bank, 1971-72 to 1976-77 (97); Operation of the Urban Banks, 1970-71 to 1976-77 (98); Statement Showing Details about Regulated Markets (99); Transactions in Regulated Markets, 1971-72 to 1974-75 (100); Collection of Small Savings in Surat District (101); Number of Registered Money Lenders and Their Transactions (102); Imports, Exports at the Ports (102).	
CHAPTER VII—COMMUNICATIONS	103-128
Railways (103); Passengers and Goods Traffic at each of the stations in Surat District, 1975-76 (104); Public Transport (106); Operation of Gujarat State Road Transport Corporation, Surat Division, Surat, 1976-77 (107); Roads (108); Development of Roads (109); Important National and State Highways (110); Bridges (110); Bridges and Causeways under the Public Works Department, 1977 (111); Bridges / Causeways under the District Panchayat, Surat, 1977 (114); Statistics of Privately Owned Bus, Taxi Services, etc. (120); Number of Automobiles in Surat District, 1977 (120); Shipping and Air Traffic (121); Travel and Tourist Facilities, Guest / Rest Houses in Surat District (122); Statement Showing Different Types of Post Offices in Surat District, 1977 (123); Talukawise Distribution of Post and Telegaphs Offices, 1977 (123); Telephone Facilities in the District (Excluding Surat City), 1978 (124); Telephone Surat city District, 1976-77 (127); Trunk Lines, Surat Exchange (127); Radio and TV Licences (128); Road Accidents, Surat District, 1977, (128).	
CHAPTER IX—ECONOMIC TRENDS	129-136
Earners, Earning Dependents and Non-earning Dependents 1961 and 1971 (130); Employment, Establishments and Their Percentage as Compared to State, 1971 (131) Employers, Employees, Single Workers and Family Workers, 1961 and 1971 (131); Category of Workers, 1961 and 1971 (132); Percentage of Expenditure on Necessities of life incurred by Various Income Groups in Surat District (133); Working of Employment Exchange (134); Annual Average of Retail Prices of Selected Agricultural Commodities at Surat (135); Annual Average of Wholesale Prices of Selected Agricultural Commodities, Surat District (136).	
CHAPTER XI—REVENUE ADMINISTRATION	137-142
Income from Land Revenue and Other Cesses, Surat District (137); Statistics of Total Income Realised from Stamp Duty in the District and the Administrative Set-up (138); Statistics of Sales Tax Collections in Surat District for the Years, 1960-61, 1970-71 and 1976-77 (139); Statistics of Central Excise in the District (139); The Demand, Collections, Refunds, Remission and Balance of Excise Revenue of Surat District for the Years, 1960-61, 1964-65, 1970-71 and 1975-76 (140); Statistics of Registration in Surat District (141); Statistics of Entertainment Tax (141); Statistics of Motor Vehicles Tax in the Surat Region for the Years, 1970-71, 1975-76 and 1976-77 (141).	

CONTENTS	PAGES
CHAPTER XII—LAW AND ORDER AND JUSTICE	143-148
Police Stations and Out-posts (143); Strength of Police Force, Anti-Corruption and Prohibition Squad as on 31st March, 1977 (144); Civil Defence, 1977, (144); Home Guards, 1976 (144); Types of Prisoners (as on 31st March, 1977); (145); Incidence of Crimes (145); Civil Cases Classified According to Nature of Suits (146); Criminal Courts Cases (147).	
CHAPTER XIV—LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT	149-162
Income of Gram Panchayats (149); Expenditure of Gram Panchayats (150); Income of Taluka Panchayats (152); Expenditure of Taluka Panchayats (153); Income of District Panchayat (154); Expenditure of District Panchayat (155); Town Planning Schemes (156); Principal Sources of Income of Municipalities (157); Expenditure of Municipalities (160).	
CHAPTER XV—EDUCATION AND CULTURE	163-175
Percentage of Literates in the District (164); Literacy by Age-groups, 1961-71 (165); Educational Levels in Urban and Rural Areas, 1971 (166); Progress of Primary Education in the District (167); Progress of Secondary Education in the District (168); Colleges in the District (169); Technical Institutions in the District (172); Institutions for the welfare of Physically Handicapped persons in the District (173); Leading Libraries in the District (174);	
CHAPTER XVI—MEDICAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES	177-182
Vital Statistics (177); Common Diseases (177); Medical Facilities (178); Hospitals (180); Sanitation (181); Family Planning Programme (181); Malaria Eradication Programme (181); Small-pox Eradication Programme (182).	
CHAPTER XVII—OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES	183-190
Labour Legislation (183); Prohibition (184); Backward Classes (186); Public Trusts (189).	
CHAPTER XVIII—PUBLIC LIFE AND VOLUNTARY SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANISATIONS	191-202
Results of the General Elections, 1962 to 1977 (191); Votes Polled in the General Elections, 1962 to 1977 in the Surat District (198); Newspapers (200); Voluntary Social Service Organisations (201).	

VALSAD DISTRICT

	PAGES
CHAPTER I—GENERAL	203-210
Administrative Divisions, 1978 (203); Territorial Jurisdiction in 1951; Changes in Area and the Population Involved in These Changes (204); Climate (206); Rainfall (206); Temperature (206); Humidity (207); Cloudiness (207); Winds (207); Special Weather Phenomena (207); Normals and Extremes of Rainfall (208); Frequency of Annual Rainfall in the District (210).	
CHAPTER II—HISTORY	211-215
Chronology of Important Events (211); Ancient Period (211); Calendar of Important Events in Valsad District During Medieval and Modern Times (214).	
CHAPTER III—PEOPLE	217-228
Total Population According to Rural/Urban and Sex Break-up (217); Density of Population, 1971 (218); Variation in Population During Seventy Years (219); Distribution of Population According to Languages, 1971 (220); Population of Scheduled Castes According to Rural/Urban and Sex Break-up, 1971 (226); Population of Scheduled Tribes According to Rural/Urban and Sex Break-up, 1971 (228); Population Distribution by Religions (231); Population of Towns (232); Age and Marital Status (234); Villages Classified by Population, 1971 (236); Fairs and Festivals (237).	
CHAPTER IV—AGRICULTURE AND IRRIGATION	243-249
Land Utilisation (243); Crops (244); Irrigation (246); Livestock Population (247); Land Holdings (248); Agricultural Implements (248); Forests (249).	
CHAPTER V—INDUSTRIES	251-258
Working Factories (251); Electrical Energy (255); Trade Unions (256); Industrial Estates (257); Rates of Minimum Wages (258).	
CHAPTER VI—BANKING, TRADE AND COMMERCE	259-274
List of Towns and Villages with Banking Offices (259); List of Commercial and Nationalised Banks, 1977 (260); Deposits and Advances, Valsad District (263); Distribution of Deposits and Advances (264); Occupation-wise, Classification of Outstanding Bank Credit (265); Operation of the Life Insurance Corporation of India (266); Working of Credit Societies, Agricultural / Non-agricultural in Valsad district, 1973-74 to 1976-77 (266); Working of Valsad Jilla Sahkari Bank Ltd. (267); Working of Urban Banks (267); Regulated Markets (268); Transactions in Regulated Markets, 1970-71 to 1974-75 (269); Collection of Small Savings in Valsad District (270); Working of Money-lenders in Valsad District (270); Imports and Exports (271); Import Export at the Ports in Valsad District, 1964-65 to 1975-76 (272).	
CHAPTER VII—COMMUNICATIONS	275-296
Railways (275); Passengers and Goods Traffic 1975-76 (276); Operation of Gujarat State Road Transport Corporation in Valsad District (278);	

Development of Roads, 1977 (279); Important National and State Highways in Valsad District (280); Bridges and Causeways under Public Works Department, Valsad District (281); Bridges and Causeways under the Valsad District Panchayat, 1977 (285); Strength of Different Type of Vehicles, 1977 (287); Shipping and Air Traffic (287); Travel and Tourist Facilities—Circuit/Guest Houses and Rest-Houses (288); Dharmashalas/Sarais etc. (288); Different Types of Post-Offices in Valsad District (289); Taluka-wise Post Offices (289); Telephone Facilities in Valsad District (290); Number of Radio Broadcasting and T. V. Licences (296); Road Accidents in Valsad District (296).	
CHAPTER IX—ECONOMIC TRENDS	297-305
Earners, Earning Dependents and Non-earning Dependents (297); Employment in Establishments and Their Percentage as Compared to State, 1971 (298); Employers Employees, Single Workers and Family Workers, 1961-1971 (299); Category of Workers, 1961 and 1971 (300); Percentage of Expenditure on Necessities of Life Incurred by Various Income Groups in Valsad District (302); Working of Employment Exchange (303); Extent of Employment in Various Categories of Trades (303); Annual Average Retail Prices of Selected Agricultural Commodities, Valsad District (304); Annual Average of Wholesale Prices of Selected Agricultural Commodities Valsad District (305).	
CHAPTER XI—REVENUE ADMINISTRATION	307-314
Income from Land Revenue of Non-Municipal Areas of the District (307); Income from Land Revenue in the District for Municipal Areas for the Years, 1960-61, 1965-66, 1970-71 and 1976-77 (307); Statistics of Total Income Realised from Stamp Duty in the District and the Administrative Set-up (308); Statistics of Sales Tax Collections in Valsad District for the years 1960-61, 1970-71 and 1976-77 (309); Statistics of Central Excise in the District (309); The Demands, Collections, Refunds, Remissions and Balance of Excise Revenue of Valsad District for the Years 1960-61, 1965-66, 1970-71 and 1975-76 (310); Statistics of Registration in Valsad District (311); Statistics of Income Tax Collections in Valsad District for the years, 1964-65, 1975-76 and 1976-77 (313); Statistics of Entertainment and Other Loan Taxes (313); Statistics of Motor Vehicles Tax in the Valsad Region for the years, 1975-76 (314).	
CHAPTER XII—LAW AND ORDER AND JUSTICE	315-320
Police Stations and Out-posts (315); Strength of Police Force, Anti-corruption and Prohibitions Squad (315); Civil Defence, 1976-77 (316); Home Guards, 1976-77 (316); Types of Prisoners (316); Incidence of Crimes (317); A—Civil Cases Classified According to Nature of Suits (318); Statistics of Criminal Courts (319).	
CHAPTER XIV—LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT	321-333
Income of Gram Panchayats (321); Expenditure of Gram Panchayats (321); Income of Taluka Panchayats (322); Expenditure of Taluka Panchayats (322); Income of District Panchayat (322); Expenditure of District	

	PAGES
Panchayat (323); The Town Planning Scheme (325); Income of Bilimora, Navsari and Valsad Municipalities (324); Expenditure of Bilimora, Navsari and Valsad Municipalities (328).	
CHAPTER XV—EDUCATION AND CULTURE	335-345
Percentage of Literates in the District (335); Literacy of Age-groups, 1971 (336); Educational Levels in Urban and Rural Areas, 1971 (336); Primary Education (337); Secondary Education (338); Colleges in the District (339); Technical Education (341); Institutions for the Welfare of Physically Handicapped Persons in the District, 1975-76, (342); Leading Libraries in the District (343).	
CHAPTER XVI—MEDICAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES	345-357
Vital Statistics (345); Common Diseases (345); Medical Facilities (346); Hospitals (347); Public Hospitals (348); Underground Drainage (349); Family Planning Programme (350); Malaria Eradication Programme (350); Small-pox Eradication Programme (351).	
CHAPTER XVII—OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES	353-358
Labour Legislation (353); Prohibition (355); Backward Classes (356); Public Trusts (358);	
CHAPTER XVIII—PUBLIC LIFE AND VOLUNTARY SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANISATIONS	359-366
Results of the General Elections, 1962 to 1977 (359); Votes Polled in the General Elections, 1962 to 1977 in the Valsad District (364); Newspapers (366); Voluntary Social Service Organisations (366).	

CHAPTER I

GENERAL

STATEMENT 1-1

Administrative Divisions, 1961

Sl. No.	Sub-Division	Area (in sq. miles)	No. of towns	No. of villages	Population 1961 Census		
					Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
District Total		4,875.9	17	2,192	24,51,624	19,09,429	5,42,195
<i>Total for</i>							
<i>Surat Sub-Division</i>		1,083.1	4	509	7,34,743	4,10,345	3,24,398
1	Chorasi ..	221.8	3	121	4,55,303	1,37,784	3,17,519
2	Olpad ..	252.1	..	117	79,444	79,444	..
3	Kamrej ..	146.6	1	69	62,822	55,943	6,879
4	Mangrol ..	385.2	..	152	95,367	95,367	..
5	Palsana ..	77.4	..	50	41,807	41,807	..
<i>Navsari Sub-Division</i>		790.9	4	357	5,13,909	4,14,539	99,370
6	Navsari ..	285.2	2	139	2,25,720	1,62,530	63,190
7	Gandevi ..	142.3	2	55	1,30,304	94,124	36,180
8	Mahuva ..	133.7	..	68	65,533	65,533	..
9	Bansda ..	229.7	..	95	92,352	92,352	..
<i>Bulsar Sub-Division</i>		1,370.1	6	546	6,89,425	6,07,100	82,285
10	Bulsar ..	197.9	2	91	1,69,899	1,25,703	44,166
11	Chikhli ..	218.0	..	85	1,39,986	1,39,906	..
12	Dharampur ..	638.5	1	241	1,52,669	1,42,889	9,780
13	Pardi ..	172.4	2	80	1,30,898	1,09,133	21,765
14	Umbergam ..	143.3	1	49	95,973	89,399	6,574
<i>Vyara Sub-Division</i>		1,631.8	3	780	5,13,547	4,77,405	36,142
15	Vyara ..	315.6	1	149	1,19,100	1,03,827	15,273
16	Bardoli ..	146.4	1	88	90,608	78,252	12,356
17	Valod ..	78.1	..	44	42,828	42,828	..
18	Mandvi ..	276.2	1	157	93,805	85,292	8,513
19	Songadh ..	445.1	..	182	76,870	76,870	..
20	Uchhal ..	218.5	..	9	31,535	31,535	..
21	Nizar ..	151.9	..	91	58,801	58,801	..

Source : District Census Handbook 1961, Surat District p 7.

STATEMENT I-2

Administrative Divisions, 1977

Sl. No.	Name of Sub-Division Taluka/Mahal	Area in sq. km.	No. of Towns	No. of Villages	Population According to Census 1971		
					Rural	Urban	Total
					6	7	8
District		7,745.0*	11	1,306	11,84,972	6,02,652	17,86,924
<i>Chorasi Sub-Division</i>		783.6	3	157	2,05,996	4,93,001	6,98,997
(1) Chorasi Taluka	..	582.7	3	108	1,52,826	4,93,001	6,45,827
(2) Palsana Mahal	..	200.9	..	49	53,170	..	53,170
<i>Olpad Sub-Division</i>		2,579.3	4	473	3,95,177	33,079	4,28,256
(3) Kamrej Taluka	..	379.3	1	69	73,251	8,526	81,777
(4) Olpad Taluka	..	687.1	1	106	92,112	6,295	98,407
(5) Mangrol Taluka	..	781.7	1	150	1,21,191	7,713	1,28,904
(6) Mandvi Taluka	..	731.2	1	148	1,08,623	10,545	1,19,168
<i>Vyara Sub-Division</i>		3,325.6	4	676	5,82,299	76,572	6,58,871
(7) Bardoli Taluka	..	379.1	1	85	1,00,858	19,262	1,20,120
(8) Mahuva Taluka	..	354.3	..	67	82,049	..	82,049
(9) Valod Mahal	..	202.3	..	41	51,199	..	51,199
(10) Vyara Taluka	..	812.6	1	149	1,34,626	18,910	1,53,536
(11) Songadh Taluka	..	853.3	2	177	96,695	38,400	1,35,095
(12) Uchchhal Taluka	..	323.6	..	68	44,940	..	44,940
(13) Nizar Taluka	..	400.4	..	89	71,932	..	71,932

Source :

The Collector, Surat District, Surat.

*These represent provisional Geographical Area figures supplied by the Surveyor General. Figures for urban area are those supplied by the local bodies. Area figures for rural area are derived by subtracting the area from the total area of the district. Total of the area figures of the Talukas/Mahals will not tally with district figures because the former represent "land use" area and are derived from the figures supplied by the Director of Land Records.

STATEMENT I-3

Statement on Boundary Changes in the District

Sl. No.	Taluka/Mahal	Area in 1961		1961 population	Area in 1951		1951 Population according to jurisdiction prevailing in 1951	Population in 1951 adjusted to jurisdiction of 1961	Net increase in or decrease between Col. 8 and Col. 9
		Sq. miles	Sq. km.		Sq. miles	Sq. km.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Olpad	..	..	79,444	265.0 (-12.9)	686.4 (-33.4)	64,568	64,568	..
2	Mangrol	..	..	95,367	294.0 (+91.2)	761.4 (+236.2)	74,202	74,202	..
3	Kamrej	..	..	62,822	147.0 (-0.4)	380.7 (-1.0)	51,918	51,918	..
4	Chorasi	..	..	4,55,303	221.0 (+0.8)	572.4 (+2.0)	3,49,032	3,49,032	..
5	Palsana	..	..	41,807	58.0 (+19.4)	150.2 (+50.3)	35,374	35,374	..
6	Mandvi	..	..	93,805	277.0 (-0.8)	717.4 (-2.0)	75,205	75,205	..
7	Songadh	..	..	76,870	299.0 (+146.1)	774.4 (+378.4)	61,905 (-6,022)	55,883	6,022
8	Vyara	..	..	1,19,100	317.0 (-1.4)	821.0 (-3.6)	89,949	89,949	..
9	Bardoli	..	..	90,608	157.0 (-10.6)	406.6 (-27.4)	78,283	78,283	..

Sl. No.	Taluka/Mahal	Area in 1961			1961 population	Area in 1951			1951 Population according to jurisdiction prevailing in 1951	Population in 1951 adjusted to jurisdiction of 1961	Net increase in or decrease between Col. 8 and Col. 9
		Sq. miles	Sq. Km.	Sq. miles		Sq. Km.	Sq. miles	Sq. Km.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
10	Valod	..	78.1	202.3	42,828	78.0 (+0.1)	202.0 (+0.3)	36,179	36,179	..	
11	Mahuva	..	133.7	346.3	65,533	138.0 (+4.3)	357.4 (+11.1)	54,151	54,151	..	
12	Uchhal *	..	218.5	565.9	31,535	(-218.5)	(+565.9)	(-24,046)	24,046	-24,046	
13	Nizar **	..	151.9	393.4	58,801	(-151.9)	(+393.4)	(-56,215)	56,215	-56,215	

Source : *District Census Handbook 1961, Surat District*, pp. 8-9.

*Under Bombay Government Resolution, R. D. No. T. L. C. 3860-C dated 25th April, 1960.

(1) The following 38 villages were transferred from Navapur taluka of Dhulia (West Khandesh) district to Songadh taluka of Surat district and subsequently transferred to the constituted Uchhal mahal of Surat district, under Gujarat Government Notification A. and L. D. No. T. L. C. 2660/A 5541-L dated 27th September, 1960.

Ananpur (2.1), Babarghat (2.1), Bhadbunja (2.8), Bhint B. K. (1.7), Bhint kh. (4.0), Chacharbunda (2.5), Chapti (2.1), Dhaj (0.7), Hari-pur (2.4), Jamki (2.0), Jamane (1.1), Kachali (0.7), Kamalpur (0.2), Katswan (2.4), Khabade (1.2), Manikpur (1.7), Mirkot (2.4), Nanchhal (0.9), Narayanpur (12.3), Nurabad (0.8), Pakhari (1.5), Parchuli (1.4), Pethapur (0.9), Sakarde (1.0), Sase (1.4), Sundarpur (2.1), Shelud (1.8), Thuti (2.8), Uchhal (2.1), Vedde kh. (2.6), Vadapatal (0.6), Zaranpada (1.9), Abhankuwa (N.A.), Kokambe (N.A.), Chadhavbunde (N.A.), Chikhli (N.A.), Mogarani (forest) (5.9), and Mogarbara (0.5).

Under Gujarat Government Notification A. and L. D. No. T. L. C. 2660 A-5541-L dated 27th September, 1960, the following 28 villages were transferred from Songadh taluka of Surat district to the newly constituted Uchhal mahal of the same district :

(ii) Limbasoti (0.4), Amkuti (0.9), Jambvan (0.3), Tokarvanesu (1.3), Jamli (0.9), Vadpada Nesu (0.5), Vaghsepa (0.2), Mohini (1.4), Sevati (0.4), Chandayar (0.2), Karod (2.5), Phulumran (0.2), Pati Bandhara (0.4), Mogran (0.6), Chitpur (1.2), Chadhvan (0.3), Mohpada Nesu (0.3), Vadgam (0.5), Adgam (0.8), Arhati (1.7), Kuida (0.8), Vaghsepa Kumbhanda (0.5), Javali (0.1), Sayajigam (1.2), Jamtalao (0.5), Dhupi (0.3), Gavan (0.8), and Katskuva (0.2).

** (i) The following 10 villages of Akalkuwa taluka of West Khandesh district were transferred to Sagbara mahal of Broach district and subsequently transferred to the newly constituted Nizar mahal of Surat district under Gujarat Government Notification, A. and L. D. No. T. L. C. 2660/A-5541-L dated 27th September 1960.

Akalkuwa BK. (0.1), Devariamba (1.2), Kewadamoi (0.3), Pared (1.4), Patipada (1.9), Gangtha (1.7), Itwai (0.8), Umja (0.4), Zapaamali (0.9), and Zirbeda (0.6).

(ii) The following 43 villages of Taloda taluka of West Khandesh district were transferred to Sagbara mahal of Broach district and subsequently transferred to the newly constituted Nizar mahal of Surat district under Gujarat Government Notification, A. and L. D. No. T.L.C. 2660/A-5541-L dated 27th September 1960.

Amod-Tarf Taloda (1.3), Akkalutar (0.2), Amod-Tarf Satone (2.6), Ashrawe (1.3), Ashte-Tarf Bundhaval (1.0), Asapur (0.3) Bahurape (2.9), Balade (2.1), Balambe (0.7), Bej (2.7) Borikuwa (0.7), Bhamsal (0.9), Chirmati (0.5), Chokhamali (0.2), Fulwadi (2.1), Gaddid (1.0), Gorse (1.2), Hatode (1.6), Hol (0.7), Kakurmunde (1.9), Kekani (1.4), Kondaraj (1.2), Mohammadpur (0.5), Matawal (1.1), Mendhpur (0.9), Modale (1.1), Morambe (2.1), Nimbhore (2.4), Pati (1.3), Pisawar (1.9), Pimpas (0.8), Panibara (1.0), Ranaichi (1.1), Rajpur (1.0), Sadgaval (2.8), Satol-Digar (0.8), Tulse (1.7), Torande (1.4), Untiawad (0.7), Ubhad (1.2), Vesgaon (0.5), Varpade (0.7), and Zumakati (0.6).

(iii) The following 38 Villages of Nandurbar taluka of West Khandesh district were transferred to Songadh taluka of Surat district and subsequently transferred to the newly constituted Nizar mahal of Surat district under Government Notification A. and L. D. No. T. L. C. 2660/A-5541-L. dated 27th September, 1960.

Adade (1.7), Anturli (2.0), Bhilbhavali (1.9), Bhiljamholi (3.7), Borde (1.8), Barathe (4.3), Chinchode (1.7), Chorgaon (1.4), Devhale (2.0), Gamadi (1.0), Gujarpur (0.9), Harduli-Digar (0.9), Hathoor-Digar (1.8), Hingani-Digar (0.8), Velade (7.9), Kavathe (1.1), Khairave Alias Dhanora (1.4), Khodade (2.1), Kothali BK (3.5), Lakhmikhede (2.0), Lekurvali (0.9), Mubarkpur (1.7), Nesarpur (1.8), Nevale (1.3), Nizar (5.9), Pumplod-Tari Nizar (2.1), Raigad (7.2), Ranikhadkale (1.4), Sarvale (1.7), Shale (2.5), Shelu (0.8), Sulvade (0.9), Takikhadkala (1.7), Vadali (3.0), Vake (2.5), Vyawal (2.9), Deo-Mogra-Gaibumbar (N. A.), and Arkunda (N.A.).

Source : *District Census Handbook, 1961, Surat District, Gujarat, Part-II*, pp. 8-9.

THE CLIMATE OF SURAT DISTRICT

The climate of Surat district is characterised by a hot summer and general dryness except during the southwest monsoon season. The year may be divided into four seasons. The cold season from December is followed by the hot season from March to June. The period from June to about the end of September is the southwest monsoon season. October and November constitute the post-monsoon or retreating monsoon season.

Rainfall

Records of rainfall in the district are available for seven stations for a fairly long period. The details of the rainfall at these stations and for the district as a whole are given in Statements I-4 and I-5. The average annual rainfall in the district is 1,268.6 mm. The rainfall in the district increases rapidly from the north west towards the southeast and varies from 906.1 mm. at Olpad to 1,565.1 mm. at Songadh. About 95 percent of the annual rainfall in the district is received during the south west monsoon months of June to September, July being the rainiest month. The variation in the rainfall from year to year in the district is appreciable. During the 50 year period 1901 to 1950, the highest annual rainfall amounting to 176 percent of the normal occurred in 1946. The lowest annual rainfall which was 42 percent of the normal occurred in 1948. In the same 50 year period, the annual rainfall in the district was less than 80 percent of the normal in 10 years, two of them being consecutive. However, considering the annual rainfall at the individual stations, such low rainfall in two consecutive years occurred more than once (thrice) only at Valod out of 7 stations. Three consecutive years of such low rainfall occurred once at Surat only. It will be seen from Statement I-5 that the annual rainfall in the district was between 1,000 and 1,600 mm. in 32 years out of 50.

On an average there are 55 rainy days (*i. e.*, days with rainfall of 25 mm. 10 cents or more) in a year in the district. This number varies from 42 at Olpad to 68 at Songadh.

The heaviest rainfall in 24 hours recorded at any station in the district was 467.7 mm at Songadh on 7th September, 1970.

Temperature

There is a meteorological observatory in the district at Surat and the records of this observatory may be taken as representative of the meteorological conditions in the district in general. After February temperatures

1. Deputy Director General of Observatories, (Climatology and Geophysics), Poona.

begin to increase steadily. April is generally the month with the highest day temperatures, the mean daily maximum temperature being 37.3° C. It is intensely hot during the summer season, with the day temperatures sometimes rising up to over 45° C. With the advance of the monsoon into the district by about mid-June, there is appreciable drop in the day temperatures but the nights throughout the monsoon season are nearly as warm as the nights in the summer season. After the withdrawal of the monsoon by about the end of September there is a slight rise in the day temperatures and a secondary maximum in day temperatures is reached in October. However, nights become progressively cooler after the withdrawal of the monsoon. After November both the day and night temperatures drop rapidly till January which is the coldest month. The mean daily maximum temperature during January is 32.4° C and the mean daily minimum is 14.8° C. During the cold season the district is sometimes affected by cold waves in association with passage of western disturbances across north India and on such occasions the minimum temperature occasionally drops down to about 5° C (41.0°F).

The highest maximum temperature recorded at Surat was 45.6° C (114.1°F) on 10th June, 1901, 15th April, 1952 and 1st May, 1956. The lowest minimum temperature was 4.4° C (30.9°F) on 31st January, 1929.

Humidity

The humidity in general is higher in the coastal region than in the interior. During the monsoon season the relative humidity generally exceeds 70 percent. There is a decrease of relative humidity after the withdrawal of the southwest monsoon. The driest part of the year is the period from November to April when the relative humidities in the afternoons are less than 45 percent.

Cloudiness

The skies are mostly heavily clouded or overcast during the south west monsoon season. Cloudiness decreases rapidly in the post-monsoon months. During the rest of the year skies are generally clear or lightly clouded.

WINDS

Winds are generally light with some strengthening in force during the late summer and early southwest monsoon season. Winds blow mostly from directions between south and west during May and the southwest monsoon season. In October winds are variable in direction. In November and December winds are mostly from directions between north and east.

In the next three months winds in the morning are from directions between north and east and in the afternoons between south-west and north-west. In April winds are variable in direction in the mornings, northerlies, north-westerlies and southerlies being more common. In the afternoons winds are from directions between south, south-west and north-west.

Special Weather Phenomena

Some of the cyclonic storms or depressions from the Arabian Sea in May and in the post-monsoon season reach the neighbourhood of the district causing heavy rain and gusty winds. Thunderstorms occur on some days during the summer and monsoon months.

Statements 1.6, 1.7 and 1.8 give the temperature and humidity, mean wind speed and special weather phenomena respectively for Surat.

STATEMENT 1.4

STATEMENT

Normals and Extremes

Stations 1	No. of years of data 2	Janu- ary 3	Feb- ruary 4	March 5	April 6	May 7	June 8	July 9	Aug- ust 10	Sept- ember 11
Surat	.. 50 (a) (b)	3.3 0.2	1.8 0.2	0.5 0.1	3.8 0.1	7.1 0.3	196.6 7.4	442.0 16.5	201.2 12.8	166.1 8.0
Olpad	.. 50 (a) (b)	4.1 0.3	1.8 0.2	0.3 0.1	3.1 0.1	3.8 0.3	167.4 6.2	353.3 14.9	172.0 11.0	154.9 7.2
Mandvi	.. 50 (a) (b)	4.6 0.3	1.5 0.2	1.0 0.1	0.0 0.0	7.6 0.6	184.7 7.4	551.2 19.3	313.9 17.0	227.1 9.9
Bardoli	.. 50 (a) (b)	3.8 0.2	2.0 0.2	1.5 0.2	1.3 0.1	7.1 0.5	198.6 7.8	575.6 20.0	283.2 16.5	217.2 10.2
Valod	.. 50 (a) (b)	4.1 0.3	1.5 0.2	1.8 0.2	1.0 0.1	8.1 0.5	189.5 7.8	612.7 20.6	330.2 17.9	226.3 10.4
Mangrol	.. 24 (a) (b)	1.3 0.1	2.5 0.2	0.3 0.0	3.1 0.2	7.4 0.3	174.7 7.3	488.7 18.4	278.6 14.4	202.9 8.3
Songadh	24 (a) (b)	0.5 0.1	1.8 0.2	0.5 0.1	2.3 0.3	6.3 0.5	186.4 7.8	659.9 23.9	383.0 21.0	262.4 11.5
Surat (District)	(a) (b)	3.1 0.2	1.8 0.2	0.8 0.1	2.1 0.1	6.8 0.4	185.7 7.4	526.2 19.1	280.3 15.8	208.1 9.4

(a) Normal rainfall in mm. (b) Average number of rainy days (days with rain of 2.5 mm. or more). * Based on all available data upto 1970.

**Years of occurrence given in brackets.

I-4

of Rainfall

Octo- ber 12	Nov- ember 13	Dece- mber 14	Annual 15	Highest annual rainfall as Percentage of normal and year** 16	Lowest annual rainfall as Percentage of normal and year** 17	Heaviest rainfall in 24 hours*			
			Amount (mm) 18	Date 19					
33.5 1.8	12.9 0.5	2.3 0.1	1,071.1 48.0	163 (1945)	34 (1904)	459.2	1941	July	2
31.2 1.5	11.9 0.5	2.3 0.1	906.1 42.4	209 (1946)	27 (1904)	383.0	1929	July	11
37.3 1.6	12.9 0.5	1.8 0.1	1,343.6 57.0	215 (1946)	40 (1918)	397.0	1945	September	23
37.3 1.8	12.2 0.5	1.3 0.1	1,341.1 58.1	160 (1913)	37 (1948)	466.1	1891	July	28
43.2 1.9	12.9 0.4	2.0 0.2	1,433.3 60.5	160 (1945)	45 (1948)	356.9	1941	July	3
40.6 2.2	15.7 0.8	2.3 0.2	1,218.1 52.4	203 (1946)	40 (1948)	386.1	1945	September	23
40.8 2.3	10.4 0.6	1.8 0.1	1,565.1 68.4	158 (1945)	50 (1948)	467.7	1970	September	7
39.0 1.9	12.7 0.5	2.0 0.1	1,268.6 55.2	176 (1946)	42 (1948)				

STATEMENT I-5

Frequency of Annual Rainfall in the District

(Data 1901-1950)

Range in mm. 1	No. of Years 2	Range in mm. 3	No. of Years 4
501—600	3	1301—1500	2
601—700	2	1501—1600	3
701—800	2	1601—1700	2
801—900	2	1701—1800	4
901—1000	1	1801—1900	0
1001—1100	7	1901—2000	0
1101—1200	6	2001—2100	1
1201—1300	10	2101—2200	0
1301—1400	4	2201—2300	1

STATEMENT I-6

Normals of Temperature and Relative Humidity

(Surat)

Month	Mean Daily Maximum Temperature	Mean Daily Minimum Temperature	Highest Maximum ever recorded**		Lowest Minimum ever recorded**		Relative Humidity	
	°C	°C	°C	Date	°C	Date	%	%
January	31.4	14.8	38.3	1952 Jan 20	4.4	1929 Jan 31	63	41
February	33.1	16.4	41.7	1953 Feb 28	5.6	1929 Feb 1	62	35
March	36.1	20.1	44.0	1973 Mar 26	10.6	1898 Mar 3	63	33
April	37.3	23.7	45.6	1952 Apr 15	15.0	1903 Apr 3	64	40
May	36.2	26.6	45.6	1956 May 1	19.4	1888 May 4	69	57
June	33.7	27.1	45.6	1901 Jun 10	20.2	1962 Jun 19	77	70
July	30.5	25.7	38.9	1902 Jul 7	20.6	1889 Jul 23	87	81
August	30.3	25.4	37.2	1932 Aug 31	21.1	1887 Aug 14	86	79
September	31.6	24.1	41.1	1951 Sep 26	20.6	1884 Sep 9	85	72
October	35.5	23.1	41.1	1952 Oct 17	14.4	1893 3 Oct 20	70	48
November	34.9	19.2	39.4	1951 Nov 9	10.6	1881 Nov 19	59	40
December	32.8	16.0	38.9	1953 Dec 2	6.7	1903 Dec 27	61	41
	33.6	21.9					71	53

*Hours I. S. T.

**Based on available data upto 1975.

STATEMENT I-7

Mean Wind Speed in km./hr.

(Surat)

Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun	July	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual
6.0	6.1	6.6	7.6	11.0	12.2	11.8	10.7	7.3	5.9	6.2	6.0	8.1

STATEMENT I-8

Special Weather Phenomena*

(Surat)

Mean No. of days with	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun	July	Aug.	Sep.	Octo.	Nov.	Dec.	Annual	
Thunder	..	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.7	0.3	0.3	1.5	0.5	0.1	0.0	5
Hail	..	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
Dust-Storm	..	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
Squall	..	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.7	1.2	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	4
Fog.	..	1.5	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.8	0.0	4

*No. of days 2 and above are given in whole numbers.

CHAPTER II

HISTORY

Chronology of Important Events Ancient Period

C. 319-200 B. C.	Under the Mauryas of Magadha.
C. 80-100 B. C.	Possibly under the Indo-Greeks.
C. 38- 78 A. D.	Under the Kshaharata Kshatrapas.
C. 78 A. D.	Kshaharata Kshatrapas overthrown by Satavahanas of the Deccan.
C. 150-174 A. D.	Under the Kardamaka Kshatrapas
C. 174-203 A. D.	Under the Satavahana King Vajnasri Satakarni.
C. 248-315 A. D.	Under the Abhiras.
C. 315-390 A. D.	Under the Western Kshatrapas.
C. 390-440 A. D.	Under the Guptas of Magadha
C. 440-500 A. D.	Under the Traikutakas from Konkan.
457 A. D.	King Dahrasena issued from Amraka the grant of the village smaller Tadakasarika in the Antar-Mandali Vishaya to Brahmana Nannasvamin of Kapura. The district lay on both the banks of the Mandali (Mindhola) river. Tadakasarika is probably Tarsadi in Songadh taluka, Kapura is Kapura in Vyara taluka, Amraka is probably Ambach near Kapura.
490 A. D.	King Vyaghrasena issued from Aniruddhapura the grant of the village Purohitapallika in the Iksharaki Ahara to Brahmana Nagasharman. Aniruddhapura was his capital and lay somewhere in South Gujarat. Purohitapallika is

probably identical with Pal near Surat Iksharaki is represented by Achharan in Olpad taluka.

C. 500-520 A. D.

Under the Vakatakas.

C. 520-610 A. D.

Under the Katakchuris

C. 610-670 A. D.

Under the Western Chalukyas of Badami and their feudatories, the Sendrakas.

656 A. D.

King Allashakti issued the grant of the village Balisa in Treyanna Ahara to Brahmana Bappasvamin of Aniruddhapuri. Treyanna is identified with Ten in Bardoli taluka. Balisa is identical with Vanesa in Paisana mahal. Aniruddhapuri lies unidentified, but it must have been situated not very far from Ten.

C. 671 C. 745 A. D.

Under the Lata branch of the Western Chalukyas.

671 A. D.

From Navasarika (Navsari), the crown-prince Shryashraya Shilatiya issued the grant of the village Asatti grama in the Kanhavala ahara of the Bahirika vishaya. Kanhayala is identified with Kanai in Bardoli taluka.

693 A. D.

From Karmaneya (Kamrej), the crown-prince Shryashraya Shitaditya issued the grant of land in the village Osumbhala in the ahara and vishaya or Karmaneya to Brahmana Matrishvara of Karmaneya. Osumbhala is moderna Umbhel in Kamrej taluka.

739 A. D.

King Avanijanashraya Pulakeshin issued the grant of a village in the ahara and vishaya of Karmaneya (Kamrej) to a Brahmana from Vanavasi in South India.

C. 745 A. D.

Rashtrakuta king Dantidurga conquered Lata.

C. 750 C. 800 A. D.

Under the Rashtrakuta kings Govinda and Kakka II.

C. 800 A. D.

King Govinda III conquered Lata and assigned it to Indra.

C. 800 C. 840 A. D.

Under the Lata branch of the Rashtrakutas.

850 A. D.

King Sharva alias Amoghavarsha I of the main line in the Deccan issued from Manyakheta (Malkhed in the Deccan) the grant of a village in Karmantapura vishaya to Brahmana Bhatta Latadeva of Paundrapura. Karmantapura is probably Kamrej, usually known as Karmaneya. The name of the village given in the grant is not fully legible but it lay in Kamrej taluka.

867 A. D.

Kampilya vihara situated on the bank of the Mandvapi river received the grant of a village from king Dantivarman. The village lay in Valasd district. Kampilya is identified with Kapletha on Mindhola in Choryasi (Cholasi) taluka.

884 A. D.

King Dhruva II issued from Khetaka (Kheda) the grant of the village Dhadyasaha situated in Suhila vishaya to the Buddhist monastery erected by sage Kampilya on the bank of the Mandvapi river in Kavarika ahara-vishaya, subsequently known as Kantaragrama division. Kantaragrama is identified with Katargam near Surat, and Madvapi with Mindhola. Dhadyasha is represented by Dhundhusa in Mahuva taluka. Suhila lies unidentified.

888 A. D.

King Krishna II issued from Ankuleshvara (Ankleshwar) the grant of the village Kavithsathi situated in Variavi-116 to Brahmanas residing at Variavi. Variavi is identified with Variva situated near Surat on Tapi (in Choryasi taluka). Kavithsathi is identified with Kasad in Olpad taluka.

C. 890-972 A. D.

Under the Rashtrakuta Kings of the Deccan.

915 A. D.

King Indra III issued from his capital the grant of 400 villages on the occasion of his coronation ceremony. Two of them are known to have been situated in this district. One was Umbara near Kammarniia (Kamrej) and it was donated to Brahmana Prabhakara, while the other was Tenna

near Kammarnijja and was donated to Brahmana Siddhapa from Pataliputra (Patna). Umbara is identified with Bagumara in Palsana mahal and Tenna with Ten in Bardoli taluka.

C. 972-1085 A. D.

Under Chalukyas at Nandipura.

1018 A. D.

King Kirtipala issued the grant of the village Talavada to the Mathika and temple of the goddess Palashava situated on the Tapi river in Bilishvara-42. Talavada is identified with Talad in Olpad taluka. Bilishvara is identifiable with Baleshvar in Palsana mahal.

C. 1050 A. D.

King Trilocanapala issued the grant of the village Erathana in Dhillishvara Pathaka-42 to Brahmana Madhava. Erathana is identified with Erthan in Olpad taluka. Dhillishvara is possible Delesa in the same taluka.

C. 1085 C. 1300 A. D.

Under the Chalukya of Mangalपुरा and Vasantpur.

1093 A. D.

King Vijayasimha of Mangalपुरा issued the grant of the village Vamanavali situated in Vijaynura mandala to Brahman Somasharaman from Vanavasi (in South India). Mangalपुरा is identified with Manealiya in Vyara taluka but it may better be identified with Mangrol. Vijayapura lies unidentified.

1179 A. D.

King Virasimhadeva, who had established his capital at Vasantapura, issued the grant of the village Valakhilyapura situated on the Purna river to five Brahmanas, while celebrating his victory over the Chalukyas of North Gujarat. Vasantapura is identified with Bisanpur in Vyara taluka. Valakhilyapura lies unidentified.

1220 A. D.

King Karnadeva issued the grant of the village Karnura in Vaiharika Vishaya to eleven Brahmanas. Karnura is identified with Kanura in Vyara taluka. Vaiharika is identified with Vyara.

CALENDAR OF IMPORTANT HISTORICAL EVENTS IN SURAT DISTRICT DURING MEDIEVAL AND MODERN TIMES.

1194	Kutb-Ud-Din Aibak (General of Shahab-Ud-din Ghor) raided Rander and Surat.
1225	Arabs of Kufa settled in Rander.
1373	Muhammed Tughlak sacked and plundered Surat.
1391	Mastik Khan was appointed Governor of Surat and Rander.
1411	Muzfar Shah became Governor of Surat, and his son Masti Khan rebelled and was suppressed.
1496-1521	Period of Gopi Malik, the renowned Hindu trader of Surat.
1512	Portuguese plundered and burnt Surat.
1514	Gopi Malik befriended Portuguese.
1514	Barbosa visited Surat.
1530	Antonio De Silveria, Portuguese chief plundered Surat second time.
1531	Portuguese plundered Surat and Rander third time.
1546	Khudavand Khan (Safi Agha Turk of Raomi) completed the construction of Castle of Surat.
1573	Mirzas rose in rebellion against Akbar.
11th Jan. 1573	Akbar marched on Surat and laid a seize.
March 1573	Akbar captured Surat and appointed Kalij Khan as Commander of Castle.
1576	Surat Aththavisi Paraganas were surveyed by Raja Todarmal.

	1583	Portuguese attempted to seize Surat.
	1590	Surat was hailed as emporium of the world and became first class port.
	1608	First English ship arrived at the mouth of Tapi (Surat)
	1609	Second English ship arrived at Surat but was wrecked off and its crew landed at Gandevi.
	1610	Malik Ambar plundered the Surat Aththavisi.
29th Nov.	1612	Fight occurred between English and Portuguese at the mouth of river Tapi.
27th Dec.	1612	English triumphed against Portuguese.
	1612-1615	Aldsworth became President of English factory.
Janu-ary	1613	English secured a Charter for trade from the Mughal Emperor.
Feb.	1615	Portuguese defeated by the English.
-	1615-1623	Kerridge became the president of English factory.
Sept-ember	1615	Sir Thomas Roe reached Surat.
	1616	Dutch were given provisional permission to establish factory.
	1618	Mukrab Khan, the Governor of Surat was recalled.
	1618	Prince Khurram (Later Shahjahan) became Governor of Surat.
	1618	Dutch negotiated a Treaty of Commerce with Prince Khurram.
	1620-1642	French tried to gain foothold in Surat.
	1623	De la Valle visited Surat.

	1623-1626	Thomas Rastell became President of English factory.
	1628	Mir Arab was appointed as Governor of Surat.
	1630	Moiz-ul-Mulk was appointed as Governor of Surat.
	1635	Jam Kuli was appointed Governor of Surat.
	1638	Mandelslo visited Surat.
	1639	Muhammad Khan was appointed as Governor of Surat.
	1642	Tavernier visited Surat.
	1644	Mowazaz Khan was appointed as Governor of Surat.
	1648	Mazi-uz-Zaman was appointed as Governor of Surat.
	1651	Jamkuli was appointed as Governor of Surat second time.
	1653	Mustafa Khan was appointed Governor of Surat.
	1655	Muhammad Sadek was appointed as Governor of Surat.
	1657	Roshan Zamir was appointed as Governor of Surat.
5th Jan.	1664	Shivaji launched first attack on Surat.
	1669	Siddis of Janjira secured the admiralty of Mughal fleet in Surat.
3rd October	1670	Shivaji led second attack on Surat.
	1672	Shivaji's general demanded <i>Chauth</i> on Surat.
	1676	Marathas captured the fort of <i>Parnera</i> .
	1684	Great outbreak of plague in Surat.

1690	Ovington visited Surat.
1699	Khanderao Dabhade succeeded to collect <i>Chauth</i> on Surat.
1706	Maratha raids were carried out on the city.
1719	Maratha disturbances occurred in Surat Aththavisi Paraganas under chieftainship of Pilaji Gaekwad.
1723	Pilaji established himself in Songadh (Sonpura).
1724	Pilaji vanquished Beram Khan and occupied whole territory around Surat.
1730	Ruling chief Durjansingh of Mandvi was deprived of his possessions by Damaji Gaikwad.
1733	Nawab Teg Bakht Khan was appointed Governor.
7th June to 31st 1733	English negotiated with Teg Bakht Khan for transfer of fleet subsidy from Sidi to the English in vain.
January 1734	English stopped the merchant ships from coming to the bar of Surat.
December 1734	Merchant community threatened Nawab Teg Bakht Khan to follow the English to Bombay.
February 1735	Settlement of the dispute of Nawab Teg Bakht Khan with English. Guards were removed from the factory.
July 1735	Quarrel between Teg Bakht Khan and Sidis of Janjira, regarding payment of Sidi's Tankha.
August 1735	Mediation of the English to settle the dispute between Sidis and Teg Bakht Khan concerning Sidis Tankha.
Nov., Dec. 1735	Sidi captured mercantile ships at Surat. Dayaram Teg Bakht Khan's Dewan (settled the dispute of Nawab's revenue of Aththavisi with Damajirao.
December 1735	Sidi released merchant ships.

February 1736	Teg Bakht Khan conceded to Sidi's demands.
1739	Governor of Bombay sends naval force to Surat due to atrocious behaviour of the Nawab.
1740	English Chief and Council resolved to send a present worth Rs. 4,000 to Rs. 5,000 to Nasir Jung. Nizam's son to gratify him should he capture the city.
1743	Teg Bakht Khan retired from active political life and handed over administration to his brother Safdar Khan.
1745	Servants of the Nawab beat three Englishmen terribly thereby straining relations between Nawab and the English.
28th Aug. 1746	Nawab Teg Bakhtkhan died.
August to Feb. 1746-1747	Begler Khan ruled as the Nawab of Surat.
12th Apr. 1747	Safdar Khan received Sanad for the post of Mutsaddi.
23rd Nov. 1747	Sayyad Achchhan (Moyin-ud-din Khan) took the Surat castle by surprise, confined Wiqar Khan and declared himself as the Nawab of Surat.
18th Dec. 1747	Achchhan sought the help of Marathas.
28th Feb. 1748	Safdar Khan delivered up the gates of the city to Achchhan and retired to his own private garden house.
25th Sept. 1748	Hostilities between Safdarkhan and Achchhan were resumed.
28th Oct. 1748	Sidi Masud sought the help of English for the cause of Achchhan.
19th Dec. 1748	Safdar Khan moved to English garden.
25th Dec. 1748	Safdar Khan left for Sind.
1750	Kedarrao's riotous commotion started in Surat for Rs. 3 lakhs. Achchhan conceded.

Janu-ary.	1750	Maratha <i>Chauth</i> started in Surat.
4th Jan.	1751	Achchhan gave notice to Ali Nawaz Khan to evacuate Surat within 4 days.
8th Jan.	1751	Conflict between Sidi Masud and Achchhan started.
Janu-ary.	1751	Conflict between Ali Mawaz Khan and Achchhan started.
31st Jan.	1751	Principal merchants made an effort to end dispute between the Sidi and the Nawab.
5th April	1751	Achchhan started firing on Sidi's possessions to enforce evacuation order.
6th April	1751	Ali Nawaz Khan stormed the Darbar with the help of Wiqar Khan and took its possession. Sidi Masudkhan declared Safdar Khan to be the Nawab.
10th Apr.	1751	Sidi Masud made an agreement with the Dutch to reinstate Safdar Khan with their help.
13th Apr.	1751	Achchhan sought the help of English Company to recover the Darbar, offers to give up the castle to the English. Mr. Lampe (English Chief) agrees to provide help to him.
18th Apr.	1751	Bombay Council insisted on Surat factory to observe strict neutrality in the Surat Civil War.
2nd June	1751	English factory came in great trouble due to attack from Safdar Khan's party. Finally it gave an undertaking not to support Achchhan.
6th Sept.	1751	Bombay Council decided to capture Surat Castle from Sidi Masud.
20th Sept.	1751	Bombay Council ordered arrest of Safdar Khan on his arrival at Surat bar from Sind.
Octo-ber.	1751	Surat factory occupied castle with help of Bombay reinforcement.
17th Oct.	1751	Captain William Lane evacuated castle under heavy pressure from Sidi and Safdar Khan.
15th Dec.	1751	Sidi Masud reinforced attack on castle.
1st Jan.	1752	Achchhan delivered up Surat Castle to Sidi Masud.

21st Feb.	1752	Partition of Surat Aththavisi Paraganas took place between Peshwa and Gaikwad.
17th Mar.	1752	English signed a treaty of peace with Safdar Khan and Sidi Masud.
24th Sept.	1753	Peshwa Balaji Bajirao showed willingness to assist Safdar Khan in ousting Sidi Masud from the Castle.
Septem-ber.	1753	Safdar Khan dismissed Fares Khan, his Naib in favour of Ali Nawaz Khan. Fares Khan fled to Bassein under English protection.
22nd Jan.	1756	Death of Sidi Masud Khan.
16th March	1758	Ali Nawaz Khan received Sanad of Naib.
	1758	Achchhan returned to Surat to depose Ali Nawaz Khan with the help of Peshwa.
March	1758	Bombay Governor, Richard Bourdier signed a pact with Fares Khan to enthrone him at Surat deposing Ali Nawaz Khan and Sidi Ahmad.
April	1758	English Factory complained of harassment by Sidi Ahmad.
Novem-ber	1758	Neck Nam Khan of Bharuch came to Achchhan's help.
23rd Nov.	1758	Achchhan captured Rander.
8th Dec.	1758	Ali Nawaz Khan capitulated and quitted the Darbar.
14th Dec.	1758	Achchhan entered the Darbar.
2nd Feb.	1759	Surat factory secretly withdrew the vessels at the bar.
6th Feb.	1759	English took Achchhan's family as hostage.
11th Feb.	1759	Spencer, English chief at Surat warned Khande-rao, Damaji's agent, of Peshwa's displeasure.
15th Feb.	1759	English fleet arrived at the Surat bar from Bombay.

16th Feb.	1759	English warned Mia Achchhan to keep aloof from Sidi Ahmad.
18th Feb.	1759	English troops landed at Dantilary.
24th Feb.	1759	English troops arrived at Athwa.
26th Feb.	1759	English took possession of French garden.
1st March	1759	Jashwantrao, Peshwa's admiral and Krishnaji Pant, his commander of land force offered the English to admit them as partners.
1st March	1759	General attack of the English. Capt. William. Lane took possession of outer town.
2nd March	1759	Principal persons at Surat disfavour Fares Khan and showed favour for Achchhan.
4th March	1759	Spencer concluded treaty with Achchhan.
4th March	1759	English took possession of inner town and the Castle of Surat.
5th March	1759	Union Jack was hoisted on Surat Castle.
4th Sept.	1759	Imperial <i>Farman</i> invested the Company with command of Surat.
7th Nov.	1759	Death of Fares Khan, Nawab of Surat.
27th Feb.	1763	Death of Mia Achchhan Nawab of Surat.
14th April	1763	Mir Kutb-ud-din (Hafez-ud-din) son of Achchhan was appointed Nawab by Bombay Council.
	1763	Neibuhr visited Surat.
18th Aug.	1768	Death of Damaji Gaikwad.
13th April	1774	Raghoba (Raghunathrao) sought the help of English through Robert Gambier, Chief of Surat.
6th Sept	1774	Bombay Governor resolved to assist Raghunathrao.

6th Dec.	1774	Narottamdas Raghoba's agent was promised a Jagir of fifty thousands by Gambier for services to the English.
27th Dec.	1774	Poona forces attacked Narottamdas and took him prisoner in Mahuva and latter at Variav.
23rd Feb.	1775	Raghunathrao arrived in Dumas.
7th March	1775	Treaty of Surat between Raghunathrao and English was concluded.
April	1775	English took possessions of Hansot, Ankleshwar, Olpad and Valsad.
	1776	Gumansinh was seated on throne of Mandvi.
	1777	Parsons visited Surat.
11th June	1777	Death of Ali Nawaz Khan, former Nawab took place.
	1777	Stavorinus visited Surat.
28th Dec.	1779	Rowson Hart Bodam occupied Olpad.
26th Jan.	1780	Treaty of Kundhela between British and Gaikwad allotting Paraganas of Surat Aththavisi and Chauth of Surat city of British.
Janu-ary.	1780	Bodam conquered Peshwa's Paraganas in Aththavisi up to Valsad.
15th Feb.	1780	Fatehsingh ceded his share in the Aththavisi to the English except Vyara and Songadh.
April	1780	English acquired the rich territory of the whole of Surat Aththavisi and collected revenue from both Peshwa's and Gaikwad's Paraganas.
	1780	Abbe Rayal visited Surat.
April to May	1780	Two years of British rule was completed over the entire Surat Aththavisi.
	1782	Dreadful storm appeared in Surat.
20th Dec.	1782	Treaty of Salbai restored all Aththavisi Paragana territories of Peshwa to him.
8th July	1783	Fatesing was given his territories, forts, revenue, etc.

March	1790	Death of Mir-Hafez-ud-Khan, Nawab of Surat.
	1790	Big famine occurred in Surat Aththavisi.
5th May	1791	State of Sachin was established with Balu Mia as Nawab.
29th Dec.	1792	Mir Nizam-ud-din-Khan was appointed as Nawab of Surat by the British.
8th Jan.	1799	Death of Nawab-ud-din-Khan.
13th Jan.	1799	Treaty of abolition of Nawabship of Surat was concluded.
15th May	1800	Assumption of the Sole Government of Surat and Rander with their dependencies by British took place.
7th June	1801	Raoji Appaji offered to cede Chorasi Paraganas and Gaikwad claim on Surat Chauth to the British.
7th June	1801	Gajarabai, Kanhojirao's mother offered to cede both the Chorasi and Chikhli Paraganas to British.
15th May	1802	Agreement of Cambay (Khambhat) between Rander with their dependencies by British took cessation of Chorasi Paraganas and Surat Chauth.
6th June	1802	Treaty between Raoji Appaji and Governor Duncan regarding cessation of Chorasi and Chikhli Paraganas and relinquishing Surat Chauth was concluded.
6th June	1802	Company granted village Bhatha as a Jagir to Raoji Appaji for his services.
August	1802	Pindari raids occurred on Surat Aththavisi.
27th April	1803	British annexed the Paraganas of Peshwa in Surat under the terms of Treaty of Bassein.
	1810	Insurrection of Bohra fanatic at Mandavi against Durjansing II of Mandavi.
7th Jan.	1810	Durjansing II took refuge under British at Surat.
22nd Jan.	1810	Rebellion at Mandavi quelled and Mandavi was restored to Durjansing II.

	1814	Death of Durjansing II.
May	1818	Hammecrsing of Mandavi rebelled against the British.
21st May	1819	Treaty between Hammecrsing and the British was concluded.
23rd Sept.	1821	Death of Nawab Nasir-ud-din.
13th Jan.	1834	Vijaysingh succeeded to the throne of Mandavi.
19th Oct.	1839	Vijaysinh of Mandavi killed in explosion of fire works.
	1839	Mandavi lapsed to the British.
8th Aug.	1842	Death of Nawab Mir Afzal.
	1844	Manav Dharma Sabha was established.
Aug. to Sept.	1844	Salt tax disturbances in Surat against the British took place.
April	1844	Weight and measures disturbances occurred in Surat.
23rd April.	1835	Surat Municipality was established.
13th Sept.	1853	First newspaper of Surat "Surat Mitra" (Later Gujarat Mitra) published.
29th Nov.	1860	Anti-Income tax demonstrations in Surat occurred.
21st Aug.	1863	Death of Nawab Zafar Ali Khan.
	1877	Hope Bridge built over Tapi.
April	1878	Anti-License Tax Demonstration in Surat took place.
	1882	"Praja Hitwardhak Sabha" was founded in Surat.
3rd July	1883	Severe floods occurred in Tapi.
	1889	Great fire in Surat occurred.
	1904	Kanaiyalal Desai and Maulabhai represented Surat in Bombay Congress Session.

27th Dec.	1907	Historical split occurred in the Indian National Congress in Surat Session.
3rd Dec.	1915	Mahatma Gandhi visited Surat for the first time.
December	1915	Dayalji Desai (Lion of Surat) and Kalyanji Mehta Joined Mahatma Gandhi.
	1918	Shri Manibhai Bakorbhai, Editor of 'Shakti' coined the expression 'Mahatma' for the first time for Gandhiji.
	1920	Sayyad Kala Baya Idrus resigned post of Excise Inspector in response to call of Mahatma Gandhiji.
	1920	Rashtriya Kelavani Mandal for National Education was established under Dr. Dixit's presidentship.
17th Dec.	1921	Government removed the locks of schools of the Mandal.
March to August	1928	Bardoli Satyagraha occurred.
12th June	1928	"Bardoli Day" observed in whole of the India.
4th August	1928	Settlement of Bardoli problem took place in Poona.
28th March	1930	Gandhiji entered Surat District on the occasion of "Dandi March."
6th April	1930	Gandhiji reached Dandi, and defied Salt regulations.
1st June	1930	Culmination of atrocities on Non-violent Satyagraha volunteers at Dharasana.
23rd Sept.	1930	Special military unit summoned to Bardoli and Dharasana.
August	1942	Rural areas of the District affected by violence of "Quit India Movement."
22nd Aug.	1942	Violence rocked Karadi-Matwad village.
September	1942	Activities of sabotage and bomb explosion took place.
October	1942	Activities of setting fire to <i>Choras</i> and destroying village records occurred.
	1952	Morarjibhai Desai became Chief Minister of Bombay State.
March	1977	Morarjibhai Desai became Prime Minister.

CHAPTER III

PEOPLE

STATEMENT III-1

Total Population According to Ruras/Urban and Sex Break-up

District/ Taluka/ Mahal	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Population 1961			Population 1971		
		Persons	Males		Persons	Males	
			4	Females		7	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Surat District	..	T R U	1,231,418 950,545 280,873	1,220,206 958,884 261,322	1,786,924 1,184,272 602,652	917,894 597,369 320,525	869,030 586,903 282,127
Chorasi Taluka	..	T R U	235,343 70,093 162,250	219,960 67,691 152,269	645,827 152,826 493,001	339,782 78,046 261,736	306,045 74,780 231,265
Olpad Taluka	..	T R U	.. 39,149 ..	.. 40,295 ..	98,407 92,112 6,295	49,045 45,818 3,227	49,362 46,294 3,068
Kamrej Taluka	..	T R U	31,098 27,601 3,497	31,724 28,342 3,382	81,777 73,251 8,526	41,119 36,791 4,328	40,658 36,460 4,198
Mangrol Taluka	..	T R U	48,556	46,811	128,904 121,191 7,713	65,279 61,280 3,999	63,625 59,911 3,714
Mandvi Taluka	..	T R U	47,692 43,350 4,342	46,113 41,942 4,171	119,168 108,623 10,545	60,349 54,979 5,370	58,819 53,644 5,175

STATEMENT III.1—contd.

District/ Taluka/ Mahal 1	Total/ Rural/ Urban 2	Population 1961			Population 1971		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8
Songadh Taluka	.. T R U	76,870 ..	39,479 ..	37,391 ..	135,095 96,695 38,400	71,212 49,067 22,145	63,883 47,628 16,255
Uchchhal Taluka	.. R	31,535	16,041	15,494	44,940	22,807	22,133
Nijhar Taluka	.. R	58,801	29,278	29,523	71,932	35,852	36,080
Vyara Taluka	.. T R U	119,100 103,827 15,273	60,668 52,803 7,865	58,432 51,024 7,408	153,536 134,626 18,910	77,700 68,005 9,695	75,836 66,621 9,215
Valod Mahal	.. R	42,828	21,473	21,355	51,999	26,221	25,778
Bardoli Taluka	.. T R U	90,608 78,252 12,356	45,424 39,033 6,391	45,184 39,219 5,965	120,120 100,858 19,262	60,887 50,862 10,025	59,233 49,996 9,237
Mahuva Taluka	.. R	65,533	32,697	32,836	82,049	40,879	41,170
Palsana Mahal	.. R	41,807	20,718	21,089	53,170	26,762	26,408
Navsari Taluka	.. T R U	225,720 162,530 63,190	108,938 76,452 32,486	116,782 86,078 30,704	.. .. ..	.. .. ..	.. .. ..
Gandevi Mahal	.. T R U	130,304 94,124 36,180	65,555 46,488 19,067	64,749 47,636 17,113	.. .. ..	.. .. ..	.. .. ..
Bansda Taluka	.. R	92,352	46,746	45,606	..	..	..

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER III—PEOPLE

Valsad Taluka	.. T R U	169,899 125,733 44,166	84,905 62,291 22,614	84,994 63,442 21,552	.. .. ..	.. .. ..	.. .. ..
Chikhli Taluka	.. R	139,986	68,589	71,397	..	..	..
Dharampur Taluka	.. T R U	152,669 142,889 9,780	77,716 72,774 4,942	74,953 70,115 4,838	.. .. ..	.. .. ..	.. .. ..
Pardi Taluka	.. T R U	130,898 109,133 21,765	64,622 53,652 10,970	66,276 55,481 10,795	.. .. ..	.. .. ..	.. .. ..
Umargam Taluka	.. T R U	95,973 89,399 6,574	46,731 43,282 3,449	49,242 46,117 3,125	.. .. ..	.. .. ..	.. .. ..

Sources :

- (1) District Census Handbook 1961, Surat, Part II, p. 6.
 (2) District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part X-C-1, pp. 64-5.

STATEMENT III-2

Density of Population, 1971

State/ District/ Taluka 1					Total/ Rural/ Urban 2	Population per Sq. Km. 3
State	..	..	..	..	T R U	136 N. A. N. A.
District	..	..	..	..	T R U	231 156 4,618
Chorasi taluka	..	..	..	..	T R U	1,108 287 9,986
Olpad taluka	..	..	..	..	T R U	143 137 419
Kamrej taluka	..	..	..	..	T R U	216 199 770
Mangrol taluka	..	..	..	..	T R U	165 159 450
Mandvi taluka	..	..	..	..	T R U	163 150 1,395
Songadh taluka	..	..	..	..	T R U	158 115 2,550
Uchchhal taluka	..	..	..	..	R	139
Nijhar taluka	..	..	..	..	R	180
Vyara taluka	..	..	..	..	T R U	189 167 2,388
Valod mahal	..	..	..	..	R	257
Bardoli taluka	..	..	..	..	T R U	317 271 2,617
Mahuva taluka	..	..	..	..	R	232
Palsana mahal	..	..	..	..	R	265

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part X-C-1, pp 64-65.

STATEMENT III-3

Variation in Population During Seventy Years

Year 1	Persons 2	Decade Variation 3	Percentage Decade Variation 4	Males 5	Females 6
1901	618,537	..	..	310,478	308,059
1911	661,491	+ 42,954	+ 6.94	332,457	329,034
1921	664,032	+ 2,541	+ 0.38	334,041	329,991
1931	730,007	+ 65,975	+ 9.94	368,301	361,706
1941	880,684	+ 150,677	+ 20.64	445,399	435,285
1951	1,045,005	+ 164,321	+ 18.66	530,592	514,413
1961	1,313,823	+ 268,818	+ 25.72	667,616	646,207
1971	1,786,924	+ 473,101	+ 36.01	917,894	869,030

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part X-C-1, p. 69.

STATEMENT III-4

Distribution of Population According to Languages, 1961

Sl. No.	Mother Tongue	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8	Persons 9	Males 10	Females 11
	All Mother Tongues	2,451,624	1,231,418	1,220,206	1,909,429	950,545	958,884	542,195	280,873	261,322
1	Adivasi-Bhili	7	2	5	7	2	5	..	..	..
2	Afghani / Kabuli/ Pakhto/Pashto/ Pathani	26	23	3	11	8	3	15	15	..
3	Ahirani	4,662	2,309	2,352	4,662	2,309	2,352	..	..	..
4	Andhra	4	3	1	4	3	1	..	..	..
5	Arabic/Arbi	52	11	41	15	11	4	37	..	37
6	Banjari	434	220	214	424	220	214	..	..	..
7	Bengali	289	189	100	63	39	24	226	150	76
8	Bhandari	2	1	1	2	1	1	..	..	..
9	Bhili	5,857	2,891	2,966	5,857	2,891	2,966	..	..	..
10	Bhilodi	45,286	22,394	22,892	45,286	22,394	22,892	..	..	..
11	Braj Bhasha Braj Bhakha	3	3	..	3	3	..	..	..	..
12	Burmese	4	2	2	4	2	2	..	..	..
13	Ceylonese Simelu Singhalese	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
14	Chinese/Chin	2	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	2
15	Chodhari	59,724	30,166	29,558	59,724	30,166	29,558	..	..	..
16	Damal	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
17	Dangi	9	3	6	9	3	6	..	..	..

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER III—PEOPLE

18	Dhodia	26,459	13,145	13,314	26,459	13,145	13,314	..	..	..
19	Dutch	1	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..
20	English	393	217	176	133	70	63	260	147	113
21	Gamit/Gavit	37,954	19,381	18,573	37,954	19,381	18,573	..	..	..
22	Garwali	2	2	..	2	2	..	..	..	2
23	German	2	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	..
24	Goanese	12	6	6	12	6	6	..	..	..
25	Gondi	86	58	28	86	58	28	..	..	..
26	Gujarati	2,032,312	1,013,683	1,018,629	1,584,921	784,703	800,218	447,391	238,980	218,411
27	Gurmukhi	4	3	1	4	3	1	..	..	..
28	Hebrew/Jewish	9	5	4	..	..	..	9	5	4
29	Hindi	14,464	10,119	4,345	6,012	4,264	1,748	8,452	5,855	2,597
30	Hindustani	4	1	3	..	..	..	4	1	3
31	Irish	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
32	Italian	2	..	2	2	..	2	..	..	112
33	Kachchi	374	219	155	112	69	43	262	150	..
34	Kamathi	11	8	3	11	8	3	..	..	..
35	Kanjari	7	4	3	7	4	3	..	..	..
36	Kannada	769	487	282	466	319	156	303	177	126
37	Kashmiri	5	4	1	5	4	1	..	..	..
38	Kathodi	838	397	441	838	397	441	..	..	..
39	Katkari	347	21	326	347	21	326	..	..	..
40	Khalpa	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
41	Khorpi	11	5	6	11	5	6	..	..	..
42	Kigoi	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
43	Kokna/Kokni: Kukna	36,149	18,374	17,775	35,903	18,256	17,647	246	118	128
44	Kolchi	1,004	511	493	1,004	511	493	..	..	..
45	Koli-Gujarati	19	12	7	19	12	7	..	..	..
46	Kongkoi	6	4	2	6	4	2	..	..	..

STATEMENT III-4—contd.

Sl. No.	Mother Tongue	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
47	Kotwali	2,659	1,560	1,099	2,659	1,560	1,099	..	..	..
48	Madras	48	30	18	48	30	18	..	..	..
49	Mahar	18	9	9	18	9	9	..	..	..
50	Malabar	24	16	8	24	16	8	..	..	..
51	Malayalam	391	277	114	141	94	47	250	183	67
52	Malvi	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
53	Marathi	54,688	29,686	25,002	29,400	15,631	13,769	25,288	14,055	11,233
54	Marwari	704	530	174	349	229	120	355	301	54
55	Marwari Gond	28	26	2	28	26	2	..	..	..
56	Mawchi	13,326	6,719	6,607	13,326	6,719	6,607	..	..	..
57	Memani	34	32	2	4	2	2	30	30	..
58	Mewari	17	10	7	17	10	7	..	..	..
59	Naikadi	1,182	577	605	1,182	577	605	..	..	..
60	Nepali	169	124	45	102	90	12	67	34	33
61	Oriya	79	65	14	18	13	5	61	52	9
62	Padvi	172	89	83	172	89	83	..	..	..
63	Persian	11	6	5	11	6	5	..	..	..
64	Portuguese	47	30	17	16	11	5	31	19	12
65	Punjabi	907	558	349	323	196	127	584	362	222
66	Rajasthan	759	221	538	51	34	17	768	187	521
67	Rajwari	2	2	..	2	2	..	..	..	..
68	Rangari	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
69	Ravli	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..

DISTRICT GAZETTER : SURAT

CHAPTER III—PEOPLE

70	Sikkim Bhotia	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
71	Sindhi	5,813	3,046	2,767	1,226	701	525	4,587	2,345	2,242
72	Spanish	3	..	3	3	..	3	..	..	..
73	Talavla	5	5	..	5	5	..	..	..	..
74	Tamil	598	364	234	210	115	95	388	249	139
75	Telugu	3,341	1,957	1,384	1,104	644	460	2,237	1,313	924
76	Tirbandi	20	8	12	20	8	12	..	..	..
77	Urdu	70,168	36,147	34,021	19,768	10,992	9,766	50,400	26,145	24,255
78	Vadari	26	8	18	26	8	18	..	..	..
79	Varli	15,627	7,780	7,847	15,627	7,780	7,847	..	..	..
80	Vasava	12,679	6,416	6,263	12,679	6,416	6,263	..	..	..
81	Walvi	465	238	227	465	238	227	..	..	..

Source : District Census Handbook 1961, Surat, Part II, pp.167 and 171.

STATEMENT III-4-A
Distribution of Population According to Languages, 1971
(ALPHABETICAL ORDER)

Sl. No.	Mother Tongue	Total						Rural		Urban	
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8	Persons 9	Males 10	Females 11	
All Mother Tongues.											
1	A. C.	..	179	92	87	179	92	87	..	..	..
2	*Adivasi	..	19	9	10	12	8	4	7	1	6
3	Afghani/Kabuli	23	21	2	4	4	..	..	19	17	2
4	Pashto	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..
5	African	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	Ahirani	3,038	1,474	1,564	2,920	1,405	1,515	118	69	49	..
7	Arabic/Arbi	..	30	14	16	22	10	12	8	4	4
8	Assamese	..	3	2	1	..	..	..	3	2	1
9	Bahawalpuri	..	3	2	1	..	..	..	3	2	1
10	Banari	..	729	379	350	684	352	332	45	27	18
11	Basque	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
12	Bengali	..	320	218	102	29	22	7	291	196	95
13	Bhili/Bailbadi	..	57,77	28,639	23,078	57,673	28,612	29,061	44	27	17

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

13	Bhojpuri	..	18	12	6	..	..	18	12	6
14	Bihari	..	24	20	4	15	12	9	8	1
15	Braj Bhasha	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..
16	Burmese	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	..	1
17	Charani	..	7	3	4	7	3	..	..	..
18	Chinese/Chini	..	6	4	2	..	..	6	4	2
19	Chodhari	..	135,701	67,978	67,723	134,824	67,420	877	558	319
20	Congolese	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..
21	Dakani	..	18	12	6	9	7	9	5	4
22	Dakshini	..	67	26	41	23	9	44	17	27
23	Dangi	..	53	32	21	50	29	3	3	..
24	Dhanki	..	21	14	7	21	14	..	..	..
25	Dhotia	..	15,403	7,465	7,938	15,237	7,365	166	100	66
26	Dubli	..	152	60	92	145	58	7	2	5
27	Dungari	..	7	4	3	..	..	7	4	3
28	English	..	171	99	72	42	31	129	68	61
29	French	..	9	8	1	9	8	..	..	..
30	Gamit/Gavit	..	129,604	65,377	64,227	126,709	63,841	2,895	1,536	1,359
31	Garhwali	..	12	9	3	..	..	12	9	3
32	German	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	..	1
33	Goanese	..	38	13	25	..	..	38	13	25

(Bk) H-48—6

STATEMENT III-4-A—contd.

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

Sl. No.	Mother Tongue	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
34	Gorkhali/Nepali	272	181	91	85	57	28	187	124	63
35	Gujarati	1,158,801	593,030	565,771	705,100	355,378	349,722	453,701	237,652	216,049
36	Gurmukhi	6	4	2	..	..	..	6	4	2
37	Hindi	26,296	18,192	8,104	6,537	4,523	2,014	19,759	13,669	6,090
38	Hindustani	151	80	71	149	79	70	2	1	1
39	Irani/Iranian	29	14	15	18	7	11	11	7	4
40	Islami	26	17	9	26	17	9	..	..	..
41	Japanese	5	4	1	5	4	1	..	..	..
42	Kachehhi	602	306	296	148	84	64	454	222	232
43	*Kanjari	7	2	5	..	..	..	7	2	5
44	Kannada	848	528	320	209	134	75	639	394	245
45	Karnataka	9	6	3	9	6	3	..	..	..
46	Kashmiri	15	7	8	2	2	..	13	5	8
47	Kathiawadi	367	190	177	352	179	173	15	11	4
48	Kathodi	1,274	626	648	1,274	626	648	..	..	..
49	Khandeshi	142	66	76	19	6	13	123	60	63

CHAPTER III—PEOPLE

50	Khasi	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..
51	Khristee	..	9	5	4	9	4	..	..	..
52	Kokna/Kokni/Kukna	15,189	7,581	7,608	14,628	7,286	7,342	561	295	266
53	Kolehi	..	3	2	3	2	1	..	..	..
54	Koli Gujarati	..	4	2	4	2	2	..	..	..
55	Konkani	..	20	15	..	..	..	20	15	5
56	Koshti	..	32	11	21	..	..	32	11	21
57	Koshti-Marathi	..	7	4	3	..	..	7	4	3
58	Kotvali	..	7,029	3,558	3,471	7,029	3,471	..	..	..
59	Kumauni	..	6	6	..	..	..	6	6	..
60	Kurukh/Oraon	..	6	..	6	5	5	1	..	1
61	Lushai/Mizo	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	..	1
62	*Madari-Nati	..	5	2	3	..	..	5	2	3
63	Madras	..	254	159	95	57	33	197	126	71
64	Mahar	..	173	153	20	173	153	..	..	..
65	Maithili	..	7	5	2	1	1	6	4	2
66	Malabar	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	..	..
67	Malayalam	..	941	696	245	230	177	711	519	192
68	Malvi	..	16	9	7	16	9	..	..	..
69	Manglores	..	5	3	2	..	..	5	3	2

STATEMENT III-4-A—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Mother Tongue 2	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8	Persons 9	Males 10	Females 11
70	Manipuri	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
71	Marathi	75,736	40,448	35,288	24,218	12,732	11,486	51,518	27,716	23,802
72	Marwari	1,360	872	488	549	307	242	811	565	246
73	Mawchi	13,312	6,778	6,534	13,191	6,683	6,508	121	95	26
74	Memani	171	96	75	18	8	10	153	82	65
75	Mewari	132	43	89	77	42	35	55	1	54
76	Mundari	92	50	42	..	..	..	62	50	12
77	Naikali	462	252	210	461	251	210	1	1	..
78	Oriya	560	508	52	38	28	10	522	486	42
79	Padvi	246	134	112	244	132	112	2	2	..
80	Pahari-Unspecified	1	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	1
81	Panchali	18	9	9	10	6	4	8	3	5
82	Paradhi	11	7	4	11	7	4	..	..	..
83	Persian	21	15	6	9	4	5	12	11	1
84	Portuguese	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..
85	Punjabi	1,098	633	465	205	119	86	893	514	379

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER III - PEOPLE

86	Rajasthani	..	535	357	178	106	67	39	429	290	139
87	Sadan/Sadri	..	22	7	15	..	..	..	22	7	15
88	Sanskrit	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..
89	Sindhi	..	4,970	2,571	2,399	222	138	84	4,748	2,433	2,315
90	Spanish	..	6	1	5	..	..	..	6	1	5
91	Talavia	..	21	6	15	20	6	14	1	..	1
92	Tamil	..	763	471	292	225	135	90	538	336	202
93	Teli	..	5	3	2	5	3	2	..	..	..
94	Telugu	..	3,461	2,034	1,427	609	359	250	2,852	1,675	1,177
95	Tulu	..	18	13	5	1	1	..	17	12	5
96	Turkish/Turkistani	..	5	5	..	..	..	..	5	5	..
97	Urdu	..	70,102	36,278	33,824	11,536	5,903	5,633	58,566	30,375	28,191
98	Vadari	..	20	8	12	20	8	12	..	..	..
99	Varli	..	21	11	10	21	11	10	..	..	..
100	Vasava	..	55,408	27,602	27,806	55,368	27,567	27,801	40	35	5
101	Walvi	..	2,406	1,224	1,182	2,401	1,219	1,182	5	5	..
102	Yugoslavian	..	1	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..

* Means that the mother tongue is unclassifiable for relevant linguistic information.

Source :

District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part X-C-I, pp. 89, 95, and 101.

STATEMENT III-5

Population of Scheduled Castes according to Rural/Urban and Sex Break-up, 1961

Sl. No.	Name of Scheduled Castes	Total Population			Sex		Percentage to total population of the district		
		Total 3	Rural 4	Urban 5	Males 6	Females 7	Total 8	Rural 9	Urban 10
Total	..	84,375	60,831	23,544	38,454	45,921	3,44	2,48	0,96
1.	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Halalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar or Zadmalli	5,936	1,859	4,077	2,933	3,003	0.24	0.07	0.17
2.	Bhambhi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Changar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telegu, Mochi, Kamati-Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit, or Samgar	12,772	10,291	2,481	6,240	6,532	0.52	0.42	0.10
3.	Mahyavanshi, Dhed, Vankar or Maru Vankar	56,128	43,903	12,225	24,613	31,515	2.29	1.79	0.50
4.	Garoda or Garo	841	638	203	427	414	0.04	0.03	0.01
5.	Nadia or Hadi	494	23	471	201	293	0.02	..	0.02
6.	Meghal or Menghvar	3,487	17	3,470	1,780	1,707	0.14	..	0.14
7.	Shenva, Chenva, Sedma or Rawat	12	6	6	5	7	..	..	..
8.	Turi	65	..	65	36	29	..	..	..
9.	Chalvadi or Chanayya	4	4	..	2	2	..	..	..
10.	Holar or Valhar	3	3	..	2	1	..	..	..

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER III - PEOPLE

11.	Lingader	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
12.	Mahar, Taral or Dhegu Megu	1,463	1,181	282	753	710	0.06	0.05	0.01
13.	Mang, Matang, or Minimadig	799	695	104	387	412	0.03	0.03	..
14.	Mang-Garud..	152	152	..	76	76	0.01	0.01	..
15.	Tirgar or Tirbanda	21	21	..	9	12	..	..	..
16.	Unclassified	2,196	2,036	160	989	1,207	0.09	0.08	0.01

Source : District Census Handbook 1961, Surat, Part-I, p. 22.

STATEMENT III-5-A
Population of Scheduled Castes according to Rural/Urban and Sex Break-up, 1971

Sl. No.	Name of Scheduled Castes	Total Population			Sex		Percentage to total population of the district		
		Total	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total	..	63,558	36,645	26,913	31,476	32,082	3.56	3.09	4.47
1	Bakad or Bant	..	119	..	117	2	0.01	0.01	..
2	Bhambi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telugu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Ranigar, Rohidas, Rohit or Samgar	8,480	5,956	2,524	4,327	4,153	0.47	0.50	0.42
3	Bhangi, Mehtar, Olgana, Rukhi, Malkana, Hafalkhor, Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar or Zadmalli ..	4,489	1,275	3,214	2,283	2,206	0.25	0.11	0.53
4	Chalvadi or Channayya	..	72	..	49	23	N	N	..
5	Dhor, Kakkayya or Kankayya	..	18	..	14	4	N	N	..
6	Garoda or Garo	..	734	454	316	418	0.04	0.02	0.08
7	Holar or Valhar	..	2	..	2	1	N	N	N
8	Lingader ..	..	1	..	1	..	N	N	N
9	Mahar, Taral or Dhegu Megu	..	2,759	1,889	1,271	1,308	0.15	0.16	0.11
10	Mahyavanshi, Daed, Vankar or Maru Vankar	37,314	25,466	10,848	18,039	19,275	2.09	2.23	1.80

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER III—PEOPLE

11	Mang, Matang or Minimadig	..	247	60	187	107	140	0.01	N	0.03
12	Mang-Garudi	..	40	15	25	23	17	N	N	N
13	Meghval or Menghvar	..	6,711	102	6,609	3,479	3,232	0.38	0.01	1.10
14	Nadia or Hadi	..	657	..	657	357	300	0.04	..	0.11
15	Pasi	..	18	1	17	13	5	N	N	N
16	Shenva, Chenva, Saina or Rawat..	..	9	..	9	3	6	N	N	N
17	Turi	..	8	8	..	8	..	N	N	..
18	Unspecified ..	..	2,060	384	1,676	1,068	992	0.12	0.03	0.28

N=Negligible.

Source :

District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part X-C-1, pp. 117-119.

STATEMENT III-5-B

Population of Scheduled Tribes according to Rural/Urban and Sex Break-up, 1961

Sl. No	Name of Scheduled Tribe	Total population			Sex		Percentage to total population of the district			
		Total	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Total		1,224,959	1,146,066	78,893	617,112	607,847	49,97	60,02	14,55	
1	Bavacha or Bameha	2	1	1	..	2	N	N	N	
2	Bhil, including Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri, Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi, Bhil, Bhagalai, Bhilala, Pawra, Vasava and Vasave	95,774	95,091	683	48,307	47,467	3,91	4,98	0,13	
3	Chaudhri	137,469	137,469	..	69,523	67,946	5,61	7,20	..	
4	Chodhara	4,038	4,109	2,929	2,608	1,830	0,16	0,06	0,54	
5	Dhanka, including Tadvi, Tetaria and Valvi	14,646	14,602	44	7,143	7,503	0,60	0,76	N	
6	Dhodra	274,832	253,432	21,400	137,311	137,521	11,21	13,27	3,95	
7	Dubla including Talavia or Halpati	267,413	233,822	33,591	133,797	133,616	10,91	12,25	6,20	
8	Ganit or Gamta or Gavit including Matchi, Padvi, Vasava, Vasave and Valvi	149,609	145,579	4,230	76,469	73,340	6,10	7,62	0,78	
9	Gond or Raigond	52	52	..	24	28	N	N	..	
10	Kathodi or Kukari, including Dhor Kathodi or Dhor Katkari and Son Kathodi or Son Katkari	1,542	1,542	..	767	775	0,06	0,08	..	
11	Kokna, Kokni, Kukna	107,374	103,208	5,166	53,701	51,673	4,30	5,25	0,95	

DISTRICT GAZETTER : SURAT

CHAPTER III- PEOPLE

12	Koli, Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha or Kolgha	13,284	12,778	506	6,696	6,588	0,54	0,67	0,09	
13	Naikda or Nayaka, including Cholitvala Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota Nayaka and Nana Nayaka	64,266	55,027	9,239	32,165	32,101	2,62	2,88	1,70	
14	Pardhi, including Advichincher and Phanse Pardhi	92	86	6	54	38	N	N	N	
15	Patela	322	221	101	164	158	N	N	N	
16	Pomlia	52	7	45	28	24	N	N	N	
17	Varli	88,007	87,473	534	44,661	43,346	3,59	4,58	0,10	
18	Vitolia, Kotwalia or Barodia	7,308	6,892	416	3,783	3,525	0,30	0,36	0,08	
19	Unclassified	677	675	2	311	366	N	N	N	

N. = Negligible.

Source : Census of India 1961, Vol. V, Gujarat, Part V-A, Tables on Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, pp. 294-296.

STATEMENT III-5-C

Sl No	Name of Scheduled Tribe	Total population			Sex		Percentage to total population of the district		
		Total 3	Rural 4	Urban 5	Males 6	Females 7	Total 8	Rural 9	Urban 10
Total	..	827,682	768,359	59,323	418,677	409,005	46.32	64.88	9.84
1 Barda	..	2	..	2	2	..	N	N	N
2 Bavacha or Bamcha	..	24	24	..	15	9	N	N	..
3 Bhil including Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri, Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala, Pawara, Vasava and Vasave	..	115,512	112,117	3,395	52,351	63,161	6.46	9.46	5.62
4 Chodhara	..	5,579	4,894	676	3,234	2,336	0.31	0.41	0.11
5 Dhanka, including Tadvi, Tetaria and Valvi	..	177	137	40	108	69	0.01	0.01	N
6 Dhodia	..	66,231	53,973	12,258	33,655	32,576	3.70	4.56	2.30
7 Dubla, including Talavia or Halpati	..	179,112	154,857	24,255	90,960	88,152	10.02	13.08	4.02
8 Gamit or Gamta or Gavit, including Mavchi, Padvi, Vasava, Vasave and Valvi	..	232,677	225,215	7,462	123,655	109,012	13.02	18.02	1.23
9 Gond or Rajgond	..	70	63	7	37	33	N	N	N
10 Kathodi or Katkari, including Dhor Kathodi or Dhor Katkari and Son Kathodi or Son Katkari	..	1,652	1,652	..	801	851	0.09	0.14	..
11 Kokna, Kokni, Kukna	..	17,183	15,880	1,303	8,653	8,530	1.00	1.34	0.22

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER III—PEOPLE

12 Koli Dhor, Tokre Koli, Kolcha or Kolgha	..	3,077	2,606	471	1,583	1,494	0.17	0.22	0.08
13 Naikda or Nayaka, including Chohivala Nayaka, Kapadia Nayaka, Mota Nayaka and Nana Nayaka	..	17,616	13,799	3,817	8,857	8,759	0.98	1.17	0.62
14 Pardhi, including Advichincher and Phanse Pardhi	..	218	189	29	133	85	0.01	0.01	N
15 Patelia	..	332	137	195	152	180	0.02	0.01	0.03
16 Pomla	..	58	..	58	30	28	N	..	N
17 Rathawa	..	338	217	121	168	170	0.02	0.02	0.02
18 Varli	..	173	132	41	86	87	0.01	0.01	N
19 Vitolia, Kotwalia or Barodia	..	8,488	8,222	266	4,328	4,160	0.48	0.69	0.04
20 Chaudhari	..	175,045	170,953	4,092	87,709	87,336	9.79	14.44	0.68
21 Unspecified	..	4,127	3,292	835	2,150	1,977	0.23	0.28	0.14

N. = Negligible.

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part X-C-I, pp. 124-139.

STATEMENT III-6

Population Distribution by Religions

Religion 1	Rural/ Urban 2	1961		1971	
		Males 3	Females 4	Males 5	Females 6
Hindus ..	R	905,530	913,689	565,262	556,264
	U	226,917	208,226	256,855	224,001
Islamias (Muslims) ..	R	35,003	35,953	23,780	23,240
	U	40,749	39,616	50,871	46,276
Jains ..	R	4,436	3,929	2,749	2,284
	U	7,314	6,938	8,003	7,256
Christians ..	R	2,515	2,287	2,498	2,119
	U	1,655	1,477	1,550	1,422
Sikhs ..	R	404	325	121	62
	U	440	333	227	141
Buddhists ..	R	473	323	835	748
	U	24	29	714	695
Religion not stated ..	R	..	..	474	556
	U	1	..	335	292
Other religions and Persuasions ..	R	2,184	2,373	1,650	1,630
	U	3,773	4,703	1,970	2,044

Source :

- (1) *District Census Handbook 1961, Surat, Part II, p.175.*
 (2) *District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part X-C-I, pp. 104-105.*

STATEMENT III-7

Population of Towns

Sl. No. 1	Towns 2	1931			1941			1951		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8	Persons 9	Males 10	Females 11
1	Surat Urban Agglomeration	110,739	58,767	51,972	185,955	97,483	88,472	237,394	123,252	114,142
2	Ukai	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Bardoli	6,066	3,115	2,951	7,385	3,784	3,601	9,846	5,106	4,740
4	Vyara	6,189	3,275	2,914	7,151	3,829	3,322	11,327	5,830	5,497
5	Mandvi	Declassified	..	..	..	Declassified	..	7,479	3,789	3,690
6	Kathor	5,039	2,428	2,611	5,597	2,744	2,853	5,103	2,501	2,602
7	Kosamba	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
8	Songadh	2,241	1,201	1,040	2,591	1,378	1,213	2,858	1,480	1,378
9	Olpad	..	..	..	..	Declassified	..	..	..	..

Source :

District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part X-C-I, pp. 72-73.

STATEMENT III-7—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Towns 2	1961				1971		Increase or decrease in population in percentage (1961-1971) 9
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8	
1	Surat Urban Agglomeration...	317,519	165,250	152,269	493,001	261,736	231,265	55.27
2	Ulai ..	..	..	..	31,234	18,317	12,917	—
3	Bardoli ..	..	12,356	5,965	19,262	10,025	9,237	55.89
4	Vyara ..	..	15,273	7,408	18,910	9,695	9,215	23.81
5	Mandvi ..	..	8,513	4,171	10,545	5,370	5,175	23.87
6	Kathor ..	..	6,879	3,382	8,526	4,328	4,198	23.94
7	Kosamba ..	..	..	..	7,713	3,999	3,714	—
8	Songadh ..	..	Declassified	..	7,166	3,828	3,338	—
9	Olpad ..	..	Declassified	..	6,295	3,227	3,068	—

STATEMENTS

STATEMENT

Age and

Age group	Total/ Rural/ Urban	Total Population			Never Married	
		Persons	Males	Females	Males	Females
All Ages	T	1,786,924	917,894	869,030	518,252	412,168
	R	1,184,272	597,369	586,903	336,122	301,760
	U	602,652	320,525	282,127	181,830	140,408
0-9	T	515,133	259,150	255,983	259,150	255,983
	R	359,335	179,688	179,647	179,688	179,647
	U	155,798	79,462	76,336	79,462	76,336
10-14	T	227,253	118,215	109,038	117,980	108,613
	R	155,680	80,538	75,142	80,418	74,892
	U	71,573	37,677	33,896	37,562	33,721
15-19	T	162,363	85,920	76,443	81,291	58,893
	R	109,522	51,589	48,933	48,645	37,691
	U	61,841	34,331	27,510	32,649	21,202
20-24	T	160,587	81,271	79,316	41,391	13,114
	R	94,981	44,799	50,182	18,915	6,631
	U	65,606	36,472	29,134	22,479	6,483
25-29	T	133,595	67,440	66,155	9,343	2,516
	R	83,435	40,567	42,918	3,967	1,330
	U	50,110	26,873	23,237	5,376	1,186
30-34	T	120,904	61,330	59,574	3,163	1,089
	R	77,390	37,782	39,608	1,162	580
	U	43,514	23,548	19,966	1,701	509
35-39	T	105,571	56,888	48,683	1,688	699
	R	68,228	36,371	31,857	881	260
	U	37,343	20,517	16,826	777	349
40-44	T	87,936	45,336	42,600	1,107	520
	R	56,983	28,366	28,617	591	290
	U	30,953	16,970	13,983	516	230
45-49	T	74,851	39,919	34,932	1,031	265
	R	51,148	26,984	24,164	571	160
	U	23,703	12,935	10,768	460	105
50-54	T	60,775	32,153	28,622	766	264
	R	40,338	21,135	19,203	451	149
	U	20,437	11,018	9,419	315	115
55-59	T	43,017	22,468	20,549	310	70
	R	30,309	15,809	14,500	150	20
	U	12,708	6,659	6,049	160	50
60-64	T	38,899	19,657	19,242	336	75
	R	27,010	13,748	13,262	180	40
	U	11,889	5,909	5,980	156	35
65-69	T	23,226	12,204	11,022	306	50
	R	16,336	8,565	7,771	220	20
	U	6,890	3,639	3,251	86	30
70+	T	32,662	15,861	16,801	341	95
	R	22,407	11,366	11,041	200	50
	U	10,255	4,495	5,760	141	45
Age not stated	T	152	82	70	73	12
	R	120	62	58	53	11
	U	32	20	12	20	12

Source :

Final Estimated Tables, Gujarat State, 1971, Table C-II—(Total-Rural, Urban) State and District Level, Surat District.

III-8

Marital Status

Marital Status							
Married		Widowed		Divorced or Separated		Unspecified Status	
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
373,452	358,997	21,866	61,437	4,324	6,417	..	11
241,623	241,654	15,963	38,608	3,361	4,870	..	11
131,829	117,343	5,903	22,829	963	1,547	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
235	395	..	20	..	10	..	..
120	240	..	10	..	..	..	..
115	155	..	10	..	10	..	..
4,511	17,021	20	85	95	444	..	..
2,834	10,893	20	70	90	369	..	..
1,677	6,218	..	15	5	75	..	..
38,837	64,111	215	425	825	1,336	..	..
24,983	42,169	180	330	691	1,052	..	..
13,854	22,272	35	95	134	284	..	..
57,079	61,630	335	720	683	1,289	..	..
35,821	40,028	250	540	529	1,020	..	..
21,258	21,602	85	180	154	269	..	..
56,875	56,028	697	1,493	595	964	..	..
35,359	37,398	511	890	450	740	..	..
21,516	18,630	186	603	145	224	..	..
53,767	44,965	947	2,359	516	750	..	..
34,388	29,576	691	1,481	411	540	..	..
19,379	15,389	256	878	105	210	..	..
42,333	36,983	1,451	4,577	445	520	..	..
26,404	25,285	1,091	2,702	280	340	..	..
15,929	11,698	360	1,875	165	180	..	..
36,606	28,401	1,882	5,871	400	395	..	..
24,742	20,092	1,381	3,632	290	280	..	..
11,864	8,309	501	2,239	110	115	..	..
28,309	19,380	2,698	8,674	380	304	..	..
18,482	13,603	1,892	5,252	310	199	..	..
9,827	5,777	806	3,422	70	105	..	..
19,481	13,672	2,512	6,682	165	125	..	..
13,757	10,234	1,772	4,136	130	110	..	..
5,724	3,438	740	2,546	35	15	..	..
15,973	8,656	3,258	10,376	90	135	..	..
11,126	6,621	2,372	6,501	70	100	..	..
4,847	2,035	886	3,875	20	35	..	..
9,383	4,217	2,470	6,675	45	80	..	..
6,494	3,220	1,821	4,461	30	70	..	..
2,889	997	649	2,214	15	10	..	..
10,054	3,173	5,381	13,468	85	65	..	..
7,104	2,350	3,982	8,591	80	50	..	..
2,950	823	1,399	4,877	5	15	..	..
9	35	..	12	..	..	..	11
9	35	..	12	..	..	..	11
..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

STATEMENT III-9

Villages Classified by Population 1961-1971

Size-Group 1	No. of Villages		Percentage to total No. of village		Rural Population		Percentage to total rural population	
	1961 2	1971 3	1961 4	1971 5	1961 6	1971 7	1961 8	1971 9
Less than 200	275	132	13.02	10.84	32,979	15,675	1.73	1.32
200-499	543	299	25.71	24.55	187,842	104,131	9.84	8.79
500-999	678	387	32.10	31.77	486,209	282,620	25.46	23.87
1,000-1,999	418	286	19.79	23.48	564,230	387,052	29.55	32.68
2,000-4,999	178	100	8.43	8.21	515,052	298,361	26.97	25.20
5,000-9,999	20	13	0.95	1.07	123,117	85,787	6.45	7.24
10,000 and above	..	1	..	0.08	..	10,646	..	0.90

Source :

- (1) *District Census Handbook 1961, Surat, Part-I, p. 15.*
 (2) *District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part X-C-I, pp. 70-71.*

STATEMENT III-10

Fairs and Festivals

Sl. No. 1	Village/Place where held 2	Name/Occasion of fair or festival 3	Date of fair/festival 4	Estimated congregation Number of participants 5	Nearest Railway station and distance in km., whether connected by bus services 6
<i>Olpad Taluka</i>					
1	Saras	.. Siddhanath Mahadev fair	Margashirsh Sud 11-12 (December)	4,000-5,000	Surat 17½ km. Bus
2	Syadla	.. Shitla fair	Margashirsh Sud 13-14-15 (December)	2,000-2,500	Kim 3km. Bus
3	Kadrama	.. Baliyadev fair	Chaitra Vad 7, 8, 9, (April)	2,000-2,500	Kim 16 Km. Bus
<i>Mangrol Taluka</i>					
4	Mangrol	.. Mota Miyan Bava Urs	Paush Sud 15 (January)	25,000	Railway Station, Bus
5	Kothva	.. Pir Makdumaha Bava Urs	Margashirsh Sud 2-4 (December)	4,000-5,000	Kim 5 Km. Bus
6	Chokhvada	.. Panchnath Mahadev fair, Maheshivratni	Magh Vad 14 (February)	4,000	Umerpada 9½ Km.
7	Shah	.. Chaitra Jatra fair	Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	3,000-5,000	Mangrol 1½ Km. Bus
8	Sampura	.. Ada Pir fair	Margashirsh Vad 5, 6, 7, (December)	3,000-4,000	Zankhavav 6½ Km.
9	Kunvada	.. Bala Pir Bava Urs	Kartik Sud 12-13 (November)	2,000-3,000	Kosamba 3 Km.

STATEMENT III-10—contd.

Sl. No.	Village/Place where held	Name-Occasion of fair or festival	Date of fair festival	Estimated congregation Number of participants	Nearest Railway-station and distance in km. whether connected by bus services
1	2	3	4	5	6
10	Kosamba	.. Harhar Mahadev fair	Shravan Vad 15 (Amas) (August)	1,000—1,500	Railway Station
11	Asarna	.. Gebanshah Veli Urs	Phalgun Sud 3-4 (March)	1,000—1,200	Railway Station
12	Siyalaj	.. Pir Gajje Ahmedshah Baya Urs	April 25	500—600	Kim 3 Km. Bus
13	Dhoran	.. Gaypagal Jatra fair	<i>Kanrej Taluka</i>		Sayan, 6½ Km.
14	Kholvad	.. Chaitri Punam	Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	2,000	Sayan, 8 Km. Bus
15	Timba	.. Galateshwar Mahadev fair	Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	1,200—1,500	Baroli 12½ Km. Bus
16	Surat	.. Gokulashami (Janmashtami)	<i>Chorasi Taluka</i>		Railway Station, Bus
17	Surat	.. Chandni Padvo	Shravan Vad 8 (for one week) (August)	150,000	Railway Station, Bus
18	Udhna	.. Bhiddhanjan Mahadev fair	Ashvin Vad 1 (October)	15,000	Railway Station, Bus
19	Surat	.. Naliyeri Purnima	Whole month of Margashirsh but specially on Mondays (December)	10,000	Railway Station, Bus
20	Bhimpor	.. Arund Chaudash	Shravan Vad 15 (August)	5,000—10,000	Railway Station, Bus
			Bhadrabad Sud 14 (September)	5,000	Surat 8 Km. Bus

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER III—PEOPLE

21	Mora	Jhatkeshwer Mahadev Jatra fair	Margashirsh Vad 13-14 (December)	4,000—5,000	Surat 22 Km. Bus
22	Surat	.. Divasa fair	Asadh Vad 15 (Amas) July	2,000—3,000	Railway Station, Bus
23	Surat	Pavitra Barasha fair	Shravan Sud 12 (August)	2,000—3,000	Railway Station, Bus
24	Damka	Hanumanji fair	Shravan Vad 13 (August)	2,000	Surat, 24 Km.
25	Katargam	Poonam fair	Kartik Sud 15 (November)	1,000—2,000	Surat 3 Km. Bus
26	Katargam	Poonam fair	Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	1,000—2,000	Surat 3 Km. Bus
27	Katargam	Shravan Monday fair	Every Monday of Shravan (August)	1,000—2,000	Surat 3 Km. Bus
28	Umra	Ramnath Ghela Mahadev fair	Paush 11 (January)	1,000—2,000	Surat 5 Km. Bus
29	Surat	Rokadia Hanuman fair	Shravan Vad 14 (August)	200—500	Railway Station, Bus
30	Malekpor	Jatra fair	<i>Palsana Mahal</i>		Chalthan, 12½ Km. Bus
			Chitra Sud 1 (April)	1,000	
31	Mandvi	.. Republic day	<i>Mandvi Taluka</i>		Madhi 12½ Km. Bus
			January 26	15,000	
32	Bodhan	.. Bodhan Yatra (Chaitra Punam fair)	Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	8,000	Kim. 36½ Km. Bus
33	Bodhan	.. Sinhashta fair	Sinhashta Year, i.e., every 12th year	5,000—6,000	Kim. 36½ Km. Bus
34	Mandvi	.. Rentiya Karash	Bhadrabad Vad 12 (September)	3,000	Madhi 12½ Km. Bus
35	Tuked	.. Dassera	Ashvin Sud 10 (October)	2,000—3,000	Kim 36½ Km.
36	Usked Ram Kund	Chaitri Punam	Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	2,000—3,000	Kim 19 Km. Bus
37	Between Baletthi and Luharwad	.. Mogara fair	Magh Vad 14 (February)	2,000—3,000	Zankh Vav 3 Km. Bus

STATEMENT III-10—contd.

Sl. No.	Village/Place where held	Name (occasion of fair or festival)	Date of fair/festival	Estimated congregation Number of participants	Nearest Railway station and distance in km., whether connected by bus services
38	Mandvi	Naliyari Purnima	Shravan Sud 15 (August)	2,000	Madhi 12½ Km. Bus
39	Mandvi	Billeshwar Mahadev fair	Shravan Vad 15 (Amas) (August)	500	Madhi 12½ Km. Bus
40	Vareth	Shindhvai Mata fair	Ashvin Vad 15 (Amas) (October)	500	Madhi 19 Km. Bus
41	Madharkui	Dassera	Ashvin Sud 10 (October)	500	Kim 36½ Km.
42	Songadh	Frangai Mata fair	<i>Songadh Taluka</i> Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	10,000—12,000	Railway Station
43	Jamapur	Jamapur fair	Magh Sud 15, Vad 1 (February)	14,000	Songadh 21 Km. Bus
44	Tokarva	Tokarva fair	Vaishakh Sud 5, 8 (May)	3,000	Songadh 8 Km. Bus
45	Bardharpada (Mota)	Jehan Oliya Pir fair	Vaishakh Sud 15 (May)	2,800	Doswada 6½ Km. Bus
46	Umaria	Chasnawali Pir fair	February 1-2	1,000	Songadh 23 Km.
47	Songadh	Marimata fair	Vaishakh Sud 15 (May)	700—500	Railway Station
48	Devalpada	Doli Maji Yatra fair	Margashirsh Sud 15 (December)	500—600	Doswada 5 Km.
49	Jamkhad	Vaishakh Sud Bij fair	Vaishakh Sud 2 (May)	400—500	Songadh 16 Km. Bus
50	Vyara	Kharalsha Pir fair (Ghod Yatra)	<i>Vyara Taluka</i> Paush Sud 15 (for 10-15 days) (January)	40,000—60,000	Railway Station, Bus
51	Dolvan	Kali Chaudash	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	8,000—10,000	Unani 6½ Km. Bus

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER III—PEOPLE

52	Balpur	Mahashivratri	Magh Vad 14 (February)	2,000—2,500	Vyara 11 Km.
53	Pati	Kartik Purnima	Kartik Sud 15 (November)	2,000—2,500	Unai 5 Km.
54	Khali	Shiv Namasmara Saptah	Shravan Vad 8-15 (Amas) (August)	15,000	Bardoli 5 Km. Bus
55	Mota	Rameshwar Mahadev fair	Kartik Sud 15 (November)	3,000	Gangadhra 5 Km. Bus
56	Khali	Kedareswar Mahadev fair	Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	1,000	Bardoli 5 Km. Bus
57	Vaghech-Kadod	Vaghadeshwar Mahadev fair	Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	700—1,000	Timberva 6 Km. Bus
58	Valod	Mankameshwar Mahadev fair	Kartik Sud 15 (November)	10,000—12,000	Kiher 7 Km. Bus
59	Buhari	Vasant Panchmi fair	Magh Sud 5 (February)	2,000—3,000	Madhi 26 Km. Bus
60	Karchalia (Vanskui)	Golidev fair	<i>Mahuva Taluka</i> Sunday Preceding Phalgun Sud 15 (Holi) (March)	20,000—25,000	Bardoli 19 Km. Bus
61	Dedvasan	Hanumanji fair	Kartik Sud 14 (November)	4,000—5,000	Anaval, 21 Km.
62	Anaval	Mahashivratri	Magh Vad 14 (February)	3,000—4,000	Railway Station, Bus
63	Anaval	Shravani fair	First and Last Monday of Shravan (August)	3,000—4,000	Railway Station, Bus
64	Anaval	Balev	Shravan Sud 15 (August)	3,000—4,000	Railway Station, Bus
65	Anaval	Gokulashtami (Janmashtami)	Shravan Vad 8 (August)	3,000—4,000	Railway Station, Bus
66	Kumbhkotar	Joravar Pir Urs	Between Phalgun Sud 15 to Chaitra Sud 15 (March-April)	3,000	Dholikuwa 3 Km. Bus
67	Gangadiya	Goligadh fair	Sunday Preceding Pnalgun Sud 15 (Holi) (March)	2,000—2,500	Dholikuwa, 4½ Km.
68	Gangadiya	Mataji fair	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	2,000—2,500	Dholikuwa 4½ Km.
69	Vank	Dev Diwali	Kartik Sud 14 (November)	2,000	Anaval 16 Km. Bus

(Bk) H-48-9

STATEMENT III-10—*concl'd.*

Sl. No. 1	Village/Place where held 2	Name Occasion of fair or festival 3	Date of fair festival 4	Estimated congregation Number of participants 5	Nearest Railway station and distance in km., whether connected by bus services 6
70	Vank	Hanuman fair	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	2,000	Anaval 16 Km. Bus
71	Anaval	Bala Pir Urs	Shaaban 17	1,500-2,000	Railway Station Bus
72	Shekhpur	Khodiar Mata fair	Chaitra Sud 15 (for 3 days) (April)	500	Bardoli 9 Km.
73	Pati	Nakati Devi Jatra fair	<i>Vijhar Tadaka</i> Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	10,000	..
74	Nijhar	Hingala Devi Jatra fair	Vaishakh Sud 15 and Vad 1 (May)	3,000	Nandarbar 16 Km. Bus
75	Bhibhavali	Gim Devi fair	Magh Vad 14 (February)	2,000	Nandarbar 32 Km. Bus
76	Gangatha	Bindasha Vali Miyan fair	Chaitra Sud 8, 9 (April)	1,000-2,000	Nandarbar 40 Km. Bus
77	Gangatha	Kumalisha Baba fair	Chaitra Sud 10 (April)	1,000	Nandarbar 40 Km. Bus
78	Nijhar	Ramnayani	Chaitra Sud 9, 10 (April)	500	Nandarbar 16 Km. Bus
79	Kukarmunda	Ramnayani	Chaitra Sud 9 (April)	500	..

NOTE : — 1 In case of Hindu months column 4 shows the corresponding months according to Gregorian calendar also. Hindu months are mentioned according to Vikram Era.

2 In the Hindu Calendar followed in Gujarat, months end with Anavasa, i.e., New moon and not Purnima i.e., Full moon day.

3 Km. = Kilometre.

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Surat, Part N-C-1, pp. 48-50.

CHAPTER IV

AGRICULTURE AND IRRIGATION

LAND UTILISATION

The total reporting area for land utilisation purposes in the district was 7.74 lakh hectares in 1972-73 of which the cropped area formed 4.38 lakh hectares or 56.66 per cent. The following statement gives details of land utilisation statistics in the district during 1962-63 and 1972-73.

STATEMENT IV-1
Land Utilisation, 1962-63 and 1972-73

Sl. No. 1	Category 2	(AREA IN '00 HECTARES)	
		Year 1962-63 3	Year 1972-73 4
1.	Total geographical area ..	7,348	7,745
2.	Reporting area for land utilisation purposes ..	7,377 (100.00)	7,746 (100.00)
3.	Total forests ..	1,709 (23.17)	1,489 (19.22)
4.	Barren and Unculturable land ..	458 (6.21)	861 (11.12)
5.	Land put to non agricultural uses ..	143 (1.94)	465 (6.00)
6.	Permanent pastures and other grazing land ..	359 (4.87)	243 (3.14)
7.	Land under misc. tree crops and groves ..	38 (0.52)	49 (0.63)
8.	Culturable waste ..	41 (0.56)	168 (2.17)
9.	Current fallows ..	42 (0.57)	186 (2.40)
10.	Other fallows ..	85 (1.15)	102 (1.32)
11.	Net area sown ..	4,501 (61.01)	4,183 (54.00)
12.	Area sown more than once ..	200 (2.71)	206 (2.66)
13.	Total cropped area ..	4,701 (63.72)	4,389 (56.66)

Note : Figures in brackets indicate percentages.

Source : Director of Agriculture, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT IV-2
Area and Outturn of Principal Crops, 1962-63 to 1972-73

(AREA IN '00 HECTARES)														(OUTTURN IN '00 TONNES)			
Sl. No.	Crops	1962-63		1968-69		1969-70		1970-71		1971-72		1972-73					
		Area 3	Outturn 4	Area 5	Outturn 6	Area 7	Outturn 8	Area 9	Outturn 10	Area 11	Outturn 12	Area 13	Outturn 14				
1	Rice ..	..	..	544	488	553	520	540	671	541	687	564	625	559	415		
2	Wheat ..	..	..	100	50	97	133	101	135	126	147	106	151	105	148		
3	Jowar (K) ..	..	..	709	666	947	570	852	594	877	570	795	533	808	301		
4	Jowar (R) ..	..	..	209	145	257	177	220	162	238	188	159	134	151	107		
5	Bajri ..	..	..	18	12	17	8	14	12	13	11	14	50	14	-		
6	Maize ..	..	..	..	3	2	1	1	1	3	4	1	2	2	3		
7	Kodra ..	..	..	81	35	65	19	66	50	64	59	59	57	60	26		
8	Other Cereals ..	..	..	3	26	27	72	16	112	15	9	12	16	5	17		
9	Total Cereals ..	1755	1473	2058	1516	1877	1684	1932	1725	1770	1575	1767	1575	1767	1039		
10	Gram ..	..	..	29	13	24	11	22	10	22	18	24	15	18	11		
11	Tur ..	..	..	143	76	147	76	149	77	144	92	137	72	422	60		
12	Total Pulses ..	..	..	400	212	463	245	463	247	439	259	420	223	341	163		
13	Sugarcane ..	..	..	37	225	70	391	85	554	94	488	116	713	141	17		
14	Chillies ..	..	..	19	22	14	12	13	14	13	11	11	8	12	9		

STATEMENT IV-2—contd.

Sl. No.	Crops	1962-63		1968-69		1969-70		1970-71		1971-72		1972-73		
		Area 3	Outturn 4	Area 5	Outturn 6	Area 7	Outturn 8	Area 9	Outturn 10	Area 11	Outturn 12	Area 13	Outturn 14	
15	Total Food Crops..	..	2297	..	2738	..	2589	..	2626	..	2443	..	2377	..
16	Cotton ..	..	1197	1296	909	876	945	630	868	516	960	913	953	805
17	Groundnut ..	..	455	404	374	349	378	243	421	414	411	320	353	113
18	Sesamum ..	..	6	2	17	3	16	4	13	6	11	3	10	1
19	Castor ..	..	17	6	13	6	11	4	8	9	12	12	7	8
20	Other Oilseeds ..	..	14	..	4	..	5	..	3	..	2	..	3	..
21	Total Oilseeds ..	..	493	412	408	358	410	251	445	429	436	335	373	122
22	Tobacco ..	..	1	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	1
23	Total non-food crops	..	2404	..	2021	..	2034	..	2003	..	2113	..	2012	..

Source : Director of Agriculture, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT IV-3

Area Irrigated by Different Sources, 1962-63 and 1972-73

(AREA IN '00 HECTARES)

Sl. No. 1	Sources 2	1962-63		1972-73	
		Area 3	Percentage to total 4	Area 5	Percentage to total 6
1	Canals	202	75.09	570	69.94
2	Tanks	13	4.83	12	1.47
3	Tubewells	..	..	..	..
4	Other wells	54	20.08	203	24.91
5	Other sources	..	..	30	3.68
6	Total irrigated area	269	100.00	815	100.00

Source :

Director of Agriculture, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT IV-4

Cropwise Irrigated Area, 1962-63 and 1972-73

(AREA IN '00 HECTARES)

Sl. No. 1	Crops 2	Area in	
		1962-63 3	1972-73 4
1	Rice	..	..
2	Wheat	72	197
3	Jowar (K)	15	75
4	Jowar (R)	19	44
5	Bajri	5	13
6	Total Cereals	..	2
7	Tur	111	331
8	Pulses	..	1
9	Sugarcane	..	4
10	Chillies	91	141
11	Total Food Crops	19	11
12	Cotton	222	593
13	Groundnut	31	172
14	Total Oilseeds	12	32
15	Tobacco	12	32
16	Other non-food crops	..	..
17	Total non-food crops	4	18
18	Total area under irrigated crops	47	222
		269	815

Source :

Director of Agriculture, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT IV-5

Livestock Population 1961, 1966 and 1972

Categories of Livestock		1961	1966	1972*
Total Livestock		1,168,776	627,014	636,486
A Bullocks and Cows				
(i)	Males over 3 years	322,512	172,133	1,74,367
(ii)	Females over 3 years	195,759	91,072	96,300
(iii)	Young stock	201,091	93,314	95,746
B Buffaloes				
(i)	Males over 3 years	15,829	3,218	4,855
(ii)	Females over 3 years	113,828	68,196	76,779
(iii)	Young stock	72,111	39,141	39,233
C Sheep		26,473	19,685	7,888
D Goats		211,162	135,342	131,225
E Horses and Ponies		4,085	2,539	5,334
F Mules		202	62	4
G Donkeys		1,568	1,657	1,820
H Camels		16	262	8
I Pigs		4,140	393	2,927
J Poultry		818,103	461,717	572,392

Source :

District Census Handbook 1971, Surat District (Director of Census Operations, Gujarat). Part X-C-I P. 20

*Director, Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Gandhinagar.

STATEMENT IV-6

Land Holdings, 1976-77

Area 1	No. of holders 2	Percentage to total holders 3	Area held 4	Percentage to total area held 5
0 to 5 acres	89,981	55.14	2,10,409	19.39
6 to 25 acres	68,998	42.28	7,20,089	66.35
More than 25 acres	4,222	2.58	1,54,775	14.26
	1,63,201	100.00	10,85,273	100.00

Source :

District Development Officer, Surat.

STATEMENT IV-7

Farming Societies in Surat District (1969-70)

(RS. IN THOUSANDS)

No. of Societies at the end of the year	No. of members	Loans from private persons, other societies and banks	Share capital	Reserve and other funds	Deposits	Total	Loans out- standing
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
17	1,031	132	76	126	..	334	97

Source :

District Census Handbook 1971, Surat District (Director of Census Operations, Gujarat), Part X C-I, p. 23.

STATEMENT IV-8

Agricultural Implements

Sl. No.	Name of the implements	1961	1966	1972*
1	2	3	4	5
1	Ploughs			
	(i) Wooden	..	..	..
	(ii) Iron	..	..	..
2	Carts	..	..	..
3	Sugarcane Crushers	..	..	..
	(i) Power	..	..	..
	(ii) Bullocks	..	..	..
4	Oil Engines	..	..	..
5	Electric Pumps	..	..	..
6	Tractors	..	..	..
		167,142	85,493	87,297
		4,437	6,723	10,758
		96,916	49,018	50,564
		231	153	153
		749	34	98
		3,588	2,087	6,483
		1,201	1,043	2,721
		176	308	1,021

Source :

1 District Census Handbook 1971, Surat District (Director of Census Operations, Gujarat) Part X-C-I, p. 29

2 Director, Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Gandhinagar.

FAMINES AND SCARCITY

There was no famine from 1960 onwards in the district. The district has experienced scarcity conditions only in the year 1972-73, when six talukas were affected. The talukas which are more affected by scarcity are those of Mangrol and Mandvi. The district has also experienced flood conditions during 1968 and 1970 when nearly 170 villages were affected.

STATEMENT IV-9

Scarcity in the District

Sl. No.	Year	Name of the taluka	No. of semi- scarcity villages
1	2	3	4
1	1972-73	1. Olpad	8
		2. Songadh	47
		3. Uchchhal	11
		4. Mangrol	87
		5. Mandvi	54
		6. Vyara	45
			252

Source :

Collector, Surat.

STATEMENT IV-10

Floods in the District

Sl. No.	Year	Name of the taluka	No. of affected villages	No. of semi- affected villages
1	2	3	4	5
1	1968	1. Palsana	1	13
		2. Mangrol	..	19
		3. Chorasi	4	4
		4. Kamrej	3	19
		5. Valod	..	8
		6. Mahuva	2	7
		7. Olpad	..	14
		8. Songadh	1	2
		9. Uchchhal	..	13
		10. Nijhar	10	1
		11. Vyara	1	1
		12. Bardoli	2	3
		13. Mandvi	2	16
		Total	26	108

(Bk) H-48—10

STATEMENT IV-10—contd.

Sl. No.	Year	Name of the taluka	No. of affected villages	No. of semi-affected villages
1	2	3	4	5
2	1970	1. Chorasi	..	8
		2. Palsana	..	1
		3. Bardoli	..	5
		4. Mahuva	..	5
		5. Valod	..	3
		6. Kamrej	..	1
		7. Mandvi	..	3
		8. Mangrol	..	7
		Total		33

Source :

Collector, Surat.

STATEMENT IV-11

Area Under Forests, 1976-77

(Area in Sq. Km.)

	Reserved	Protected	Unclassified	Total
	1	2	3	4
Vyara Division	634.547	..	313.389	947.936
Rajpipla West Division	..	..	..	468.000
				1,415.936

Source :

1. Deputy Conservator of Forests, Vyara.
2. Deputy Conservator of Forests, Rajpipla-West.

STATEMENT IV-12

Forests Products (1976-77)

Sl. No.	Items	Quantity
1	2	3
1	Timber	.. Cu. M. 69,561
2	Charcoal	.. M. Tons. 104,680
3	Timru leaves	.. Kg. 69,040
4	Mahuda flowers	.. Kg. 454
5	Dhavda gum	.. Kg. 2,214
6	Ashitra leaves	.. Kg. 48,200
7	Bamboos	.. M. Tons. 3,391.847
8	Medicinal Plants	.. Kg. 11,532

Source :

Deputy Conservator of Forests, Rajpipla-West.

CHAPTER V

INDUSTRIES

STATEMENT V-1

Number and Types of Working Factories Showing Average Employment, 1960, 1965 and 1970

Sl. No.	Name of Industry	1960		1965		1970	
		No. of Factories	No. of workers	No. of Factories	No. of workers	No. of Factories	No. of workers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Tobacco manufacture	2	58	3	67	2	28
2	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	385	14,602	509	15,932	399	13,316
3	Manufacture of textiles not elsewhere classified	34	561	19	264	10	176
4	Manufacture of wood and cork except manufacture of furniture	2	15	2	41	3	68
5	Manufacture of wearing apparel (except footwear)	1	33	1	30	1	9
6	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board	..	..	2	325	8	931
7	Printing, book-binding etc.	10	226	10	240	11	238
8	Leather products (except footwears and other wearing apparel)	..	..	1	12	..	..
9	Manufacture of rubber and rubber products	1	9	3	47	2	86
10	Basic chemicals (including fertilizers and miscellaneous chemical products)	4	132	11	1,329	7	2,039
11	Petroleum refineries	3	68	1	14	..	..
12	Miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal	1	13	..	..	..	..
13	Structural clay products	15	1,225	23	2,020	44	2,630
14	Glass and glass products (except optical lenses)	..	..	1	15	2	37

STATEMENT V-1 contd.

Sl. No.	Name of Industry	1960		1965		1970	
		No. of factories	No. of workers	No. of factories	No. of workers	No. of factories	No. of workers
15	Non-metallic mineral products	2	35	4	105	8	241
16	Basic metal industries (ferrous)	3	58	10	1,009	18	615
17	Basic metal industries (non-ferrous)	29	495	30	427	22	250
18	Metal products (except machinery and transport equipments)	7	299	14	739	18	882
19	Manufacture of machinery (except electrical machinery)	15	380	30	1,505	36	1,674
20	Electrical machinery	2	50	6	154	10	333
21	Manufacture and repairs of motor vehicles	6	259	9	345	8	114
22	Watches and clocks	..	..	1	74	1	42
23	Jewellery	..	..	4	53	115	1,661
24	Manufacture of industries (not elsewhere classified)	7	38	6	124	8	118
25	Electric light and power	2	547	3	416	5	503
26	Water supply station	1	20	1	64	1	62
27	Sanitary services (pumping and sewage)	3	19	3	34	3	29
28	Laundries and laundry services	1	13	..	..	..	..
29	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures	..	..	..	..	1	14
30	Manufacture of miscellaneous chemical products	..	..	..	..	13	253
31	Manufacture of transport equipment not elsewhere classified	..	..	..	..	1	100
32	Manufacture of photographic and optical goods	..	..	..	..	2	22
Total		592	23,702	761	29,501	862	31,007

Source :

Census 1971 Part X-C-I, Surat District, p. 25.

STATEMENT V-2

Number and Types of Working Factories Showing Average Employment, 1976

Sl. No.	Name of Industry	Total number of factories	Total number of working factories	Total number of working factories submitting returns	Estimated average number of workers employed in working factories
<i>Public Sector</i>					
1	Electricity, gas and water	6	6	5	41
2	Water works and supply	5	5	5	..
3	Wholesale trade in wood, paper, other fabrics and skin and inedible oils	1	1	..	21
4	Education, scientific and research services	3	..	..	..
5	Repair services	..	14	13	12
<i>Total</i>		..	29	25	22
<i>Private Sector</i>					
1	Mining	..	2	2	1
2	Manufacture of food products	..	44	42	36
3	Manufacture of beverages, tobacco and tobacco products.	4	4	4	..
4	Manufacture of cotton textiles.	..	21	20	15
5	Manufacture of wool, silk and synthetic fibre textiles	..	421	327	247
6	Manufacture of textile products (including wearing apparel other than footwear).	..	14	14	10
7	Manufacture of wood and wood products, furniture and fixtures.	..	4	4	3
8	Manufacture of paper and paper products and printing publishing and allied industries.	..	20	19	15
9	Manufacture of rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products.	..	25	23	21
10	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products (except products of petroleum and coal).	..	32	28	23
11	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products.	..	55	44	30
12	Basic metal and alloys industries.	..	49	40	29

STATEMENT V-2—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of Industry 2	Total number of factories 3	Total number of working factories 4	Total number of working factories submitting returns 5	Estimated average number of workers employed in working factories 6
13	Manufacture of metal products and parts except machinery and transport equipment.	33	32	26	91
14	Manufacture of machinery, machinery tools and parts except electrical machinery.	49	46	43	81
15	Manufacture of electrical machine apparatus, appliances and supplies and parts.	14	13	9	47
16	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts.	5	5	3	34
17	Other manufacturing industries	202	161	50	1,666
18	Agricultural production	2	2	1	19
19	Activities allied to construction.	1	1	..	12
20	Wholesale trade in wood, paper, other fabrics, and skin and inedible oils	..	..	..	..
21	Repair services	5	5	3	35
22	Activities not adequately defined	1	1	..	22
	Total	1,003	833	568	7,788
	Grand Total	1,032	858	590	7,875

Source :

The Chief Inspector of Factories, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT V-3

Units of Electrical Energy consumed in Surat District

(Units=fig×106 Kwh.)

Name of the Company or Power house 1	Year 2	Domestic consumption 3	Commercial consumption 4	Industrial (low and high) consumption 5	Others consumption 6	Total 7
Gujarat Electricity Board	1965-66	2.52	0.41	22.18	10.89	36.00
	1970-71	4.87	1.24	52.89	14.68	73.68
	1975-76	11.60	1.21	107.00	24.498	144.308

Source :

The Gujarat Electricity Board, Vadodara.

STATEMENT V-4

Installed Capacity, Generation and Sale of Electricity in the District

Sl. No.	Name of the company	Year	Installed capacity in kwh			Generation '000 kwh	Electrical energy sold to consumers '000 kwh.							
			Steam	Oil	Hydro		Comm-							
							Dome- stic 8	Indus- trial power 10	Public lights 11	Irri- gation 12	Water works 13	Others 14	Total 15	
1	Gujarat Electricity Board	1972-73	67,500	..	..	4,16,616	6,428	820	52,715	671	12,267	9,740	1,82,999	2,65,640
		1973-74	67,500	..	..	3,82,429	8,604	1,137	61,471	881	10,883	10,934	1,83,253	2,77,163
		1974-75	67,500	..	..	4,01,462	11,303	1,397	79,295	1,279	20,673	9,411	2,14,493	3,37,851
2	Ukai Hydro	1974-75	75,000	75,000	75,000	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Private	1972-73	4,874	..	..	1,79,423*	17,054	44,532	95,689	1,588	827	1,133	11,573	1,62,396
4	Surat Electricity Company	1973-74	4,874	..	..	1,82,705*	18,591	47,782	94,540	1,667	686	1,128	1,565	1,65,959
		1974-75	4,874	..	..	2,06,059*	21,554	53,369	1,06,899	1,499	799	945	1,652	1,86,717

*Figures for Generation also includes figures of sale.

Source : District Panchayat, Surat Jilani Ankadakiya Ruprekha for the years 1972-73, 1973-74 and 1974-75. p. 72.

STATEMENT V-5

**Industrywise Trade Unions in Surat District for the Years
1960-61, 1965, 1970 and 1975**

Sl. No.	Type of Industry	1960-61		1965		1970		1975	
		No. of Unions	No. of Members	No. of Unions	No. of Members	No. of Unions	No. of Members	Type of Industry	No. of Unions
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Manufacturing	39	12,776	25	10,304	24	12,870	Mining and quarrying	1
2	Electricity, gas, water and sanitary services	3	896	4	622	2	693	Manufacturing	18
3	Commerce	6	759	4	659	4	1,321	Electricity, gas and water	2
4	Transport, storage and communication	4	2,010	2	2,177	2	3,078	Wholesale and retail trade and restaurants and hotels	1
5	Services	10	1,837	7	1,101	4	1,732	Transport, storage and communication	2
6	Miscellaneous	4	460	1	54	5	2,332	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	10
								Community, social and personal services	1
								Activities not adequately defined	8
Total		66	13,738	43	14,917	41	22,026		48

31,355

Source : The Commissioner of Labour, Ahmadabad.

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

STATEMENT V-6

**Number of Sheds Constructed, Allotted and Employment in the
Industrial Estates of Surat District**

Sl. No.	Name of estate	Date of establishment	No. of sheds constructed and allotted (Cumulative)								No. of persons employed
			1971		1976		1977		Allotted	Constructed	
			Constructed	Allotted	Constructed	Allotted	Constructed	Allotted			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
1	Pandesara	..	25	5	105	57	125	104	1,819		
2	Ketargam	..	42	27	248	170	368	335	1,541		
3	Khatodara	..	99	99	99	99	99	99	801		
4	Bardoli	..	..	..	24	10	24	22	46		
5	Valod	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..		
	Total	..	166	131	476	336	616	560	4,207		

Source : The Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT V-7

**Rates of Minimum Wages in the Surat District Fixed
Revised Under the Minimum Wages Act, 1948**

Sl. No.	Name of the Employment	Skilled		Semiskilled		Unskilled		Clerical Staff	Date of effect
		Daily Rs. Ps.	Monthly Rs. Ps.	Daily Rs. Ps.	Monthly Rs. Ps.	Daily Rs. Ps.	Monthly Rs. Ps.		
1		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Employment in any tobacco (including bidi making) manufactory.								1-7-1973 *15-6-1975
		Surat		Other parts of the district		Per 1000 biddies for bidi makers*			
		Daily	monthly	Daily	monthly	Surat	Ukai for other part of district		
		Rs. Ps.	Rs. Ps.	Rs. Ps.	Rs. Ps.	Rs. Ps.	Rs. Ps.		
(1)	Bidi wrappers	4.05	105.30	3.83	99.58	5.00	4.75		
(2)	Machine Attendants	5.19	134.94	4.84	125.84				
(3)	Attendants	4.88	126.70	4.50	117.00				
(4)	Tobacco grinder (Where tobacco is ground by hand operated machine).	5.19	134.94	4.84	125.84				
(5)	Packers, labelers, tobacco driers, persons doing the work of perfume mixture and work of leaving "Gadaku" makers, cleaners of tobacco and all the other workers who are not covered under any of the foregoing entries.	4.05	105.30	3.83	99.58				
(6)	Accountants	6.06	157.50	6.06	157.56				
(7)	Clerks, motor vehicle drivers	5.10	134.94	5.10	134.94				
(8)	Motor vehicle cleaners and chokidar.	3.81	99.06	3.81	99.06				
2.	Employment in brick manufacturing industry	Surat		Other parts of the district		Payable on piece rate			15-8-1975
		Daily	monthly	Daily	monthly				
		Rs. Ps.	Rs. Ps.	Rs. Ps.	Rs. Ps.				
(1)	a Brick moulder A	Rs. 20.00 for 1100 bricks		Rs. 18.00 for 1100 bricks					
"	" B	Rs. 18.00 for 1100 bricks		Rs. 16.00 for 1100 bricks					
(2)	Bharaiwala (Raw brick carrier).	Rs. 3.00 for 1000 bricks		Rs. 2.70 for 1000 bricks					
(3)	Brick arranger	Rs. 3.50 for 1000 bricks		Rs. 3.15 for 1000 bricks					
(4)	Finished brick carrier.	Rs. 1.50 for 1000 bricks		Rs. 1.35 for 1000 bricks					
		Rs. 4.00 for 1000 bricks		Rs. 3.60 for 1000 bricks					
(5)	Mistri							Surat	other parts of district
(6)	Jalaiya (Fireman)							Rs. ps.	Rs. ps.
(7)	Tikdiwala							240.00	215.00
(8)	Clerk							180.00	160.00
(9)	Accountant, Supervisor, Mukadam.							140.00	130.00
(10)	Chokidar, Peon and other labour.							180.00	160.00
								250.00	225.00
								140.00	130.00

STATEMENT V.7—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Employment	Skilled		Semiskilled		Unskilled		Clerical staff		Date of effect
		Daily Rs. ps.	Monthly Rs. ps.	Daily Rs. ps.	Monthly Rs. ps.	Daily Rs. ps.	Monthly Rs. ps.	Daily Rs. ps.	Monthly Rs. ps.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
3	Employment in any oil mill									
(1)	Surat	5.60	145.60	4.85	126.10	4.25	110.50	6.50	166.00	15th August, 1972
(2)	Other parts of district	5.35	139.10	4.60	119.60	4.00	104.00	5.75	150.00	
4	Employment in any industry in which any process of printing by letter press, lithography, photogravure, or other similar works incidental to such process or book binding are carried on.									15th April, 1975
	Surat	A 7.50 B 7.00	195.00 182.00	6.25	162.50	5.50	143.00			
	Other parts of district	A 7.00 B 6.50	182.00 169.00	5.75	149.50	5.00	130.00			
5	Employment in the tanneries and leather manufactory.									1st August, 1974
	Surat	7.00	182.00	6.40	166.40	6.00	156.00			
	Other parts of district	6.40	166.00	6.00	156.00	5.50	143.00			
6	Employment in any tobacco processing establishment	5.50	143.00	5.00	130.00	4.50	117.00	10.00 8.00 7.00 5.00 5.00	260.00 208.00 182.00 182.00 130.00	15th October, 1975
								Accountant Cashier Clerk Typist Peon		
7	Employment in Jari industry, Surat		210.00		170.00		130.00			1st January, 1976
	Other parts of the district		140.00		120.00		100.00			
8	Employment in potteries Industry	8.50	221.00	7.25	186.00	6.00	156.00		230.00	13th May, 1975
9	Employment in bobbin Industry, Surat	10.05 7.95	A 261.30 B 206.70	6.75 6.30	175.50 163.80	5.80	150.80			15th August, 1976
	Other parts of the district	8.65 6.95	A 224.90 B 180.70	6.05 5.70	157.30 148.20	5.50	143.00			
10	Employment in a cement prestressed products industry.									15th August, 1972
	Surat Municipal Corporation	6.00	156.00	5.25	136.50	4.50	117.00	6.73	175.00	
	Other parts of the district	5.75	149.50	5.00	130.00	4.25	110.50	6.15	160.00	
11	Bone crushing industry	6.00	156.00	4.50	117.00	4.00	104.00			15th August, 1975
12	Employment in any pharmaceuticals industry (a) Surat	9.00	234.00	8.00	208.00	7.00	182.00			1st August, 1976
	(b) Other parts of the district	8.00	208.00	7.00	182.00	6.00	156.00			

Source : The Commissioner of Labour, Ahmadabad.

CHAPTER VI
BANKING, TRADE AND COMMERCE

STATEMENT VI-1

List of Villages and Towns with Banking Offices

Sl. No. 1	Towns 2	Villages 3	
1.	Bardoli	1. Akoti	26. Mota
2.	Katargam	2. Amroli	27. Nizar
3.	Kathor	3. Anaval	28. Palsana
4.	Kosamba	4. Bhatha	29. Pandesara
5.	Mandvi	5. Bodhan	30. Piplod
6.	Olpad	6. Buhari	31. Puna
7.	Songadh	7. Chalthan	32. Rayam
8.	Surat	8. Fulpada	33. Sayan
9.	Udhana	9. Gangadhara (Kareli- Palsana Taluka)	34. Sultanabad
10.	Ukai	10. Haripura	35. Sandhiar
11.	Vyara	11. Hathuran	36. Sachin
		12. Jhervavra	37. Sarbhan
		13. Kadod	38. Singod
		14. Karchelia	39. Sureli
		15. Kathodara	40. Sevani
		16. Khojpardi	41. Tadkeshwar
		17. Kim (Kathodra-Olpad Taluka)	42. Uchchhal
		18. Kukarmunda	43. Umbhol
		19. Kumbharia	44. Utran
		20. Madhi	45. Valod
		21. Mahuva	46. Vankaner
		22. Majura	47. Variav
		23. Mangrol	48. Vav
		24. Mora	49. Vihan
		25. Mosali	

Source : Reserve Bank of India, *Directory of Banking Offices*, (1976).

STATEMENT VI-2

Commercial and Nationalised Banks in December, 1976

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Bank 2	Place 3	Year of Establishment 4
1	State Bank of India (Formerly Bank of Bombay)	Surat	1897
2	Bank of Baroda	(Bhaga Talao) Surat	1912
3	Bank of India	(Kampith) Surat	1931
4	Central Bank of India	Surat	1931
5	Bank of Baroda	Vyara	1938
6	Dena Bank	(Bhutupuri Bhagol) Surat	1944
7	Punjab National Bank	Surat	1944
8	United Commercial Bank	(M. G. Road) Surat	1944
9	Dena Bank	Bardoli	1948
10	Union Bank of India	(Kampith) Surat	1949
11	State Bank of India	Bardoli	1960
12	Dena Bank	Udhana	1961
13	Bank of Baroda	Udhana	1962
14	Bank of Baroda	(Vaniasheri) Surat	1963
15	Dena Bank	Kadod	1963
16	Dena Bank	(Nanpara) Surat	1963
17	Bank of Baroda	(Parsisheri) Surat	1963
18	State Bank of India	Vyara	1963
19	Bank of Baroda	Madhi	1963
20	Bank of Baroda	Kosamba	1963
21	Bank of Baroda	(Rander) Surat	1963
22	Bank of Baroda	Sanjan	1964
23	State Bank of India	Valod	1964
24	United Commercial Bank	(Salabatpara) Surat	1964
25	Dena Bank	Mandvi	1964
26	Central Bank of India	(Lalpurva) Surat	1964
27	State Bank of India	Mangrol, Mota-Miya	1965

STATEMENT VI-2—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Bank 2	Place 3	Year of Establishment 4
28	Indian Overseas Bank	Surat	1965
29	State Bank of India	Fort Songadh	1966
30	Bank of Baroda	(Sagrampara) Surat	1966
31	Union Bank of India	(Salabatpara) Surat	1966
32	Union Bank of India	Kathor	1966
33	Dena Bank	Palsana	1966
34	Bank of Baroda	Sayan	1966
35	Dena Bank	(Rampara) Surat	1966
36	State Bank of India	Udhana Udyognagar	1966
37	Bank of India	(Sagrampara) Surat	1967
38	United Commercial Bank	(Station Road) Surat	1967
39	Bank of Baroda	Fort Songadh	1967
40	Bank of Baroda	Rayam	1968
41	Union Bank of India	(Station Road) Surat	1968
42	Dena Bank	Katargam	1968
43	Bank of Baroda	Bodhan	1968
44	Bank of India	Adajan	1968
45	Bank of India	(Clock Tower) Surat	1968
46	Dena Bank	Tadkeshwar	1968
47	Central Bank of India	(Rustampara) Surat	1969
48	Syndicate Bank	Surat	1969
49	Bank of Baroda	(Athva lines) Surat	1969
50	Bank of Baroda	Vankaner	1969
51	Dena Bank	Buhari	1969
52	Bank of Baroda	Bardoli	1969
53	United Commercial Bank	(Muglisara) Surat	1969
54	Canara Bank	(Kotsafil Road) Surat	1969
55	United Commercial Bank	Mahuva	1969
56	Bank of Baroda	Karchelia	1969
57	Dena Bank	(Bajipara) Surat	1969

STATEMENT VI-2—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Bank 2	Place 3	Year of establishment 4
53	Bank of Baroda	Mota	1969
59	Bank of Baroda	Ukai	1969
60	Bank of Baroda	Sarbhan	1969
61	Bank of Baroda	Sachin	1969
62	Bank of Baroda	Utran	1969
63	Dena Bank	Sevani	1969
64	Dena Bank	Kumbharia	1969
65	Central Bank of India	Amroli	1970
66	Bank of India	Chalthan	1970
67	Central Bank of India	Vav	1970
68	State Bank of Saurashtra	Surat	1970
69	Bank of Baroda	Olpad	1970
70	Dena Bank	Kamrej	1970
71	State Bank of India	Olpad	1970
72	State Bank of India	(Parsisheri) Surat, (S.O.)	1970
73	Dena Bank	Nizar	1970
74	Central Bank of India	(Sahar Gate) Surat	1970
75	Central Bank of India	Orna	1970
76	Dena Bank	Nana Varecha, Surat	1970
77	State Bank of India	(Salabatpara) Surat	1970
78	State Bank of India	(Nanpara) Surat	1970
79	Union Bank of India	(New Textile Market) Surat	1970
80	Dena Bank	Sureli	1970
81	Bank of Baroda	Mor (Bhagva)	1971
82	Bank of Baroda	Mosali	1971
83	Bank of Baroda	Uchchhal	1971
84	Bank of Baroda	Kim	1971
85	Bank of Baroda	Vankal	1971
86	Dena Bank	Khoipardi	1971
87	State Bank of India	Bhatha, (S.B.)	1971

STATEMENT VI-2—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Bank 2	Place 3	Year of Establishment 4
88	Bank of India	Piplod	1971
89	State Bank of India	(Station Road) Surat	1971
90	State Bank of India	(Zampa Bazar) Surat	1971
91	Union Bank of India	Variav	1972
92	Bank of Baroda	Kukarmunda	1972
93	Dena Bank	Singod	1972
94	Dena Bank	Akoti	1972
95	Dena Bank	Puna	1972
96	Union Bank of India	Haripara	1972
97	Bank of Baroda	(Salabatpara) Surat	1972
98	Bank of Baroda	(Saiyadpara) Surat	1972
99	Bank of Baroda	(Textile Market) Surat	1972
100	Bank of India	(Textile Market) Surat	1972
101	Bank of Baroda	(Ambaji Road) Surat	1972
102	Indian Bank	Surat	1973
103	Dena Bank	Hathuran	1973
104	Punjab National Bank	Jn. Randev (Adajan) Surat	1973
105	Union Bank of India	Udhana Udyognagar	1973
106	Punjab National Bank	(Textile Market) Surat	1973
107	Dena Bank	(Sahar Gate) Surat	1973
108	Bank of Baroda	Fulpada	1973
109	Bank of Baroda	Haripara	1973
110	Bank of Baroda	Mandvi	1973
111	Bank of Baroda	Umbhel	1973
112	Bank of Maharashtra	Surat	1973
113	Bank of Baroda	(Rander Road) Surat	1973
114	Bank of Baroda	(Khand Bazar) Surat	1973
115	Bank of Baroda	(Sufibaug) Surat	1973
116	Bank of Baroda	(Chhipwad) Surat	1973
117	Central Bank of India	(Sagrampara) Surat	1973
118	Bank of Baroda	Vihan	1973

STATEMENT VI-2 *concl'd.*

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Bank 2	Place 3	Year of Establishment 4
119	State Bank of India	(S. V. R. College) Surat	1973
120	Indian Overseas Bank	(Zampa Bazar) Surat	1974
121	Canara Bank	(Nanpara) Surat	1974
122	Central Bank of India	(Nanpara) Surat	1974
123	Union Bank of India	(Nanpara) Surat	1974
124	Oriental Bank of India Ltd.	Surat	1974
125	Dena Bank	(Gale Mandi) Surat	1974
126	Central Bank of India	Gangadhara	1975
127	Central Bank of India	Jhervavra	1975
128	Vijaya Bank Ltd.	Surat	1975
129	Punjab National Bank	Surat	1975
130	State Bank of India	Ukai	1975
131	Bank of India	(Umarwada) Surat	1975
132	Bank of Baroda	Pandesara	1975
133	United Bank of India	(Raman Bazar) Surat	1975
134	Corporation Bank Ltd.	Surat	1976
135	State Bank of India	Pandesara I. E.	1976
136	Punjab National Bank	Majura Ganesh I. E.	1976
137	Union Bank of India	Sandhiar	1976
138	Allahabad Bank	Surat	1976
139	Bank of Baroda	(Rughnathpara) Surat	1976
140	Bank of India	Sultanabad	1976
141	Bank of India	Vyara	1976
142	Bank of Baroda	(Kathodara) Surat	1976
143	United Western Bank Ltd.	Surat	1976
144	State Bank of India	(Vasta-Devadi Road) Surat	1976
145	Bank of Baroda	(Kaji Maidan) Surat	1976
146	Bank of Baroda	Anaval	1976
147	Dena Bank	(Chowk Bazar) Surat	1976

Note :

Prepared on the basis of information supplied by individual Banks and the Directory of Banks Offices, Reserve Bank of India 1976.

STATEMENT VI-3
Number of Banks, their Deposits and Advances

(AMOUNT IN LAKHS OF RUPEES)											
1	1972			1974			1975				
	No. of Offices 2	Deposits 3	Advances 4	No. of Offices 5	Deposits 6	Advances 7	No. of Offices 8	Deposits 9	Advances 10		
Rural ..	..	..	48	7,50	1,48	53	10,88	3,04	55	13,38	3,75
Semi-Urban	..	..	12	5,69	3,40	14	8,75	6,18	15	9,25	7,30
Urban	..	..	44	40,40	13,45	60	53,50	21,48	66	62,47	26,43
Total ..	..	..	104	53,79	18,33	127	73,13	30,70	136	85,10	37,48

Source :

1. Reserve Bank of India, *Banking Statistics*, 1973-74, p. 100.
2. Reserve Bank of India, *Banking Statistics* 1975, p. 100.

STATEMENT VI-3-A

Deposits-Advances

(RS. IN LAKHS)

1	June-1969 2	June-1976 3
No. of Offices	56	141
Deposits	3,740	9,573
Advances	884	3,976

Source :

Reserve Bank of India, *Banking Statistics*, 1975, Appendix-2, p. 131.

STATEMENT VI-3-B

Occupation-wise Classification of Outstanding Bank Credit,
1974 and 1975

Year	(AMOUNT IN THOUSANDS RUPEES)											
	Total Bank Credit		Of which to small scale Units		Agriculture and Allied activities		Industry		Trade		All others	
	No. of Accounts	Amount	No. of Accounts	Amount	No. of Accounts	Amount	No. of Accounts	Amount	No. of Accounts	Amount	No. of Accounts	Amount
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1974	22,351	4,14,167	2,850	1,24,388	9,989	47,221	4,717	2,98,543	1,676	37,831	5,969	30,572
1975	25,097	5,22,409	3,026	1,46,733	11,745	66,706	5,033	3,91,862	1,733	30,834	6,586	33,007

Source : Reserve Bank of India (Bombay) *Banking Statistics*, 1974-75, p. 101.

STATEMENT VI-4

Life Insurance Corporation of India, Surat District

1	(RS. IN THOUSANDS)							
	During the years							
	1961 2	1971-72 3	1972-73 4	1973-74 5	1974-75 6	1975-76 7	1976-77 8	
No. of Agents ..	684	1,040	1,144	1,190	1,051	928	881	
No. of Policies issued ..	6,852	13,778	14,260	14,619	11,664	14,120	13,571	
Sum Assured ..	30,842	1,32,830	1,50,763	1,64,516	1,34,588	1,76,581	1,66,463	
Premium collected ..	Not available	..	6,931	8,393	7,227	8,769	8,573	

Source : Divisional Manager, Life Insurance Corporation of India, Surat.

STATEMENT VI-5
Growth of Co-operative Societies, 1970-71 to 1976-77

(AMOUNT IN THOUSAND RS.)							
Sl. No.	1970-71 2	1971-72 3	1972-73 4	1973-74 5	1974-75 6	1975-76 7	1976-77 8
A—Agricultural Credit Societies							
1. No. of Societies	416	378	364	350	364	339	331
2. Membership	86,000	90,000	89,000	95,000	102,000	95,000	96,000
3. Paid-up Capital	7,604	7,984	8,411	9,351	10,124	9,978	10,245
4. Working Capital	44,989	54,532	56,970	67,460	78,861	69,099	66,235
5. Loans Advanced	22,567	24,915	26,776	32,785	37,034	31,806	13,670
6. Overdues	7,521	7,713	11,516	12,599	16,177	21,697	21,748
7. Deposits	7,924	8,257	9,237	10,892	11,976	12,803	11,518
8. Reserve and other Funds	6,894	6,379	7,251	7,814	8,040	8,465	8,953
B—Non-Agricultural Credit Societies							
1. No. of Societies	109	122	Nil	Nil	137	136	141
2. Membership	41,000	49,000	"	"	65,000	68,000	68,000
3. Paid-up Capital	10,327	11,889	"	"	15,710	19,104	21,336
4. Working Capital	73,754	88,848	"	"	1,39,963	1,49,210	1,77,598
5. Loans Advanced	29,234	25,383	"	"	41,151	76,176	62,108
6. Overdues	1,019	1,010	"	"	3,031	1,594	11,012
7. Deposits	54,791	62,225	"	"	86,406	96,990	1,20,468
8. Reserve and other funds	4,704	6,086	"	"	10,906	12,226	15,634

Source : District Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Agriculture and Marketing, Surat.

(Bk) H-48—13

STATEMENT VI-5-A
**Operation of the Surat District Central Co-operative Bank,
1971-72 to 1976-77**

Sl. No.	Particulars 2	(RS IN LAKHS)					
		1971-72 3	1972-73 4	1973-74 5	1974-75 6	1975-76 7	1976-77 8
1. No. of Branches	..	..	23	27	28	31	33
2. Membership :							
A—Societies	..	..	815	889	930	978	1156
B—Individuals	..	..	1502	1480	1451	1422	1347
3. Share Capital	..	..	68.09	81.10	103.99	111.20	129.13
4. Deposits	..	..	1076.34	1140.72	1227.85	1404.90	2051.60
5. Reserve and Other Funds	..	..	74.54	86.07	95.26	111.46	149.65
6. Working Capital	..	..	1258.96	1351.67	1618.64	2010.92	2488.77
7. Advances :							
A—Agricultural and service co-operative credit societies	..	..	619.98	843.59	1187.83	1219.11	1630.43
B—Individuals	..	..	2.19	3.48	5.80	7.58	13.19
8. Overdues	..	..	116.23	130.96	329.75	268.10	401.78

Source : Annual Administration Report of the Surat District Central Co-operative Bank, 1976-77, p. 22.

STATEMENT VI-5-B

Operation of Urban Banks, 1970-71 to 1976-77

(IN THOUSAND RUPEES)

Sl. No. 1	Particulars 2	1970-71 3	1976-77 4
1.	No. of Urban Banks...	4	10
2.	Membership	13,057	26,745
3.	Paid-up Capital	2,107	5,986
4.	Deposits	51,528	1,11,077
5.	Working Capital	60,986	1,40,181
6.	Loans Advanced	26,832	56,497
7.	Recoveries	869	5,273
8.	Overdues	917	3,178
9.	Reserve and other Funds	4,067	12,018

Source :

District Registrar, Co-operation and Marketing, Surat.

STATEMENT VI-6

Statement showing Details about Regulated Markets

Sl. No. 1	Location and Main Yard 2	Sub-yard (If any) 3	Area covered 4	Year of Establishment 5	Regulated Commodities 6
1.	Surat	..	Chorasi Taluka	1951	Fresh vegetable, turmeric, ginger, chillies, lemon, mango.
2.	Vyara	..	Vyara Taluka	1955	Paddy, groundnut, cotton, jowar, tur, val, wheat, mug, udid, gram, caster-seed and chola, cattle.
3.	Mahuva	Karchelia Tarkani	Mahuva Taluka	1957	Paddy, groundnut, cotton, jowar, tur, val, wheat, mug, udid, gram, caster-seed and gar.
4.	Kosamba	Mangrol, Vankal, Zankhvav, Umarpada	Mangrol Taluka	1961	Cotton, groundnut, tur, gram, caster-seed, paddy, wheat, bajri, val.
5.	Nizar	Nizar, Uchchhal, Kukarmunda	Nizar, Uchhal Taluka	1962	Cotton, groundnut, chillies, jowar, wheat, tur, gram, udid, oilseed, caster-seeds, cattle.
6.	Valod-Bardoli-Madhi	Valod-Buhari, Kadod, Bardoli	Valod and Bardoli	1963	Paddy, groundnut, caster-seed, val, mug, jowar, tur, peas, gram, cotton, wheat.
7.	Mandvi	Baudan, Tadkeshwar, Devgadh, Ambatardi, Gangpur	Mandvi Taluka	1965	Udid, tur, jowar, val, gram, wheat, caster-seed, cotton, groundnut, paddy, cattle.
8.	Songadh	Randharpada, Borda	Songadh Taluka	1974	Paddy, udid, groundnut, mug, jowar, tur, gram, val, peas, caster-seed, wheat, cotton, cattle.

Source :

District Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Surat.

STATEMENT VI-6-A

Transactions in Regulated Markets, 1971-72 to 1974-75

(QUANTITY IN QUINTALS)

Sl. No.	Centre	1971-72			1972-73			1973-74			1974-75		
		Quantity of arrivals 3	Value (app.) 4	Quantity of arrivals 5	Value (app.) 6	Quantity of arrivals 7	Value (app.) 8	Quantity of arrivals 9	Value (app.) 10	Quantity of arrivals 11	Value (app.) 12	Quantity of arrivals 13	Value (app.) 14
1	Surat	..	6,58,13,956	8,71,153	8,72,83,285	9,77,616	11,45,53,285	1,30,007	11,01,08,540	..	..	..	..
2	Vyara	..	52,57,544	42,989	76,33,012	76,393	1,61,87,250	71,772	1,43,78,367	..	..	..	..
3	Mahuva	..	19,36,770	23,695	50,20,068	37,347	79,36,980	75,793	1,76,78,992	..	..	..	..
4	Kosamba	..	1,11,06,862	54,060	1,28,88,378	70,520	1,21,55,722	1,08,018	2,75,40,283	..	..	..	..
5	Nizar-Uchchhal	..	1,53,26,259	2,12,386	3,76,34,271	1,79,909	3,04,41,123	2,02,170	2,98,53,360	..	..	..	..
6	Valod-Bardoli	..	5,64,61,692	2,46,018	6,03,64,621	2,63,152	8,41,00,529	2,82,234	7,9,097,843	..	..	..	..
7	Mandvi	..	49,16,951	59,527	86,58,079	47,187	1,19,87,805	1,18,597	18,70,3,528	..	..	..	..
8	Songadh	..	..	4,062	7,87,132	9,838	20,70,058	9,452	24,01,940	..	..	..	..

app = approximately.

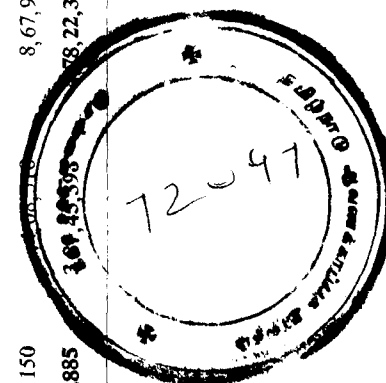
Source : District Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Surat.

STATEMENT VI-7

Collection of Small Savings in Surat District

Sl. No.	Name of the Security/ Scheme	Gross collection during the years						
		1971-72 3	1972-73 4	1973-74 5	1974-75 6	1975-76 7	1976-77 8	1977-78 9
1	Various series of National Savings Certificates and Defence Deposit Certificates	71,65,187	58,97,150	50,26,120	59,02,070	82,50,650	1,00,65,030	..
2	Annuity Certificates	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Cumulative Time Deposits	16,59,258	20,34,592	21,39,699	20,77,347	30,16,125	20,25,367	..
4	Post Office Time Deposits	15,09,050	22,61,327	49,93,800	67,45,651	88,57,980	1,04,08,318	..
5	Post Office Recurring Deposits	4,34,356	7,81,050	12,92,564	17,15,860	23,58,155	31,21,539	..
6	Post Office Savings Banks	2,63,30,884	2,73,62,756	3,35,02,255	3,07,39,231	2,97,94,086	3,46,93,850	..
7	Others	73,150	8,67,915	78,22,353	10,38,145	22,01,220	27,17,611	..
	Total	3,71,71,885	4,69,48,588	5,69,48,588	6,69,48,588	8,69,48,588	10,69,48,588	..

Source : Collector, Surat District, Surat.



STATEMENT VI-8

Number of Registered Money-lenders and their Transactions

Year 1	Number of licenced money- lenders 2	Loans to traders Rs. 3	Loans to non-traders Rs. 4	Total loans Rs. 5
1965	178	1,69,568	15,79,076	17,48,644
1971	156	76,598	20,67,340	21,43,938
1972	172	20,410	23,93,723	24,14,133
1973	176	23,150	32,08,096	32,31,246
1974	166	1,60,000	60,82,705	62,42,705
1975	174	3,42,918	66,58,675	70,01,593
1976	169	81,743	51,60,413	52,42,156
1977	94	..	12,99,812	12,99,812

Source : Assistant District Registrar (Money-lending), Surat

STATEMENT VI-9

Imports, Exports at the Ports

(FIGURES IN M. TONNES)

Years 1	Surat			Bhagwa			
	Imports 2	Exports 3	Total 4	Imports 5	Exports 6	Total 7	
1963-64	..	10,906	5,688	16,594	2,082	..	2,082
1964-65	..	12,935	4,657	17,592	1,964	..	1,964
1965-66	..	12,820	545	13,365	2,993	..	2,993
1966-67	..	8,754	501	9,255	3,113	1	3,114
1967-68	..	9,210	1,626	10,836	2,796	1	2,797
1968-69	..	15,859	912	16,771	3,091	..	3,091
1969-70	..	11,624	285	11,909	3,428	..	3,428
1970-71	..	7,412	185	7,597	1,744	..	1,744
1971-72	..	9,879	28	9,907	1,594	7	1,601
1972-73	..	8,087	40	8,127	2,466	..	2,466
1973-74	..	4,320	34	4,354	1,272	..	1,272
1974-75	..	5,025	..	5,025	1,592	..	1,592
1975-76	..	2,086	..	2,086	1,056	..	1,056

Source : Gujarat State Ports Traffic Reviews, 1967-68 and 1972-73 and 1973-74 and 1975-76.

CHAPTER VII
COMMUNICATIONS

RAILWAYS

There is no change in the length of railway since the publication of the last Gazetteer in 1962, as no new rail lines have been laid. Their total length in the district is 211 km. 149 in broad gauge and 62 in narrow gauge. As a part of the modernisation programme of the railways, the broad gauge line between Bombay Central and Ahmadabad has been electrified in the year 1974. Surat district is covered under the electrification project. The existing railway lines in the district are as under :

A- Broad gauge

(a) Bombay Central-Surat-Vadodara-Ahmadabad

(the approximate length between Sachin and Hathuran stations in the district on this line is 52 km.).

(b) Surat-Bhusaval

(the approximate length between Niol and Bhadbhunja stations on this line in this district is 83 km.).

B- Narrow gauge

(a) Bilimora-Waghai

(Only one station, viz., Anaval belonging to this district is on this line).

(b) Kosamba-Umarpada

(the approximate length of this line in this district between Velachha and Umarpada stations is 55 km.).

Note : The distance is calculated from the Western Railway Time-Table.

STATEMENT VII-1
Passengers and Goods Traffic at each of the Stations
in Surat District 1975-76

Name of the Railway Lines 1	Name of the Stations 2	Passenger Traffic		Goods Traffic (In quintals)	
		Outward 3	Inward 4	Outward 6	Inward 7
		Total 5	Total 8		
Bombay-Central-Surat Vadodara-Mathura-Delhi	1 Sachin	440,636	406,360	1,130	6,110
	2 Bhestan	29,250	25,290		
	3 Udhna	686,996	657,801	27,720	1,014,600
	4 Surat	7,062,476	3,532,328	238,260	4,263,550
	5 Utran	89,314	47,100	25,030	281,350
	6 Kosad	79,480	78,240		
	7 Gothangam	72,930	71,430		
	8 Sayan	520,632	86,681	368	29,050
	9 Safadpura	35,705	31,840		
	10 Kim	432,471	374,969	16,843	6,531
	11 Kosamba	1,086,241	483,855	5,558	45,138
	12 Hathuran	137,690	28,598		
Surat-Nandurbar-Bhusaval- B.G.	1 Niol	49,902	35,180	39,970	312,250
	2 Chalthan	272,041	207,417		
	3 Bagumra	169,066	113,583	16,900	120,690
	4 Gangadhra	127,816	103,193	219,820	374,850
	5 Bardoli	667,818	429,586		
	6 Timberva	87,714	44,545	82,900	6,080
	7 Madhi	477,075	418,251		
	8 Kahar	114,828	128,963		
	9 Vyara	379,367	379,367		
	10 Kikakui	29,780	304,428	74,720	237,350
	11 Dosvada	2,670	334,208		
	12 Ukai-Songad	196,899	28,700		
	13 Bhadbunja	71,447	242,920		
Bilimora-Waghaj N. G.	1 Anval	829,281	67,604		
				185,300	55,000
					240,300
Kosamba-Umarpada N.G.	1 Velachha	66,294	56,289		
	2 Limbara	31,925	31,850		
	3 Asarma	51,760	50,150		
	4 Simodra	58,430	52,130		
	5 Mota Miya, Mangrol	122,047	88,449	1,801	17,988
	6 Vankal	62,922	58,034	1,179	1,484
	7 Zankhvav	121,627	92,913	270	2,989
	8 Chitalda	10,990	9,950		
	9 Kevdi	44,820	36,131		
	10 Umarpada	33,597	33,106		
				1,143	3,239
				3,792	1,698
					4,382
					5,490

Source : Divisional Commercial Superintendents, Western Railway, Bombay and Baroda.

PUBLIC TRANSPORT

Progress of Public Transport at a glance, 1976-77

1. Daily route km. operated	72,342
2. Average number of passengers travelled per day in all depots.	3,18,477
3. No. of scheduled trips	300
4. Operational fleet in the Division	349
5. Total No. of routes operated	566
6. Total routes km. covered	18,429.22
7. Total No. of inhabited villages	1,229
8. Population of inhabited villages	17,86,924
9. Villages directly served	809
10. Population covered	15,61,659
11. No. of villages with a bus-stand within 3 km.	154
12. No. of villages with a bus-stand between 3-5 km.	172
13. No. of villages with a bus-stand beyond 5 km.	94

Note : In Surat District there is complete nationalisation of passenger services, so no private agencies are operating in this field.

Source : Chief Statistician, Gujarat State Road Transport Corporation, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT VII-2

Operation of Gujarat State Road Transport Corporation, Surat Division, Surat, 1976-77

Sl. No.	Name of depot	Date of starting the depot	Daily service km. operated 1976-77	Average No. of passengers travelled per day 1976-77	As on 31st March, 1977			Remarks
					No. of Schedules operated	No. of vehicles held	No. of routes operated	
1	Adajan (Rural)	..	9,054	23,364	32	38	83	2,813.27
2	Mandvi	..	5,761	13,460	23	28	49	2,275.85
3	Madhi	..	6,182	16,972	25	30	62	2,061.84
4	Bardoli	..	8,588	20,893	34	39	90	2,742.17
5	Surat (Rural)	..	18,769	31,047	47	57	122	6,458.46
6	Olpad	..	5,362	13,874	21	23	64	1,524.81
7	Surat (City)	..	10,455	110,730	64	74	55	331.91
8	Adajan (City)	..	8,172	91,137	53	60	41	220.91
	Total	..	72,342	318,477	300	349	566	18,429.22

Source :

Chief Statistician, Gujarat State Road Transport Corporation, Ahmadabad.

ROADS

The district is traversed by different types of roads such as National Highways, State Highways, Major District Roads, Other District Roads and Village Roads. Of these, the National Highways and the State Highways are maintained by the State Public Works Department, while the Major District Roads, Other District Roads and the Village Roads are maintained by the District Panchayat since 1963 because the Gujarat Panchayat Act, 1961 was enforced in the State from 1st April, 1963, on the inauguration of Panchayati Raj from that date. The details of important roads, *i. e.*, National Highways and the State Highways are given in Statement VII-3-A.

STATEMENT VII-3

Development of Roads

Category of the Roads 1	1966				1970				1977			
	Metalled 2		Unmetalled 3		Metalled 5		Unmetalled 6		Metalled 8		Unmetalled 9	
	Total 4		Total 4		Total 7		Total 7		Total 10		Total 10	
National Highway ..	55	..	..	55	55	..	..	..	55	..	..	55
State Highways ..	307	..	23	330	361	13	374	435	435	17	452	452
Major District Roads	308	..	43	351	344	137	481	346.20	346.20	117.80	464	464
Other District Roads	214	..	374	588	237	402	639	347.11	347.11	267.61	614.72	614.72
Village Roads ..	3	..	602	605	53	594	647	144.40	144.40	1,462.41	1,606.81	1,606.81
Total ..	887	..	1,042	1,929	1,050	1,146	2,196	1,327.71	1,327.71	1,864.82	3,192.53	3,192.53

Sources :

- (1) Executive Engineer, P. W. D. Surat.
- (2) Executive Engineer, District Panchayat, Surat.
- (3) Census 1971, District Census Handbook, Surat District, Part-X-C-I, p. 35.

STATEMENT VII-3-A

Important National and State Highways

Sl. No. 1	Name of Road 2	Category 3	Length in km.		Total 6
			Metalled 4	Unmetalled 5	
1	Bombay-Surat-Delhi	National Highway No. 8	55	..	55
2	Dumas-Surat-Navapur-Dhulia	State Highway	111.69	..	111.69
3	Vadoli-Kim-Mandvi-Maldha-Sagbara	..	88.60	3.80	92.40
4	Valsad-Bilimora-Sachin-Sahol Road	..	51.48	..	51.48
5	Vapi-Dharampur-Lankhvav upto Wadi Junction	..	87.81	..	87.81
6	Tarsada-Bardoli-Sarbhav-Navsari	..	394.58	3.80	398.38
7	Others (below 20 km.)	..	52.73	13.40	66.13

Source :
Executive Engineer, Roads and Buildings, Surat.

BRIDGES

A list of bridges and causeways existing in the district, both under the Public Works Department and the Surat District Panchayat is appended herewith. It shows that there were 48 bridges in the district under the Public Works Department. There were 43 bridges and 46 Causeways under the charge of the Surat District Panchayat. It may be stated that some of the bridges and causeways, existing prior to Independence, were constructed by the former Baroda State.

STATEMENT VII-4

Bridges and Causeways under the Public Works Department, 1977

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Bridge/Causeway 2	Name of the Road and its category 3	Name of the River 4	Length in mts. 5	Year of construction 6
1	Bridge ..	Ahmadabad-Bombay Road National Highway	Kim	85.56	1963
2	Bridge ..	Do.	Kim	113.37	1965-66
3	Bridge ..	Do.	Palod Kotar	32.91	1955-56
4	Bridge ..	Do.	Panjar, Khadi	56.38	1969
5	Bridge ..	Do.	Tokar Khadi	23.76	1956-57
6	Bridge ..	Do.	Tapi River	667.15	1973
7	Bridge ..	Do.	Kadodar Khadi	56.38	1974
8	Bridge ..	Do.	Kadodar		
9	Bridge ..	Do.	Baleswar	70.01	1959-60
10	Bridge ..	Do.	Rayam Khadi	28.03	1959-60
11	Bridge ..	Surat-Dumas-Navapur-Dhulia Road State Highway	Kumbharia Khadi	36.57	1956-57
12	Bridge ..	Do.	Gangadhara Khadi	65.52	1953
13	Bridge ..	Do.	Mindhola Khadi	60.96	1952
14	Bridge ..	Do.	Chiek Khadi	46.32	1955

STATEMENT VII-4—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Bridge/ Causeway	Name of the Road and its category	Name of the River	Length in mts.	Year of construction
1	2	3	4	5	6
15	Bridge ..	Surat-Dumas-Navapur-Dhulia Road State Highway.	Mindhola Khadi	97.53	1956
16	Bridge ..	Surat-Rander-Olpad Road State Highway	Tapi River	607.15	1956
17	Bridge ..	Do.	Masma Khadi	67.65	1954-55
18	Bridge ..	Do.	Sena Khadi	123.44	..
19	Bridge ..	Do.	Bardoli Khadi	97.53	1956
20	Bridge ..	Do.	Takarna Khadi	23.76	..
21	Bridge ..	Vadoli-Kim-Mandvi Road State Highway	Ver Khadi	86.86	1959
22	Bridge ..	Maldha-Khant-Umarpada-Sagbara Road State Highway	Ver Khadi	60.96	1962
23	Bridge ..	Do.	Mahuva Khadi	54.56	1972
24	Bridge ..	Valsad-Bilimora-Sachin-Sahol Road State Highway	Kankar Khadi	60.96	1958
25	Bridge ..	Do.	Un Khadi	30.48	1957
26	Bridge ..	Do.	Mindhola River	106.68	1968
27	Bridge ..	Unai-Buhari Road State Highway	Tapi River	440.43	1973
28	Bridge ..	Do.	Woolen Khadi	97.53	1959
29	Bridge ..	Do.	Purna River	78.30	1961
30	Bridge ..	Mulni-Buhari Road State Highway	Zankhari River	142.63	1893-94

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER VII—COMMUNICATIONS

31	Bridge ..	Do.	Moti Chick Khadi	36.57	1966
32	Bridge ..	Do.	Minubhola River	54.86	1956
33	Bridge ..	Do.	Gabhani River	62.17	1953
34	Bridge ..	Tarsada-Kadod-Bardoli-Sarbhani-Navsari Road State Highway	Ragad Khadi	41.14	..
35	Bridge ..	Uachhal-Nizar Road M. D. R.	Somnath Nala	67.05	1969
36	Bridge ..	Do.	Nesu River	234.69	1970
37	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
38	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
39	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
40	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
41	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
42	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
43	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
44	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
45	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
46	Bridge ..	Do.	Do.	N.A.	N.A.
47	Bridge ..	Do.	Bhil Bhavali River	60.96	1974
48	Bridge ..	Do.	Patan-Ganga	42.67	1972

N. A. = Not Available.

Source : Executive Engineer, Roads and Buildings, Surat Division, Surat.

STATEMENT VII-4-A

Bridges / Causeways under the District Panchayat, Surat, 1977

Sl. No.	Name of the Bridge/ Causeway	Name of the road and its category	Name of the river, khadi	Length of bridge in mts.	Year of construction	Cost of construction
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	High Level Bridge	.. Mangrol-Wankal-Zankhva Road M. D. R.	Nanki	38.12	1956	70,805
2	Arch Culvert Bridge	.. Vyura-Gadlat Road M. D. R.	Mindhola	29.20	1945	..
3	Madav Bridge	.. Do.	Madav	102.35	1945	..
4	Malothan Bridge	.. Do.	Zankhari	105.40	1965-66	325,828
5	Dhat Bridge	.. Do.	Local khadi near village Dhat.	68.62	1965-66	330,780
6	Bedchit Bridge	.. Do.	Local khadi near village Bedchit	27.45	1969	95,304
7	Submersible Bridge	.. Bardoli-Shampura M. D. R.	Dungar khadi	64.05	1965	181,910
8	High level Bridge	.. Bardoli Sampura M. D. R.	Gangadhara khadi	27.45	1962	570,874
9	Submersible Bridge	.. Bardoli-Mahuva M. D. R.	Dabho khadi	22.87	1968	91,263
10	Submersible Bridge	.. Bardoli-Mahuva M. D. R.	Bed khadi	22.87	N. A.	..
11	High level Bridge	.. Mahuva-Anawal M. D. R.	Purna river	192.50	"	..
12	Do	Do.	Dhumasi khadi	61.00	1969	..
13	Do.	Do.	Kachwad khadi	27.45	N. A.	..
14	Do.	Do.	Olan khadi	61.00	"	..

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER VII—COMMUNICATIONS

15	Do.	Do.	Ambica river	162.45	"	..
16	Do.	Do.	Livan khadi	12.20	"	..
17	Do.	Do.	Kos khadi	48.80	"	..
18	Submersible Bridge	.. Kamrej-Junction to Kamrej Town M. D. R.	Chas khadi	9.15	N. A.	..
19	Do.	Mahuva-Navasari M. D. R.	Tokerwa khadi	9.15	N. A.	..
20	Do.	Do.	Dhumasi khadi	9.15	N. A.	..
21	Do.	Madhi-Kadod M. D. R.	Local khadi	22.87	1955	..
22	Minor Bridge	.. Sayan-Kathor M. D. R.	Velanja khadi	24.40	1969	..
23	Minor Bridge	.. Jahangirpura-Utran	Local khadi	14.64	1967	..
24	Submersible Bridge	Do.	Vill Chapara Bhatra	3.05	1972	358,000
25	High Level Bridge	.. Bardoli-Valod M. D. R.	Local khadi	16.47	N. A.	..
26	High Level Bridge	.. Bardoli-Valod M. D. R.	Local khadi	16.47	..	..
27	Minor Bridge	.. Pardi-Kojan, Gala M. D. R.	Tokerwa khadi	18.30	1975-76	200,000
28	Do.	Do.	Local khadi	10.97	Not known	..
29	Do.	Sarbhon-Kani-Mahuva O. D. R.	Kani-khadi	10.97	1963	80,000
30	Do.	Nana Varachha-Morthena-Nagod.	Local khadi	18.30	Not known	..
31	Do.	Ena-Tundi-Kareli O. D. R.	Local khadi	12.20	1961	..
32	Submersible Bridge	.. Do.	Gangadhara khadi	22.87	1961	36,000
33	Do.	Sachin-Palsana O. D. R.	Taraj khadi	61.00	1974	390,289

STATEMENT VII-4-A—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Bridge/Causeway	Name of the road and its category	Name of the river khadi	Length of bridge in mts.	Year of construction	Cost of construction
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
34	Major Bridge Arch Culvert	Chalthan Baleswar road O. D. R.	Local khadi near village Baleswar	34.16	..	..
35	Minor Bridge	..	Vasravi River	12.20	N. A.	..
36	Do.	Do.	Do.	22.87	..	..
37	Do.	Umarpada-Vadpada O. D. R.	Chokhwada River	9.15	1968	19,500
38	Do.	..	Local khadi	15.00	1974	51,57,318
39	Submersible Bridge	..	Local khadi	28.97	1971-72	66,610
40	High Level Bridge	..	Local khadi	9.15	..	..
41	Do.	..	Sena khadi	7.62	..	..
42	Submersible bridge	..	Local khadi	7.15	1963	..
43	Do.	..	Gangadhara khadi	32.02	1974	22,61,609
44	Low Level causeway	..	..	N. A.	..	..
45	Causeway	..	Varia khadi	60.00	1973	94,551
46	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
47	Do.	Un-Puna-Kosadi O. D. R.	Not known	..	1964	..

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER VII—COMMUNICATIONS

48	Do.	Umarpada-Chokhwada-Vadpada	..	..	1958-59	..
49	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
50	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
51	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
52	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
53	Causeway	..	N. A.	..	1958-59	..
54	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
55	Do.	..	..	..	1969	..
56	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
57	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
58	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
59	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
60	Low Level Causeway 2 span	Velachha-Hathoda-Kim road	Kim river	80	N. A.	..
61	Causeway	Kosamba-Kahrach road	N. A.	Not known	..	..
62	Vented Causeway	Mandvi-Moritha road O. D. R.	Local khadi	55	N. A.	..
63	Vented Causeway 3 span	Zab-Patal-Vavalvi-Mangrol road O. D. R.	..	N. A.	1966	N. A.
64	Vented Causeway 1 span	Wankal-Lavet-Bharadia road	N. A.	N. A.	1964	..
65	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
66	Do.	..	..	..	..	..
67	Do.	..	..	..	..	..

STATEMENT VII-4-A—concl'd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Bridge/ Causeway 2	Name of the road and its category 3	Name of the river/ khadi 4	Length of Bridge in mts. 5	Year of construction 6	Cost of construction 7
68	Vented Causeway	Visdalia-Kimdungra-Dadkui- Regama road O. D. R.	Local khadi	54	1976-77	33,359
69	Causeway	"	"	40	"	29,058
70	Do.	"	"	40	"	101,900
71	Do.	Vyara-Gadat road M. D. R.	Local kotar	65.15	1958-59	"
72	Low Level Causeway	Songadh-Bandharapad road O. D. R.	Local khadi	53.00	Not known	"
73	Do.	"	"	53.00	"	"
74	Low Level Causeway	"	Local khadi	"	"	"
75	Do.	"	"	92.70	"	"
76	Causeway	Songadh-Waghera	Local kotar	22.40	"	"
77	Low Level Causeway with Vented dip 28/2 to 28/4	Mahuva-Anaval road M. D. R.	Local khadi	10.00	Not available	"
78	Do.	Vanskui-Gunaswel-Zervavra road O. D. R.	"	6.00	"	"
79	Do.	Dholikui-Dedvasan road	"	10.00	"	"
80	Do.	Do!	"	10.00	"	"
81	Do.	Do!	"	10.00	"	"
82	Do.	Do!	"	6.00	"	"

83	Dip Causeway	Olpad-Saras-Holiyana road M. D. R.	"	40.00	"	20,000
84	Low Level Causeway	Olpad-Karanj road O. D. R.	"	60.00	"	30,000
85	Causeway	"	"	150.00	"	75,000
86	Low Level Causeway	Branch-More-Bhagwa road	"	60.00	"	30,000
87	Low Level Causeway	Udhini-Dindoli-Kharwasa road	"	100.00	"	50,000
88	Do.	Surat-Khajod road O. D. R.	"	122.00	"	60,000
89	Do.	Do	"	108.00	"	55,000

N. A. = Not Available.

Source : Executive Engineer, Surat District Panchayat, Surat.

Statistics of Privately owned Bus, Taxi Services, etc.

As there is complete nationalisation of passenger bus services in the State and the district, there are no private agencies operating passenger services. The operations of the Gujarat State Road Transport Corporation (Surat Division) are given earlier in this Supplement.

The following statement shows number of vehicles registered with the Regional Transport Officer, Surat. There were 41,222 different types of automobiles in the district as on 31st December, 1977. Among these, the number of scooters and motor cycles was the highest (21,321), followed by four wheelers (5,374). Autorikshaws numbered 2,817. As the soil of the district is fertile, the number of tractors was considerable, i. e., 3,323. Taxi services are plying from Surat to Dumas, and Bhimpore and Hajira, which are health resorts and upto Ukai Dam, Kakrapar reservoir and other places of tourist interest. Surat district is noted for its fresh fruits and vegetables' production. Lorries are used for transportation of fresh vegetables, fruits and other merchandise. Their number was 3,516.

STATEMENT VII-5

Number of Automobiles in Surat District, 1977

Sl. No.	Type of Vehicles	Number
1	2	3
1	Motor Cycles and Scooters	21,321
2	Auto-rickshaws	2,817
3	Jeeps	993
4	Motor Cars (including Taxi cabs)	5,585
5	Buses (including Schools-bus and Police vans)	185
6	Goods vehicles (including tempos but excluding trailers)	4,385
7	Trailers (Transport and Non-transport)	2,547
8	Tractors	3,323
9	Ambulance vans	40
10	Others	26
	Total	41,222

Source :

Regional Transport Officer, Surat.

SHIPPING AND AIR TRAFFIC

Shipping

At present there are two working ports in the district, viz., Surat (Magdalla), an intermediate fair weather port, open to foreign and coastal traffic, and Bhagwa minor port open to coastal traffic only. The following statement compares the traffic handled at these ports in the years 1966-67 with that in 1975-76.

STATEMENT VII-6

Name of the Port	No. of steamers visiting the Port		No. of sailing vessels visiting the Port		Total goods traffic at the Ports (in M. tons)	
	1966-67	1975-76	1966-67	1975-76	1966-67	1975-76
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Surat (Magdalla) ..	4	..	316	44	24,982	2,086
Bhagwa ..	..	..	359	121	3,114	1,056

Source :

Directorate of Ports, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

The above statement shows that the steamer traffic has altogether disappeared from both the ports and that the number of sailing vessels calling on the ports have also diminished. Moreover there is a considerable decline in goods traffic. This could be attributed to siltation of these riverine ports.

Air Traffic

There is no aerodrome in the district. However, an air strip has been constructed by the State Government, at Dumas, near Surat. Dumas is also considered as a health resort where holiday homes and private bungalows are provided for the visitors.

An air service was started on 26th December, 1977 by a private party, viz., M/s. Gouldansun Eviaeshan, Bombay, through its agents M/s. Govindaji Patel and Co., Surat. This party operated daily return service on all days in a week except on Sundays. The service covered Surat, Bhavnagar and Bombay. This enterprise, however, flourished only for short duration and was finally discontinued from 19th January, 1978.

STATEMENT VII-7

Travel and Tourist Facilities
Guest / Rest Houses in Surat District

Under District Panchayat Surat		Under Executive Engineer (R and B) P. W. D. Surat	
Sl. No.	Location of Rest House	Category	Location
1	Dumas	Circuit house	Surat
2	Kathor	Vishramgrah	Surat
3	Madhi	Vishramgrah	Vyara
4	Mahuva	Vishramgrah	Uchhhal
5	Mangrol	Vishramgrah	Bardoli
6	Songadh	Vishramgrah	Mandvi
7	Palsana	Vishramgrah	Valod
8	Kosamba	Vishramgrah	Nizar
9	Wankal		
10	Zankhvav		

Source :

- (1) Executive Engineer, Roads and Buildings, Surat Division, Surat.
 (2) Executive Engineer, District Panchayat, Surat.

Besides these, there are a number of private lodging and boarding houses in Surat city and other urban areas of the district. Of late, there has been an increase in lodging and boarding houses due to flourishing Zari industry, silk, art-silk industry, diamond cutting and finishing industry, etc., in Surat. A recently constructed hotel has a revolving restaurant at the top. These boarding and lodging houses meet the requirements of the travelling public. Some of them are cheap, which ordinary public could afford but those hotels which provide modern amenities and luxurious rooms are visited by well-to-do people including businessmen, industrialists, medical representatives, etc.

There are also the ordinary resting places called *dharmashalas* constructed by philanthropic persons and one or two rooms owned by village Panchayats which are also used by people for temporary stays. These are available on payment of nominal charges.

STATEMENT VII-8

Statement Showing Different Types of Post Offices in
Surat District, 1977

Sl. No.	Category	Number
1	Head Post Office	2
2	Sub-Post Offices	93
3	Branch Post Offices	426
4	Combined Posts and Telegraphs Offices	73
5	Separate Telegraphs Offices	1
6	Public Call Offices	71
7	Total No. of all types of Post Offices (1 to 3)	521
8	No. of towns covered	10
9	No. of villages covered	1,317

Source :

Superintendent of Post Offices, Surat.

STATEMENT VII-8-A

Talukawise Distribution of Posts and Telegraphs Offices, 1977

Name of Taluka	No. of Post Offices	No. of Posts and Telegraphs Offices	Exclusive Telegraphs Offices	No. of Letter Boxes	No. of villages with Post Offices	No. of villages without Post Offices
1 Uchhhal	11	1	..	83	11	55
2 Olpad	47	4	..	173	48	28
3 Kamrej	32	5	..	136	33	20
4 Chorasi	105	31	1	449	58	18
5 Nizar	21	2	..	124	19	57
6 Palasana	18	4	..	97	21	19
7 Bardoli	66	9	..	171	34	21
8 Mahuva	32	2	..	116	30	18
9 Mangrol	69	3	..	239	45	99
10 Mandvi	29	5	..	209	35	100
11 Valod	40	3	..	72	19	8
12 Vyara	28	1	..	220	50	60
13 Songadh	23	3	..	224	25	24
Total	52	78	1	2,818	428*	527

*Over and above these, 428 villages with Post Offices there were 263 villages with counter facilities, which are managed by either a school teacher or other leading man in the villages.

Source :

Sr. Superintendent of Post Offices, Surat.

STATEMENT VII-B-B

Telephone Facilities in the District (Excluding Surat City), 31-3-1978

Sl. No.	Name	Type of Exchange	Year of Opening	Connections		Local P. C. O.		Long Distance P. C. O.	
				Main	Extensions	Place	Year	Place	Year
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
I Olpad Taluka									
1	Olpad	..	MAX-3 28-11-1974	49	1	Olpad	28-11-1974	..	..
2	Kim	..	MAX-3 28-04-1969	46	..	Kim	29-04-1969	..	..
3	Sayan	..	MAX-3 15-02-1974	55	..	Sayan	15-02-1974	..	..
II Kamrej Taluka									
4	Kadodara	..	MAX-3 25-04-1972	88	9	Kathor	13-03-1972	Kholwad	24-1-1964
5	Kathor	..	MAX-3 13-03-1972	43	13	Chahhan	25-04-1972	Kamrej	18-1-1960
6	Shivni	..	MAX-3 1-07-1976	15	..	Orna, Shivni	18-12-1976	Vav	5-1-1978
III Chorasi Taluka									
7	Dumas	..	MAX-3 21-03-1970	43	1	Dumas	21-03-1970	Variav	29-5-1969
8	Bhatha	..	MAX-3 13-02-1972	10	..	Bhatha	30-03-1977	Mota Varachha	1-1-1976
IV Palsana Taluka									
9	Palsana	..	MAX-3 7-01-1978	..	..	Palsana	7-01-1978	Gangadhara	31-03-1976
V Bardoli Taluka									
10	Kadod	..	MAX-3 12-09-1971	31	..	Bardoli	18-06-1963	..	..
11	Bardoli	..	.. N.A.	300	24	Bardoli	15-03-1974	..	..
12	Madhi	..	CBNM 4-01-1961	104	14	Varad	17-02-1977	Mota	*6-03-1971
13	Sarbhon	..	MAX-3 15-02-1976	24	..	Vankaner	10-03-1976	..	..
14	Varad	..	MAX-3 17-02-1977	18	..	Kadod	12-09-1971	..	..
15	Vankaner	..	MAX-3 10-03-1976	16	..	Madhi Sarbhon	18-06-1973 15-02-1976	..	..
VI Mahuva Taluka									
16	Mahuva	..	MAX-3 26-11-1970	22	..	Mahuva	26-11-1970	Anaval	13-12-1977
17	Karchelia	..	MAX-3 29-02-1976	16	..	Karchelia	29-02-1976	..	..
VII Mangrol Taluka									
18	Mangrol	..	MAX-3 27-03-1971	44	6	Mangrol	27-03-1971	Zankhavav	31-03-1977
19	Kosamba	..	MAX-3 27-02-1967	77	2	Kosamba	27-2-1968	Vankal	12-10-1974
VIII Mandvi Taluka									
20	Mandvi	..	MAX-3 29-02-1968	71	5	Mandvi	29-02-1968	Tadkeshwar	16-02-1978
IX Valod Taluka									
21	Valod	..	MAX-3 31-03-1970	40	4	Valod	2-03-1970	Dolvan	7-01-1978
22	Bajipura	..	MAX-3 29-03-1977	18	..	Bajipura	29-03-1977	..	..
23	Buhari	..	MAX-3 24-08-1973	32	..	Buhari	24-08-1973	..	..

STATEMENT VII-8-B—contd.

Sl. No.	Name	Type of Exchange	Year of Opening	Connections		Local P. C. O.		Long Distance P. C. O.	
				Main	Extensions	Place	Year	Place	Year
				5	6	7	8	9	10
X Vyara Taluka									
24	Vyara	..	27-03-1961	155	16	Vyara	25-3-1951	Kapura	6-01-1978
XI Songadh Taluka									
25	Songadh	..	27-03-1968	68	7	Songadh	27-03-1968		
26	Ukai	..	30-01-1976	25	24	Ukai Fort Songadh (Central Pump Mill)	30-11-1976		
XII Nizar Taluka*									
27	Nizar	..	1977-78	17	..	Nizar	N. A.		
XIII Uchhal Taluka*									
		..	..	..	..	Uchhal	..		

Source :

(1) Divisional Engineer, Telegraphs, Surat.
 *Divisional Engineer, Telegraphs, Jalgaon.
 MAX=Manual Auto Exchange
 CBNM=Central Battery Non-Multiple

STATEMENT VII-8-C

Telephone Surat—City District, 1976-77

Sl. No.	Name of the Exchange	Total No. of Connections		Public Call Office	
		Main	Extension	Local public call office	Trunk call office
1	Surat (Upto March 1977)	12,198	1. Dels-694 Extens. 2. PBX-788 Extens.	48	29
2	Udhna	581	224	2 (With trunk facility)	2
3	Athwa	678	54 (Main) 62 (PBX Extens.)	Nil	Nil

MAX=Manual Auto Exchange. PBX=Private Branch Exchange.

L/D. P. C. O. Long Distance Public Call Offices.

DELS=Direct Exchange lines.

Source :

District Manager, Telephones, Surat.

STATEMENT VII-8-D

Trunk Lines, Surat Exchange

Sl. No.	Name of the place	Lines	
1	Ankleshwar	04	Trunks public call offices (Connected to Surat Trunk Exchange)
2	Ahmadabad	10	
3	Anand	02	
4	Bharuch	06	1 Mota Varachha 01
5	Bilimora	06	2 Palsana 01
6	Vadodara	10	3 Variav 01
7	Bardoli	05	
8	Valsad	06	
9	Bhavnagar	01	
10	Bombay	13	
11	Delhi	01	
12	Dumas	01	
13	Gandhinagar	01	
14	Jamnagar	01	
15	Kadodara	02	
16	Kim	01	
17	Kathor	01	

STATEMENT VII-8-D--contd.

Trunk Lines, Surat Exchange

Sl. No.	Name of the Place	Lines
1	2	3
18	Kosamba	03
19	Madhi	04
20	Mota Miya Mangrol	01
21	Nadiad	01
22	Nandurbar	02
23	Navsari	10
24	Olpad	02
25	Rajkot	03
26	Sayan	02
27	Vapi	03
28	Vyara	05
29	Bhatha	01
30	Trunk Exchange Junctions	06
	Total	115

Source :

District Manager, Telephones, Surat.

Radio and T. V. Licences

1. No. of Radio Licences issued and renewed up to March 1977	81,401
2. No. of Television licences up to March, 1977	534

NOTE : There is no Radio Station in the district.

STATEMENT VII-9

Road Accidents, Surat District, 1977

Year	Fatal	Serious	Minor	Total
1	2	3	4	5
1973	87	136	309	532
1974	107	138	230	475
1975	74	131	357	562
1976	74	155	378	607
1977	86	45	243	374
Total	428	605	1,517	2,550

Source :

District Superintendents of Police, Surat (Rural) and Surat City.

CHAPTER IX

ECONOMIC TRENDS

EARNERS, EARNING DEPENDENTS AND NON-EARNING DEPENDENTS

The following Statement IX-1 shows the rural/urban distribution of earners, earning dependents and non-earning dependents in district as shown by the 1961 and 1971 Censuses.

STATEMENT IX-1

Earners, Earning Dependents and Non-earning Dependents, 1961 and 1971

Earners		Earning Dependents		Non-earning Dependents	
1961	1971	1961	1971	1961	1971
655,590	498,440	432,159	166,062	1,363,875	1,122,422

Earners		Earning Dependents		Non-earning Dependents	
Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1961	1961	1971	1971	1961	1971
325,591	141,735	172,849	399,340	140,757	32,819
513,855				996,234	717,924
				367,641	494,498

Note : Figures for 1961 Census are inclusive of those for Valsad District.

Source :

- (1) *District Census Handbook 1961, Surat District*, p. 30.
- (2) *District Census Handbook 1971, Surat District*, Part N-C-I, pp. 78-79.

STATEMENT IX-2

Employment, Establishments and their Percentage as Compared to State, 1971

District 1	No. of manufacturing establishments		No. of trade or business establishments 3	No. of other establishments 4	Total 5	No. of persons employed in manufacturing establishments 6		No. of persons employed in trade or business 7	No. of persons employed in other establishments 8	Total 9
	2	3				6	7			
Surat	..	17,231	12,805	7,779	37,815	89,307	31,381	29,191	149,879	
Percentage	..	9.23	5.17	5.91	20.31	12.50	6.69	6.30	25.49	

Source : Census of India 1971, *Establishment Report*, Part II-A, pp. 35, 64 and 65.

STATEMENT IX-3

Employers, Employees, Single Workers and Family Workers, 1961 and 1971

	Total Workers		Employers		Employees		Single Workers		Family Workers	
	1961	1971	1961	1971	1961	1971	1961	1971	1961	1971
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Total	258,792	239,362	16,454	6,251	156,837	172,867	64,172	39,808	21,329	20,436
Urban	138,842	172,489	11,277	5,481	85,243	123,949	32,032	27,914	10,289	15,145
Rural	119,950	66,873	5,177	770	71,593	48,918	32,140	11,894	11,040	5,291

N. B.—Figures pertaining to 1971 Census above are provisional.

Source :

- (1) Census of India 1961, Vol. V, Gujarat, Part II-B (1), *General Economics Tables*, p. 243.
- (2) Final Estimated Tables, Gujarat State, Table B-IV, Part D, (Total Urban).

STATEMENT IX-4
Category of Workers, 1961 and 1971

Sl. No.	Category of Workers	Working Population						Total
		Males		Females		1971 6	1961 7	
		1961 3	1971 4	1961 5	1971 6			
<i>Primary Sector</i>								
1	As Cultivators	266,667	146,100	217,452	34,019	484,119	180,119	
2	As Agricultural Labourers	138,340	117,398	157,047	103,511	295,387	220,909	
3	In Mining, Quarrying, Livestock, Forestry, Fishing, Hunting and Plantations, Orchards and allied activities.	13,616	9,226	5,585	1,492	19,201	10,718	
<i>Secondary Sector</i>								
4	At Household Industry	35,081	20,014	14,370	4,098	49,451	24,112	
5	In Manufacturing other than Household Industry.	68,711	98,085	6,791	6,317	75,502	104,402	
6	In Construction	9,803	20,218	2,794	4,738	12,597	24,956	
<i>Tertiary Sector</i>								
7	In Trade and Commerce	35,966	36,998	3,900	2,154	39,866	39,152	
8	In Transport, Storage and Communications	20,571	13,244	238	272	20,809	13,516	
9	In Other Services	66,835	37,157	23,982	9,461	90,817	46,618	
	Total Workers	655,590	498,440	432,159	166,062	1,087,749	664,502	
	Percentage to total population of the District	26.74	27.90	17.63	9.29	44.37	37.19	
	Total Non-workers	575,928	419,454	788,047	702,968	1,363,875	1,122,422	
	Percentage to total population of the District	23.49	23.47	32.14	39.34	55.63	62.81	

Source : (1) *District Census Handbook 1961, Surat District, Part-II, Census Tables, p.30.*
(2) *District Census Handbook 1971, Surat District, Part X-C-1, pp. 78-79.*

STATEMENT IX-5
Percentage of Expenditure on Necessities of Life incurred by various Income Groups in Surat District

Sl. No.	Item	Urban Area					Rural Area				
		Families with Annual income					Cultivators having land holdings				
		Up to Rs. 3,000 3	Rs. 3,000 to 6,000 4	Rs. 6,000 to 12,000 5	Above Rs. 12,000 6	Above Rs. 12,000 7	Above Rs. 12,000 8	Above Rs. 12,000 9	Above Rs. 12,000 10	Above Rs. 12,000 11	
1	Foodgrains	..	45.88	32.78	23.68	27.67	22.96	23.95	43.28	43.28	
2	Milk and milk products	..	10.91	13.71	12.27	8.76	11.23	10.19	11.57	11.57	
3	Vegetables	..	9.18	6.56	6.00	4.70	3.00	3.27	6.06	6.06	
4	Edible oil and spices	..	16.31	13.71	13.13	10.20	9.77	16.36	10.06	10.06	
5	Tea, coffee, <i>pan</i> , etc.	..	3.06	2.68	1.71	2.14	2.29	1.14	2.15	2.15	
6	Clothing and ornaments	..	8.58	11.42	12.72	15.53	16.48	13.30	10.62	10.62	
7	Education	..	8.08	0.25	5.14	0.99	2.81	3.34	0.89	0.89	
8	Medicine	..	0.30	1.14	1.94	2.24	5.04	3.36	1.64	1.64	
9	House Rent, repairs, etc.	..	..	4.47	2.75	0.51	1.86	1.80	4.74	4.74	
10	Transport	..	..	2.09	8.18	4.23	6.27	2.74	3.54	3.54	
11	Religious rites and social ceremonies	..	0.60	0.77	4.21	15.68	10.12	3.04	0.87	0.87	
12	Cosmetics, hair oil, etc.	..	3.06	4.17	2.57	1.59	2.53	1.47	2.09	2.09	
13	Entertainment	..	2.04	1.79	1.85	1.66	1.70	2.43	1.04	1.04	
14	Miscellaneous	..	..	4.46	3.85	4.10	3.94	13.61	1.45	1.45	

(Based on the Sample Survey conducted in 1978).

STATEMENT IX-6

Working of Employment Exchange

Year 1	No. of registration 2	No. Placed in Employment 3	No. on the live Register at the end of each period 4	No. of Employers using Exchange 5	No. of Vacancies notified 6
1961	11,040	1,210	6,072	573	2,082
1965	9,694	1,309	4,932	428	3,091
1971	11,279	1,276	8,356	710	2,093
1972	10,981	1,357	8,804	712	2,283
1973	14,235	1,338	10,996	747	3,047
1974	13,851	1,062	14,341	569	1,927
1975	12,686	990	13,798	570	1,749
1976	14,193	872	16,445	568	2,073
1977	10,726	1,269	16,387	740	3,212

Source :
Sub-Regional Employment Officer, Surat.

STATEMENT IX-7

Extent of Employment in various Categories of Trades

Sl. No. 1	Category of Trade 2	1961 3	1971 4
	Trade and commerce	39,866	31,381
1	Wholesale Trade	2,475	3,734
2	Retail Trade	34,835	22,153
3	Trade and Commerce Miscellaneous	2,556	5,494

Source :
(1) *District Census Handbook 1961, Surat District*, p. 54.
(2) *Census of India 1971, Establishment Report, 1971*, p. 73.

STATEMENT IX-8

Annual Average of Retail Prices of Selected Agricultural Commodities at Surat

Sl. No.	Commodity	(PRICE IN RS. PER KG.)														
		1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	
1	Rice (Fine)	0.90	0.82	1.02	0.96	2.03	2.36	2.03	2.07	2.02	1.87	2.14	3.03	4.60	4.62	
2	Rice (Medium)	0.79	0.75	0.95	N.A.	2.03	2.16	1.90	1.90	1.80	1.61	1.97	2.85	4.11	3.77	
3.	Rice (Coarse)	0.60	0.67	0.78	0.87	1.45	1.79	1.55	1.58	1.40	1.26	1.43	2.32	3.43	3.00	
4	Wheat (Medium)	0.66	0.60	0.80	1.05	0.97	1.28	1.25	1.25	1.28	1.18	1.27	1.67	2.19	2.19	
5.	Wheat (Coarse)	0.52	0.51	0.87	0.96	0.93	1.19	1.11	1.13	1.15	1.05	1.12	1.56	2.03	1.92	
6	Jowar	0.51	0.43	0.64	0.86	0.83	1.09	1.05	0.91	1.09	1.09	1.21	1.79	2.06	1.99	
7.	Bajri ..	0.53	0.47	0.63	0.78	0.89	1.11	0.97	0.97	0.87	0.76	0.96	1.55	1.75	2.01	
8	Gramdal	0.58	0.61	1.04	1.56	1.75	2.31	1.59	1.33	1.55	1.53	1.71	2.22	3.25	2.87	
9	Turndui ..	0.79	1.05	1.29	1.69	1.62	2.08	1.94	1.88	2.08	2.25	2.38	3.35	3.58	3.74	
10	Groundnut oil	2.08	1.93	2.13	2.88	3.27	4.53	3.22	4.60	5.27	4.64	4.74	7.81	9.01	8.27	
11	Gur ..	0.81	0.93	1.15	N.A.	0.95	2.27	2.20	1.34	1.03	1.32	1.73	2.07	2.14	2.46	
12	Sugar ..	1.24	1.28	1.35	1.35	1.42	1.51	1.62	1.62	1.70	1.97	3.25	3.76	4.65	4.83	

Source :
Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Gujarat, Gandhinagar, *Price Statistics in Gujarat State*, (1978), pp. 88-89.

STATEMENT IX-9
Annual Average of Wholesale Prices of Selected Agricultural
Commodities, Surat District
 (Prices in Rs. per quintal)

Sl. No.	Commodity	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Rice (Fine)	195.21	180.67	206.04	297.08	444.37	445.21
2	Rice (Medium)	166.25	154.17	181.46	274.37	385.21	351.04
3	Rice (Coarse)	125.08	113.92	136.67	223.13	319.79	266.25
4	Wheat (Medium)	121.68	109.63	117.08	156.67	207.50	205.92
5	Wheat (Coarse)	109.04	97.92	105.17	145.83	192.71	182.92
6	Jowar	103.54	101.96	114.33	171.46	196.17	189.17
7	Bajri	81.96	66.63	89.50	140.63	162.71	183.13
8	Gram dal	151.25	135.00	152.29	206.00	305.42	265.42
9	Tur dal	200.50	208.33	222.71	327.61	336.67	354.37
10	Groundnut oil	512.83	445.29	457.29	754.58	874.37	797.29
11	Gur	92.04	135.00	158.54	197.29	183.54	228.37
12	Sugar	167.60	186.84	315.08	359.95	448.13	469.63

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Gandhinagar, Price Statistics in Gujarat State, (1978), pp. 1-24.

CHAPTER XI
REVENUE ADMINISTRATION
STATEMENT XI-1

Income from Land Revenue and other Cesses, in Surat District, for the
Years 1960-61, 1965-66, 1970-71, 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75,
and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Item	Years					
		1960-61	1965-66	1970-71	1972-73	1973-74	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	9
1	Demand						
	(a) Current	.. 66,07,121-82	51,53,255-95	67,86,916-62	67,64,794-00	69,38,237-00	70,29,384-00
	(b) Arrears	.. 6,78,083-50	66,459-98	35,242-50	1,21,876-00	3,50,511-00	4,64,151-00
	Total	.. 72,85,205-32	52,21,715-93	68,22,159-12	68,86,670-00	72,88,808-00	74,93,535-00
2	Collection	.. 66,75,667-53	50,56,605-90	65,06,334-00	60,36,339-00	60,22,721-00	64,02,450-00
3	Remission and write off	.. 2,74,677-12	1,14,196-21	2,17,356-70	4,03,766-00	4,96,255-00	4,24,507-00
4	Suspension	.. 88,495-59	1,225-47	8,971-31	83,897-00	1,42,415-00	19,581-00
5	Percentage of Collection	.. 91	96	99	89	87	91
							88

Source : The District Development Officer, Surat.

Statistics of Total Income realised from Stamp Duty in the District and the Administrative Set-up

The Superintendent of Stamps is the authority controlling the supply and sale of non-postal stamps. In the Surat district, the Collector as the administrative head of the district, is in-charge of the entire work relating to the stamps. He has to regulate the sale of Stamps and ensure collection of stamp duties. As there is no treasurer in the treasury, the work of Sale of Stamps to vendors and public is done by a Stamp Head Clerk under the direct supervision of Treasury Officer. He is in charge of the local depot at Surat and is responsible for the maintenance of the stock of Stamps, their distribution to the branch depots in the district and sale to the public. Refund of the value of unused, spoiled and obsolete Stamps is not within the competence of the Treasury Officer, as these powers are not delegated to him, after the separation of the Treasury from the Revenue Department. These powers are exercised by the Collector, Assistant/Deputy Collector. A branch depot located at every taluka headquarters, is in-charge of a sub-Treasury Officer. As per Government Notification No. GHM/M/87/STP-1068-54035-H, dated 13th January, 1969, all the sub-Treasury Officers have been appointed as "Proper Officers" for the purpose of the Act and under the Rule 9 of the Bombay Stamp Rules, 1939, they are empowered to affix the Special Adhesive Stamps on the unexecuted documents presented for stamping by the public.

For the convenience of the public, stamps are sold not only at the district depot and branch depots but also at various other centres by licensed stamp vendors, who are appointed by the Assistant Collector. There were 40 Stamp Vendor in the district. The non-Judicial Stamps in case of instruments requiring stamp duty of the value of above Rs. 500 and the court fee stamps exceeding Rs. 250 are sold directly by the Treasury and Sub-Treasuries to the public. Stamp below these denominations are sold by authorised vendors. The sub-Treasury Officers act as ex-Officio Stamp vendors at Taluka places by virtue of their posts. The Nazir of the District Court Surat acts as ex-Officio Stamp vendors for the purpose of Court fee stamp by virtue of his post.

The total income realised from the Sale of Stamps for documents in the Surat district in the year 1965-66 (April 1965 to March 1966) was Rs. 19,23,662-01 paise for non-judicial stamps and Rs. 7,07,715-50 paise for judicial stamps. The vendors were allowed a small discount which in the year 1965-66 amounted to Rs. 22,863-31 paise for non-judicial stamps and Rs. 3,022-26 paise for judicial stamps. In 1970-71 (April 1970 to March 1971) income was Rs. 44,57,698-84 paise for non-judicial stamps and Rs. 8,86,709-85 paise for judicial stamps. The Vendors were allowed a small discount which in the year 1970-71 amounted to Rs. 36,602-20 paise for non-judicial stamps and Rs. 3,817-84 paise for judicial stamps.

The Total income realised from the sale of Stamps in the district in the year 1976-77 (April 1976 to March 1977) was Rs. 74,77,299-81 paise for non-judicial stamps and Rs. 16,38,837-80 paise for judicial stamps. The Vendors were allowed a small discount which in the year 1976-77 amounted to Rs. 62,098-25 paise for non-judicial stamps and Rs. 6,903-64 paise for judicial stamps.

STATEMENT XI-2

Statistics of Sales Tax collections in Surat District for the Years 1960-61, 1970-71 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Item	1960-61 (1-5-1960 to 31-3-61)	1970-71	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5
1	Gujarat Sales Tax	90,16,940=32	3,68,83,178=00	11,54,29,834=00
2	Central Sales Tax	15,10,379=85	96,16,672=00	2,40,87,162=00
3	Motor Spirit Tax	10,316=79	360=00	..
4	Professional Tax	..	..	41,95,12,525=00
	Total	1,05,37,636=96	4,65,00,210=00	55,90,29,521=00

Source :

The Assistant Commissioner of Sales Tax, (Inspection) Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

Statistics of Central Excise in the District

The total revenue collected from the Central Excise Duties from the Surat district in the years 1964-65, 1975-76 and 1976-77 amounted to Rs. 3,00,94,000, Rs. 28,50,30,000 and Rs. 32,26,64,000 respectively. The important commodities dealt with in the area are Rayon and Synthetic fibre and yarn, Rayon and Art Silk fabrics, cotton fabrics, S. D. dyes, P and P medicines, Sugar, etc.

Source :

The Superintendent (State), Central Excise Collectorate, Vadodara.

STATEMENT XI-3

The Demand, Collection, Refund, Remission and balance of Excise Revenue of Surat District for the Years 1960-61, 1964-65, 1970-71 and 1975-76

Sl. No. 1	Demand of the year 2	Arrears outstanding 3	Total demand 4	Collections made during the year against the total columns.			Realizable balance 8	Gross realisation in the year 9	Remarks 10
				Current 5	Arrears 6	Total 7			
1	3,17,681=00	12,290=00	3,29,971=00	1960-61 3,17,681=00	..	3,17,681=00	12,290=00	3,17,681=00	..
2	1,41,008=00	12,290=00	1,53,298=00	1964-65 1,41,008=00	..	1,41,008=00	12,290=00	1,41,008=00	..
3	2,72,858=00	12,290=00	2,85,148=00	1970-71 2,72,858=00	..	2,72,858=00	12,290=00	2,72,858=00	..
4	3,84,216=00	7,552=00	3,91,768=00	1976-75 3,84,216=00	..	3,84,216=00	17,336=00	3,84,216=00	..

Source : The Director of Prohibition and Excise, Ahmadabad.

Statistics of Registration in Surat District

In the year 1976-77 the annual income of the Registration Department in the Surat District was Rs. 7,25,250 and annual expenditure Rs. 2,21,923. Copying of documents is done by hand in all offices except Surat. In all 18,968 documents were registered in the district in the year 1976. Of these 18,093 documents registered under compulsory registration were of the aggregate value of Rs. 7,52,71,975. 94 registered under optional registration were of aggregate value of Rs. 39,97,236,167 affecting movable property were of the aggregate value of Rs. 4,770 and 608 were wills and 6 were adoption deeds.

Source : The District Registrar's Office, Surat.

STATEMENT XI-4

Statistics of Entertainment

Sl. No. 1	Year 2	Entertainment tax Demand 3	Total collection 4	Percentage of collection 5
1	1960-61	Not available -		
2	1965	11,78,723=20	1,78,723=20	100
3	1969	26,54,745=14	26,54,745=14	100
4	1970-71	31,72,622=72	31,72,622=72	100
5	1975	1,23,39,637=38	1,23,39,637=38	100

Note : Figures to be rounded off to the nearest digit.

Source : District Magistrate, Surat.

STATEMENT XI-5

Statistics of Motor Vehicles Tax in the Surat Region for the years 1970-71, 1975-76 and 1976-77

(Rs. IN LACS)

Sl. No. 1	Description of vehicles 2	Amount		
		1970-71 3	1975-76 4	1976-77 5
1	Motor Cycles	2.61	10.12	14.38
2	Invalid carriages	..	..	..
3	Goods vehicles	61.66	80.76	101.65

STATEMENT XI-5—contd.

Sl. No.	Description of vehicles	Amount		
		1970-71	1971-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5
4	Passengers buses	1.44	..	..
	(a) Stage carriages	..	..	..
	(b) Taxi cabs	..	0.47	0.47
	(c) Auto Rickshaw	..	2.80	3.38
5	Breakdown vehicles	..	..	..
6	(a) Motor Cars	7.42	14.27	18.74
	(b) Private Services	0.04	0.07	0.25
	(c) Others	0.26	0.30	0.34
7	Trailers	0.56	3.03	5.02
8	Trade certificate	0.03	0.20	0.10
9	Unallocated amount	4.69	0.02	0.02
	Total	78.71	110.04	144.35

Source :

The Director of Transport, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

CHAPTER XII

LAW AND ORDER AND JUSTICE

STATEMENT XII-1

Police Stations and Out-posts

Sl. No.	Sub-Division/ Head Quarters	Circle/Head Quarters	Police Stations	Out-posts	Police Chokies in Surat City
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Surat City Sub-Division, Surat.	1. Surat	1. Rander	1. Dumas	1. Chowk Bazar
		2. Kamrej	2. Sachin	2. Katargam	2. Ranitalav
		3. Songadh	3. Udhna	3. Sayan	3. Lalgate
2	Surat (Rest of Sub-Division), Surat.	4. Bardoli	4. Olpad	4. Kim	4. Saiyadpara
			5. Mangrol	5. Kosamba	5. Haripara
			6. Kamrej	6. Vankel	6. Chaklabazar
3	Vyara Sub-Division, Vyara.		7. Mandvi	7. Kathor	7. Badekha Chakla
			8. Palsana	8. Orna	8. Athwa Gate
			9. Vyara	9. Tadkeshwar	9. Gopipara
			10. Bardoli	10. Areth	10. Morcha
			11. Valod	11. Dolvan	11. Wadi Talia
			12. Mahuva	12. Madhi	12. Sagrapara
			13. Ukai	13. Kadod	13. Nanpara
			14. Nizar	14. Buhari	14. Salabatpara
			15. Uchhal	15. Anaval	15. Mahidharpara
			16. Songadh	16. Raygadhi	16. Begampara
				17. Kukermunda	17. Navapara
				18. Malangdev	18. Sara Darwaja
				19. Gavan	19. Galemendi
				20. Vajpur	20. Delhi Gate

Source :

Inspector General of Police, Gujarat State.

STATEMENT XII-2

Strength of Police Force, Anti-Corruption and
Prohibition Squad as on 31-3-1977

Sl. No.	Designation	Police	Anti- corruption	Prohibition
1	2	3	4	5
1	District Superintendent of Police	2	..	..
2	Deputy Superintendent of Police	3	..	..
3	Police Inspectors	15	1	1
4	Police Sub-Inspectors	73	2	3
5	Armed Head Constables	119	..	3
6	Armed Police Constables	596	..	15
7	Unarmed Head Constables	239	2	10
8	Unarmed Police Constables	790	4	26
	Total	1,837	9	58

Source : District Superintendent of Police, Surat.

STATEMENT XII-3

Civil Defence (as on 31-3-1977)

Sl. No.	Name of Category	Gram Rakshak Dal	Mahila Gram Rakshak Dal	Sagar Rakshak Dal
1	2	3	4	5
1	Members	1,489	335	551
2	Naiks	930	300	20
3	Up Naikas	838	300	20
	Total	3,257	935	591

Source : District Superintendent of Police, Surat.

STATEMENT XII-4

Home Guards, 1976

Sl. No.	Name of Unit	Members	Up-Naiks	Total
1	2	3	4	5
1	Surat	122	1 Naiks 3 Up-Naiks	126
2	Rander	40	1	41
3	Olpad	52	..	52
4	Bardoli	38	2	40
5	Savan	32	1	33
6	Vyara	37	1	38
7	Kosamba	33	1	34
8	Kathor	33	1	34
9	Songadh	51	1	52
10	Valod	35	1	36
11	Mandvi	48	..	48
12	Mangrol	38	1	39
	Total	559	1 Naik 13 Up-Naik	573

Source : District Commandant, Home Guards, Surat.

STATEMENT XII-5

Types of Prisoners (as on 31-3-1977)

Sl. No.	Name of Prison	Intake Capacity	Convicts	Undertrials	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	District Prison, Surat	220	104	322	426

Source : Inspector General of Prisons, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT XII-6

Incidence of Crimes

Sl. No.	Description of offence	Number of offence				
		1961	1965	1970	1975	1976
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Against the State	..	..	..	1	..
2	Army and Navy	..	1	..	..	..
3	Public tranquillity	80	81	87	91	75
4	Public Servant	2	2	3	11	13
5	Contempt of the lawful authority of Public Servant	122	37	245	241	951
6	False evidence	7	8	4	8	4
7	Coins	..	..	1	..	1
8	Stamps	1	..	..	..	..
9	Weights and Measures affecting public	3	2	..	..	19
10	Health, Safety, convenience, decency and morals	42	89	164	391	614
11	Religion	..	..	..	..	..
12	Affecting life	134	119	131	246	270
13	Causing of miscarriage, etc.	4	2	2	..	2
14	Hurt	890	1120	1056	907	1905
15	Wrongful restraint and confinement	26	22	35	46	53
16	Criminal force	111	111	114	98	113
17	Kidnapping	18	11	12	20	21
18	Rape	9	5	12	14	6
19	Unnatural offence	..	1	..	..	..
20	Theft	307	280	199	632	789
21	Extortion	2	..	2	..	3

STATEMENT XII-6 - contd.

Sl. No. 1	Description of offence 2	Number of offence				
		1961 3	1965 4	1970 5	1975 6	1976 7
22	Robbery and dacoity ..	16	10	6	24	19
23	Criminal misappropriation ..	37	26	26	4	4
24	Breach of trust ..	49	60	75	143	179
25	Stolen property ..	..	15	3	20	8
26	Cheating ..	130	182	226	194	619
27	Fraudulent deeds ..	..	..	1	..	..
28	Mischief ..	55	46	37	72	56
29	Criminal trespass ..	808	148	201	279	255
30	Offence relating to documents, trade or property maintains ..	21	35	19	27	9
31	Breach of contract ..	1	..	..	..	..
32	Offences relating to marriage ..	23	23	34	51	56
33	Defamation ..	22	42	34	70	66
34	Criminal intimidation, insult and annoyance ..	107	134	153	365	497
35	Under special and other local laws	27,318	39,501	54,685	52,365	6,607
Total		30,435	42,112	57,567	56,320	73,201

N. B.—Data for 1961 are inclusive of those for Valsad District also.

Source :

District and Sessions Judge, Surat.

STATEMENT XII-7

A-Civil Cases Classified According to Nature of Suits

Sl. No. 1	Particulars 2	No. of Cases 3				
		1961	1965	1970	1975	1977
1	No. of cases pending at the end of the year.	217	302	3,462	7,938	6,159
2	New cases instituted during the year					
	Cases relating to :					
	(a) Money and movable property	585	621	2,061	2,575	1,085
	(b) Immovable property	174	158	932	780	484
	(c) Specific relief	4	44	182	277	780
	(d) Mortgage	5	..	6	39	89
	(e) Others	33	69	140	143	238
Total		801	892	3,321	3,834	2,676

STATEMENT XII-7 - contd.

Sl. No. 1	Particulars 2	No. of Cases 3				
3	Cases revived and received otherwise	13	6	71	147	91
4	Suits disposed of during the year ..	796	674	3,029	2,573	2,127
5	Cases pending at the end of year ..	235	526	3,825	9,346	6,799
B-Civil cases classified according to Amount involved						
1	Not exceeding Rs. 10 ..	1	..	12	1	..
2	Over Rs. 10 but not exceeding to Rs. 50	78	22	30	205	331
3	Over Rs. 50 but not exceeding to Rs. 100	124	89	133	339	220
4	Over Rs. 100 but not exceeding to Rs. 500	398	314	996	606	345
5	Over Rs. 500 but not exceeding to Rs. 1000	111	115	406	879	108
6	Over Rs. 1000 but not exceeding to Rs. 5,000	73	82	600	940	481
7	Over Rs. 5000 but not exceeding to Rs. 10,000	4	5	115	169	349
8	Over Rs. 10,000 ..	..	..	191	252	358
9	Cases of which the monetary value could not be estimated	12	135	1,000	909	510
Total		801	762	3,483	4,300	2,702

Source :

District Judge, Surat.

STATEMENT XII-8

Criminal Courts Cases

Sl. No. 1	Particulars 2	No. of cases pending at the end of the year 3	No. of cases received during the year 4	No. of cases disposed of during the year 5	No. of cases pending at the end of the year 6
		1969	1970	1970	1970
1	Cases under Indian Penal Code ..	5,451	57,567	57,587	5,431
2	Cases under Central Acts ..	2,100	19,308	19,920	1,488
3	Cases under State Acts ..	2,420	35,377	34,714	3,083
Total		9,971	112,252	112,221	10,002

STATEMENT XII-8 - *contd.*

Sl. No. 1	Particulars 2	No. of cases pending at the end of the year 3	No. of cases received during the year 4	No. of cases disposed of during the year 5	No. of cases pending at the end of the year 6
		1974	1975	1975	1975
1	Cases under Indian Penal Code	6,064	56,320	54,711	7,673
2	Cases under Central Acts	1,801	21,082	21,482	1,401
3	Cases under State Acts	3,120	31,283	29,756	4,647
	<i>Total</i>	10,985	108,685	105,949	13,721
		1976	1977	1977	1977
1	Cases under Indian Penal Code	8,433	67,228	66,776	8,885
2	Cases under Central Acts	2,428	23,343	23,274	2,497
3	Cases under the State Acts	4,180	38,408	38,428	4,160
	<i>Total</i>	15,041	128,979	128,478	15,542

Source : Sessions Judge, Surat.

CHAPTER XIV LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT

STATEMENT XIV-1

Income of Gram Panchayats for the Years 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No. 1	Sources 2	1972-73		1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs. 3	Percentage 4	Rs. 5	Percentage 6	Rs. 7	Percentage 8	Rs. 9	Percentage 10	Rs. 11	Percentage 12
1	Tax and Fees	27,66,700	27.27	27,12,800	28.07	33,63,300	35.65	37,53,981	38.67	41,08,316	33.52
2	Grant	48,93,600	48.23	42,57,800	44.05	31,57,900	33.47	6,47,367	6.67	8,56,136	6.98
3	Other income	24,85,200	24.50	26,94,300	27.88	29,14,000	30.88	48,87,762	54.66	69,06,921	59.50
								4,19,577*		3,87,729*	
4	Total income	1,01,45,500	100.00	96,64,900	100.00	94,35,200	100.00	97,08,687	100.00	1,22,59,102	100.00

Source :

1 Jilani, Ankadakiya Ruprekha, Jilla Panchayat, Surat, p. 213.

* 2 District Statistical Officer, District Panchayat, Surat, figures include gifts, donation, etc.

STATEMENT XIV.2

Expenditure of Gram Panchayats for the Years 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Items	1972-73		1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs. 3	Per-centage 4	Rs. 5	Per-centage 6	Rs. 7	Per-centage 8	Rs. 9	Per-centage 10	Rs. 11	Per-centage 12
1	Cleanliness and Health	23,78,300	23.26	22,83,100	22.98	20,13,400	12.29	20,11,619	20.89	29,65,960	28.53
2	Public Works	39,52,500	38.66	37,93,000	38.18	37,15,000	22.68	37,18,100	38.61	36,40,310	35.01
3	Education and Cultural activities	9,55,800	9.35	8,40,300	8.46	5,46,700	3.34	8,91,345	9.26	10,33,345	9.94
4	Self defence and gram defence	7,800	0.08	18,800	0.19	33,900	0.21	53,714	0.56	31,981	0.31
5	Planning and Administration	24,94,000	24.40	26,99,500	27.17	98,88,100	60.35	27,00,897	28.05	24,72,890	23.78
6	Social development.	3,09,900	3.03	56,000	0.56	58,600	0.36	23,389*	0.25	27,981*	0.27
7	Agriculture and forests	86,300	0.85	1,52,100	1.53	92,400	0.56	85,465	0.89	1,09,799	1.05
8	Animal Husbandry	16,600	0.16	15,300	0.15	12,900	0.08	..	..	..	..
9	Village industries	5,300	0.05	38,300	0.38	3,800	0.02	2,006	0.02	8,996	0.09
10	Land Revenue and Revenue Record.	16,800	0.16	38,500	0.40	18,100	0.11	1,42,020	1.47	1,06,195	1.02
11	Total expenditure	1,02,23,300	100.00	99,35,000	100.00	1,63,82,900	100.00	96,28,555	100.00	1,03,97,457	100.00

Source :

1 Jilani Akadakiya Ruprekha, Jilla Panchayat, Surat, p.213.

*2 District Statistical Officer, District Panchayat, Surat, (figures include welfare of people, village cottage industries, etc.).

STATEMENT XIV-3

Income of Taluka Panchayats for the Years 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Sources	1972-73		1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs. 3	Percentage 4	Rs. 5	Percentage 6	Rs. 7	Percentage 8	Rs. 9	Percentage 10	Rs. 11	Percentage 12
1	Grants	3,49,02,000	90.67	4,00,25,000	92.69	4,37,42,000	93.19	2,78,80,900 } 3,54,500*	86.01	2,85,43,900 } 3,01,400*	65.62
2	Contribution	1,84,000	0.48	1,15,000	0.27	20,000	0.05	..	..	..	..
3	Donation, Gifts, etc.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Stamp duty	19,000	0.05	28,000	0.05	30,000	0.06	..	..	..	..
5	Trespasses of rules	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	Others	33,86,000	8.80	30,13,000	6.98	31,44,000	6.70	45,94,300	13.99	1,51,13,600	34.38
7	Total income	3,84,91,000	100.00	4,31,81,000	100.00	4,69,36,000	100.00	3,28,29,700	100.00	4,39,58,900	100.00

Source : *Jillani Ankadakiya Ruprekha*, Jilla Panchayat, Surat, p. 211.

* Figures include Taxes and Fees.

STATEMENT XIV-4

Expenditure of Taluka Panchayats for the Years 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Items	1972-73		1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs. 3	Percentage 4	Rs. 5	Percentage 6	Rs. 7	Percentage 8	Rs. 9	Percentage 10	Rs. 11	Percentage 12
1	Health and Cleaning	25,35,000	4.69	24,94,000	4.10	34,64,000	7.53	20,11,619	20.89	29,65,960	28.53
2	Public Works and Roads	23,79,000	4.40	19,47,000	3.20	14,24,000	3.22	37,18,100	38.62	66,40,310	35.01
3	Education and Culture	1,48,24,000	27.44	1,58,20,000	26.03	21,10,000	47.72	8,91,345	9.26	10,33,345	9.94
4	Social Education and Social Welfare	3,49,000	00.65	2,88,000	0.47	4,32,000	0.98	23,389	0.25	27,981	0.27
5	Agriculture and Irrigation	18,36,000	03.40	16,44,000	2.70	10,97,000	2.48	85,465	0.88	1,09,799	1.05
6	Animal Husbandry	5,43,000	1.01	4,75,000	0.78	5,10,000	1.15	..	..	..	..
7	Industries	1,53,000	0.28	1,58,000	0.26	94,000	0.22	2,006	0.02	8,996	0.09
8	Co-operation	41,000	0.08	59,000	0.10	55,000	0.12	..	..	..	..
9	Women Welfare	70,000	0.13	72,000	1.01	13,22,000	2.99	..	..	..	..
10	Other financial assistance	9,26,000	1.71	10,88,000	1.02	1,68,000	0.38	27,00,897	28.05	24,72,590	23.78
11	Collection of Statistical data, trust, forest, village rehabilitation, information and expenditure on other items	3,03,71,000	56.21	3,67,40,000	60.44	1,45,58,000	32.91	1,42,030 } * 2.03 53,714 }	..	1,06,195 } * 1.33 31,981 }	..
12	Total Expenditure	5,40,27,000	100.00	6,07,85,000	100.00	4,42,34,000	100.00	96,28,555	100.00	1,03,97,157	100.00

Source : *Jillani Ankadakiya Ruprekha*, Jilla Panchayat, Surat, p. 211.

* Figures include village defence.

STATEMENT XIV-5

Income of District Panchayat for the Years 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Sources	1972-73		1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs. 3	Per-centage 4	Rs. 5	Per-centage 6	Rs. 7	Per-centage 8	Rs. 9	Per-centage 10	Rs. 11	Per-centage 12
1	Grants	2,23,93,000	84.22	2,01,05,000	88.16	1,43,06,000	76.05	1,70,806,458,82,702	13.50	1,64,398,37,01,377	10.65
2	Contribution	..	00.01	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Donation, Contribution, Gifts	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Stamp Duty	98,000	01.36	1,00,000	00.44	2,64,000	01.40	..	..	..	..
5	Trespasses of Rules	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	Others	41,90,000	15.41	26,01,000	11.40	42,40,000	22.55	3,04,60,080	86.50	3,24,20,709	89.35
7	Total income	2,71,82,000	100.00	2,28,06,000	100.00	1,88,10,000	100.00	3,52,13,588	100.00	3,62,86,464	100.00

Source :

Jillani Ankodkya Ruprekha, Jilla Panchayat, Surat, p. 211.

* Figures include Taxes and Fees.

STATEMENT XIV-6
Expenditure of Surat District Panchayat for the Years 1972-73, 1973-74, 1974-75, 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Items	1972-73		1973-74		1974-75		1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs. 3	Per-centage 4	Rs. 5	Per-centage 6	Rs. 7	Per-centage 8	Rs. 9	Per-centage 10	Rs. 11	Per-centage 12
1	Health and Cleanliness	16,76,000	5.81	15,03,000	6.22	17,42,000	8.16	14,85,795	4.31	22,02,508	8.25
2	Public Works and Roads	1,29,26,000	44.82	1,18,42,000	49.01	75,40,000	35.33	66,79,805	19.37	98,74,537	36.98
3	Education and Culture	30,58,000	10.60	12,54,000	5.19	16,27,000	7.62	17,45,108	5.06	37,54,332	14.07
4	Social Education and Social Welfare	38,96,000	13.51	40,35,000	16.70	42,83,000	20.07	42,22,371	12.24	48,64,482	18.22
5	Agriculture and Irrigation	45,60,000	15.81	35,43,000	14.66	41,19,000	19.30	56,23,977	16.30	39,15,468	14.67
6	Animal Husbandry	2,85,000	0.99	3,33,000	1.38	3,87,000	1.81	..	..	..	..
7	Industries	57,000	0.20	82,000	0.34	94,000	0.44	1,18,406	0.34	1,68,200	0.62
8	Co-operation	1,20,000	0.42	86,000	0.36	1,16,000	0.55	..	..	..	..
9	Women Welfare	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10	Other financial assistance	3,70,000	1.28	53,000	0.22	1,80,000	0.85	1,44,59,663*	41.93	11,98,167	7.17
11	Collection of Statistical data, trust, forest, village rehabilitation, information and other expenditure.	18,92,000	6.56	14,30,000	5.92	12,52,000	5.87	1,53,250	0.45	7,17,502	0.02
12	Total Expenditure	2,88,40,000	100.00	2,41,61,000	100.00	2,13,40,000	100.00	3,44,88,375	100.00	2,66,98,534	100.00

Source :

Jillani Ankodkya Ruprekha, Jilla Panchayat, Surat, p. 211.

* Figures include Village Defence.

" Administration

STATEMENT XIV-7

The Town Planning Schemes in the Surat District

Sl. No.	Name of the Town Planning Scheme	Area covered in hectares	Date of sanction intimation of Town Planning Scheme	Estimated expenditure of Scheme	Description of Scheme covering the name of area	Remark
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Surat No. 1	..	18-2-1964	70.972	Lal Darwaja	Sanctioned by Government.
2	Surat No. 2	..	10-2-1964	79.020	Nanpura	"
3	Surat No. 3	..	22-4-1968 (draft)	..	Karargam	"
4	Surat No. 4	..	26-6-1965 (..)	34.35,040	Ashavnikumar	Stay from High Court for Government sanction.
5	Surat No. 5	..	26-6-1965 (..)	47.60,000	Ahiwa, Umra	Sent to Government for sanction.
6	Surat No. 6	..	23-12-1968 (..)	41,12,615	Majura, Khodiyar	"
7	Surat No. 7	..	26-6-1965 (..)	11,57,189	Unarwada, Adajan	Award declared by T.P.O.
8	Surat No. 8	..	26-6-1965 (..)	11,19,888	Navagam, Unarwada	Stay from High Court.
9	Surat No. 9	..	23-12-1968 (..)	22,31,830	Majura	Award declared by T.P.O.
10	Surat No. 10	..	14-8-1974 (..)	11,41,678	Adajan	"
11	Surat No. 11	..	14-8-1974 (..)	15,83,142	Adajan	"
12	Surat No. 12	..	14-8-1974 (..)	5,83,602	Adajan	"
13	Bardoli No. 1	..	1-3-1976 (..)	9,17,546	..	under Preparation
14	Bardoli No. 2	..	1-3-1976 (..)	4,40,222	..	"
15	Vyara No. 1	..	22-10-1976 (..)	4,22,362	..	"

DISTRICT GAZETTER : SURAT

STATEMENT XIV-8

Principal Sources of income of Municipalities for the Years 1965-66, 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Municipal Corporation / Municipality	I—Municipal Taxes and Rates						II—Other sources				
		Taxes on houses and land	Taxes on professions and Trades	Public lighting receipts				Realisation under special Acts	Fees from Educational Institution	Markets	Slaughter House	
		4	5	6				11	12	13	14	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Surat Municipal Corporation												
1	1965-66	..	74,93,126	17,34,856	..	..	..	59,049	..	97,792	18,353	..
2	1975-76	..	2,88,31,518	1,09,82,637	..	32	..	16,407	..	1,65,552	32,225	..
3	1976-77	..	3,42,43,935	1,27,42,477	..	50	..	12,890	..	1,76,942	34,489	..

STATEMENT XIV-8—contd.

Sl. No.	Municipal Corporation / Municipality	Rent from Houses and Lands	Other fees and revenues	Interest receipts	Premium Loans
1	2	15	16	17	18
Surat Municipal Corporation					
1	1965-66	..	3,01,623	23,896	..
2	1975-76	..	19,72,746	23,690	..
3	1976-77	..	20,23,046	32,437	..

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

II-Other Sources (Contd.)

Miscellaneous	Government Grant	Others	Electricity	Income from commercial enterprises		
				Road Transport	Milk Scheme	Other (specify)
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
5,87,264	14,26,292	..	..	..	..	..
10,07,606	85,26,608	..	..	..	..	..
9,90,491	1,46,48,159	..	..	..	..	..

STATEMENT XIV-8—contd.

Sl. No.	Municipal Corporation / Municipality	Total Enterprises	Total (II) to 25	Capital Income	Sale of Physic Assets Ad. and Sus.
1	2	26	27	28	29
Surat Municipal Corporation					
1	1965-66	..	31,48,194	..	20,98,933
2	1975-76	..	1,27,49,128	88,86,743	2,30,66,611
3	1976-77	..	1,90,61,180	1,37,82,692	2,44,34,870

Loan	Deposit	Other receipts with drawn from Bank and Earmark fund	Total III Col. 27 to 31	Opening Balance	Grand total I to IV Col. 9+26+32+33
Government	Others	32	33	34	35
30	31				
15,15,298	38,31,773	22,20,220	96,66,224	15,21,593	2,57,12,151
3,52,72,190	2,36,24,617	..	9,08,50,161	94,62,307	15,86,92,382
5,74,77,635	2,88,70,594	13,25,000	12,58,90,791	43,50,320	20,31,47,287

STATEMENT XIV-9
Expenditure of Municipalities for the Years 1965-66,
1975-76 and 1976-77

(IN NUMBERS)

Sl. No.	Municipal Corporation / Municipality	I Current					
		Public		Lighting		Water	
		Maint	Estta	Estta	Estta	Maint	Estta
1	1	3	4	5	6	7	8
Surat Municipal Corporation							
1	1965-66	..	3,34,308	10,677	1,68,208	6,63,650	2,11,966
2	1975-76	..	7,15,992	74,279	21,92,216	6,65,215	14,40,866
3	1976-77	..	9,37,163	31,978	24,97,100	6,08,180	16,83,128

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

		Expenditure					
Sl. No.	Municipal Corporation / Municipality	Hospital-Dispensaries and Vaccination		Public Institutions Grants		Miscellaneous	
		Maint	Estta	Maint	Estta	W. S.	O. E.
		9	10	11	12	13	14
1	1965-66	2,34,171	9,78,101	5,25,093	3,55,557	38,237	19,23,136
2	1975-76	4,92,402	36,31,440	31,43,547	12,76,180	1,85,367	1,20,60,983
3	1976-77	5,57,659	38,40,837	34,39,860	12,66,441	1,74,372	1,69,90,603

CHAPTER XIV - LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT

STATEMENT XIV-9—contd.

I Current Expenditure															
Sl. No.	Municipal Corporation / Municipality	Electricity			Road			Commercial Enterprises			Others		(Specify)		Total Commercial Enterprises (Col. 17 to 24) W. S. O. E.
		Interest payment 17	W. S. 18	O. E. 19	W. S. 20	O. E. 21	O. E. 22	W. S. 23	O. E. 24	W. S. 25	O. E. 26	W. S. 27	O. E. 28		
Surat Municipal Corporation															
1	1965-66		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
2	1975-76	43,04,325	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
3	1976-77	43,89,339	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	

		II Capital Expenditure						Other than Enterprises		
Total I to Col. 3 to 27	Sl. No.	Roads and Bridges		Buildings		Other Capital		Machinery and other equipment		Total Enterprises (Col. 28 to 31)
		30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
		29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
69,93,299	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3,03,57,548	30,58,261	6,21,026	6,44,743	22,16,538	65,40,568	4,94,68,576	3,14,49,204	3,10,91,053	34,01,358	3,14,49,204
3,74,79,078	33,63,380	8,76,890	6,33,301	19,85,924	68,59,495	5,28,21,508	3,10,91,053	34,01,358	3,14,49,204	3,10,91,053

STATEMENT XIV-9—contd.

Sl. No.	Municipal Corporation / Municipality	Contribution and Investment	Total others (Col. 33 to 35)	Total-II
1	2	36	37	38
Surat Municipal Corporation				
1	1965-66	13,20,000	75,04,549	75,04,549
2	1975-76	50,20,000	8,59,37,780	9,24,78,348
3	1976-77	1,17,10,625	9,56,23,186	10,24,82,681

DISTRICT GAZETTER : SURAT

III Extraordinary		Expenditure and Debts		
Payments to Sinking Fund / Suspense Accounts and Advance Accounts	Repayments of loans	Other Miscellaneous		Grand Total I to IV
		Expenditure	Total III	
39	Government	42	Col. 39 to 42	45
40	Others	43	44	
36,70,018	2,99,427	54,46,081	94,18,526	2,57,12,151
2,31,71,149	7,20,696	25,64,321	2,10,06,166	15,86,92,382
2,29,27,732	6,77,926	1,46,50,551	4,60,06,209	20,31,48,287

N. B. = Surat Municipality was Established in 1851 and raised to the status of Corporation on 1-10-1960.

CHAPTER XV

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

STATEMENT XV-1
Percentage of Literates in the District

Sl. No. 1	District/Taluka/ Mahal 2	Total/ Rural/ Urban 3	1961			1971		
			Persons 4	Males 5	Females 6	Persons 7	Males 8	Females 9
	District total	T R U	35.46 23.03 55.09	45.30 37.43 65.46	25.29 18.49 43.88	39.39 30.86 56.16	47.99 39.33 64.13	30.31 22.23 47.12
1	Chorasi	T R U	50.98 39.59 55.92	62.12 52.06 66.39	60.95 26.67 14.56	55.15 46.36 57.88	63.82 57.14 68.81	45.53 35.12 48.90
2	Olpad*	T R U	42.10 ..	55.29 ..	29.28 ..	49.98 49.54 55.06	60.16 59.78 66.44	33.80 39.59 44.07
3	Kamrej	T R U	40.72 39.21 52.96	50.87 49.28 62.62	30.77 29.31 42.96	41.06 39.45 54.94	48.95 47.24 32.22	33.09 31.50 46.14
4	Mangrol*	T R U	26.30 ..	35.39 ..	16.59 ..	32.75 27.91 48.10	37.46 36.26 55.79	20.56 19.37 39.82
5	Mandvi	T R U	50.98 19.60 50.03	62.12 27.74 60.57	39.06 11.17 39.06	24.01 21.23 52.45	32.34 29.64 60.13	15.46 12.62 44.87
6	Songadh*	T R U	10.87 ..	15.74 ..	5.72 ..	19.12 11.09 39.33	26.94 17.07 48.82	10.40 4.94 26.40
7	Uchchhal†	T R U	7.71 ..	13.42 ..	1.81 ..	10.54 ..	17.14 ..	3.73 ..
8	Nijhar†	T R U	19.75 ..	31.63 ..	7.96 ..	21.97 ..	32.59 ..	11.41 ..
9	Vyara	T R U	20.28 16.25 47.65	27.98 23.77 56.22	12.29 8.47 38.54	24.80 20.61 54.63	32.77 28.65 64.74	16.63 12.41 47.15
10	Valod†	T R U	29.91 ..	39.11 ..	20.66 ..	34.45 ..	43.38 ..	25.36 ..
11	Bardoli	T R U	35.53 33.62 47.68	43.74 41.46 57.66	27.28 25.80 37.00	37.06 33.93 53.46	43.74 40.22 61.60	30.19 27.52 44.64
12	Mahuraj†	T R U	31.90 ..	43.00 ..	20.85 ..	38.08 ..	48.15 ..	28.08 ..
13	Palsana	T R U	38.77 ..	47.48 ..	30.20 ..	38.95 ..	45.30 ..	32.51 ..

* Entirely rural in 1961 Census.

† Entirely rural in 1961 and 1971 Census.

STATEMENT XV-2
Literacy by Age-groups, 1961-71

Age-Group 1	Year 2	Total						Rural			Urban		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8	Persons 9	Males 10	Females 11	Persons 12	Males 13	Females 14
All-Ages	1961 1971	34.35 39.39	44.36 47.99	24.26 30.31	28.72 30.86	38.50 39.33	19.03 22.23	54.19 56.16	64.19 64.13	43.43 47.12	..	..	..
0-4	1961 1971	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5-9	1961 1971	28.75 27.64	32.50 29.47	24.00 25.80	25.02 21.37	29.02 23.41	20.95 19.34	43.54 42.14	46.03 43.29	40.92 40.95	..	..	..
10-14	1961 1971	60.63 59.11	68.59 64.89	51.91 52.84	54.53 49.75	63.40 56.92	44.81 42.07	81.47 79.46	80.45 81.91	76.19 76.73	..	..	..
15-19	1961 1971	56.36 62.50	67.21 69.53	44.88 54.60	48.69 51.95	60.61 60.20	36.44 43.24	78.67 79.66	85.37 83.55	70.93 74.81	..	..	..
20-24	1961 1971	47.81 58.27	63.72 70.65	33.88 45.59	40.00 46.48	56.54 60.29	26.47 34.14	70.68 75.35	82.05 83.36	58.56 65.32	..	..	..
25-34	1961 1971	40.41 48.62	54.63 61.64	26.74 35.29	33.14 37.86	46.91 51.29	20.31 25.11	63.88 67.12	77.91 77.72	48.93 54.75	..	..	..
35-44	1961 1971	31.61 38.30	47.28 52.68	15.47 22.50	25.35 29.37	40.93 42.87	10.45 14.80	53.73 56.41	72.06 72.05	33.82 38.57	..	..	..
Age not stated	1961 1971	13.85 16.45	22.99 30.49	7.10 ..	13.62 16.67	20.41 32.26	6.97 ..	16.46 15.63	29.03 25.00	8.33 ..	..	..	..

Source :

- (1) District Census Handbook 1961, Surat.
(2) Director of Census Operations, Gujarat.

STATEMENT XV-3

Educational Levels in Urban and Rural Areas, 1971

Sl. No.	Educational Levels	Urban			Rural		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8
1	Total ..	602,652	320,525	282,127	1,184,272	597,369	586,903
2	Literate ..	264,173	114,979	149,194	818,821	362,403	456,418
3	Primary ..	134,117	75,053	59,064	191,409	115,354	76,055
4	Middle ..	106,520	61,995	44,525	115,549	77,124	38,425
5	Matriculation or Higher Secondary ..	29,054	19,264	9,790	35,464	25,002	10,462
6	Non-technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree ..	58,305	41,399	16,906	18,381	13,964	4,417
7	Technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree ..	445	85	360	2,281	1,595	686
8	Graduate and above ..	1,210	1,155	55	404	373	31
A.	Graduate degree other than technical degree ..	8,828	6,595	2,233	1,963	1,554	409
B.	Post-Graduate degree other than technical degree ..	5,558	4,120	1,438	..	..	..
C.	Technical degree or diploma equal to degree or post-graduate degree ..	890	635	255	..	..	..
(i)	Engineering and Technology ..	2,380	1,840	540	..	..	..
(ii)	Medicine ..	1,300	1,165	135	..	..	..
(iii)	Agriculture, Veterinary and Dairying ..	665	480	185	..	..	..
(iv)	Teaching ..	25	25	..	..	..	..
(v)	Others ..	375	155	220	..	..	..
		15	15	..	..	..	..

Source : Director of Census Operations, Gujarat, 1971.

STATEMENT XV-4

Progress of Primary Education in the District

Year	No. of Primary Schools				No. of Pupils			No. of girls studying in girls' School		No. of girls studying in mixed School	
	Boys	Girls	Mixed	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	District Panchayat	Surat City	District Panchayat	Surat City
*1965-66	37	27	896	960	84,122	64,523	1,48,645	3,229	N.A.	43,574	N.A.
@1966-67	49	36	1,061	1,146	89,965	69,296	1,59,261	3,468	N.A.	42,719	N.A.
†1968-69	39	35	1,221	1,295	1,03,873	80,036	1,83,909	4,506	N.A.	49,476	N.A.
†1969-70	38	37	1,257	1,332	1,01,991	84,865	1,86,856	3,967	N.A.	53,639	N.A.
†1970-71	45	44	1,276	1,365	1,18,247	90,942	2,09,189	5,648	N.A.	54,784	N.A.
†1971-72	42	43	1,366	1,451	1,28,046	97,227	2,25,273	4,571	N.A.	59,446	N.A.
†1972-73	43	43	1,409	1,495	1,32,547	1,01,183	2,33,730	4,709	N.A.	61,499	N.A.
1973-74	42	43	1,504	1,589	1,41,568	1,09,220	2,50,788	4,731	N.A.	67,737	N.A.
1974-75	42	42	1,525	1,609	1,45,663	1,12,929	2,58,592	4,954	22,334	70,235	15,406
1975-76	41	43	1,541	1,625	1,50,546	1,16,826	2,67,372	4,932	22,882	71,680	17,332
1976-77	41	44	1,467	1,552	1,63,818	1,29,083	2,92,901	4,659	24,916	79,896	19,612
1977-78	44	42	1,578	1,664	1,67,833	1,34,569	3,02,402	5,764	23,409	83,520	21,876

Source :

- (1) Administrative Officer-Education Committee, Surat Municipal Corporation, Surat.
 - (2) Administrative Officer, Surat District Panchayat, Surat.
- *Figures of Kamrej, Mandvi and Mahuva Talukas are not added in this total as they are not available.
 @Figures of Kamrej and Mahuva are not included as they are not available.
 †Excluding figures for Kamrej taluka as they are not available.

STATEMENT XV-5 Progress of Secondary Education in the District

Year 1	No. of Secondary Schools			No. of pupils			No. of girls studying in girls' school	No. of girls studying in mixed school
	Boys 2	Girls 3	Total 4	Boys 5	Girls 6	Total 7		
1961-62 ..	70	37	107	29,203	11,997	41,200	8,320	3,677
*1965-66 ..	80	13	93	20,216	14,171	34,387	9,171	5,000
1966-67 ..	85	17	102	21,399	13,909	35,308	8,324	5,585
1968-69 ..	92	20	112	23,308	14,196	37,504	9,084	5,112
1970-71 ..	110	20	130	26,635	16,419	43,054	10,322	6,097
1971-72 ..	115	21	136	29,088	20,708	49,796	12,606	8,102
1972-73 ..	116	21	137	29,439	20,979	50,418	13,054	7,925
1973-74 ..	118	22	140	30,862	22,523	53,385	12,933	9,590
1974-75 ..	118	24	142	32,844	24,521	57,365	13,976	10,545
1975-76 ..	118	24	142	34,748	25,506	60,254	14,609	10,897
1976-77 ..	123	24	147	33,045	24,516	57,561	13,899	10,617
1977-78 ..	124	24	148	33,089	24,541	57,630	14,000	10,541

*Bifurcation of Surat District was made w. e. from 1st April, 1966.

All boys school are mixed schools.

Source : District Education Officer, Surat.

STATEMENT XV-6

Colleges in the District

Sl. No. 1	Name of the College 2	Location 3	Year of establishment 4	Management 5	Courses of studies 6	No. of Teaching Staff 7	Number of students 1977-78		
							Boys 8	Girls 9	Total 10
1	M. T. B. Arts College	Surat	1918	Sarvajani Education Society, Surat.	B. A. degree M. A. Post-graduate courses.	35	405	846	1,251
2	Z. F. Wadia College for Women	Surat	1965	Vadia Mandir Society, Surat.	B. A. degree	18	..	199	199
3	Navyug Arts College	Surat	1966	Navyug Vidyabhavan Trust, Surat.	B. A. degree	15	420	141	561
4	P. T. Sarvajani College of Science	Surat (M.T.B.) (Bifurcated)	1918 1960	Sarvajani Education Society, Surat.	B.Sc. degree and M.Sc. Post-graduate courses.	61	471	201	672
5	Navyug College of Science	Surat	1966	Navyug Vidyabhavan Trust.	B.Sc. degree courses	24	316	40	356
6	The Patidar Jin Science College	Bardoli	1971	Bardoli Pradesh Kelavani Mandal, Bardoli..	B.Sc. degree courses.	19	155	56	211
7	Shri K. P. College of Commerce	Surat	1946	Sarvajani Education Society.	B.Com. degree courses.	33	904	456	1,360
8	Sheth Chunilal Damodardas Barfiwala College of Commerce	Surat	1967	Surat Education Society, Surat.	B.Com. degree courses	15	560	86	646

STATEMENT XV-6—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the College	Location	Year of establishment	Management	Courses of studies	Teaching staff	Number of students 1977-78			
							Boys Girls Total			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
9	Shri J. S. Bhakta and K. M. Bhakta Arts & A. N. Shah Science College.	Kholwad (Kamrej)	1966	Shri Bhartiya Vidya Mandal, Kholwad.	B.Sc., and B. A. degree courses	Arts 15 Science 9	144	58	202	
10	Patel Raman Brothers Arts & Patel Gopalbhai Ranchhodji College of Commerce.	Bardoli	1963	Bardoli Pradesh Kelavani Mandal, Bardoli.	B. A. & B. Com. degree courses	Arts 16 Comm. 11	271	356	627	
							381	76	457	
11	Shri Ochchhavlal Hiralal Nazar Ayurved Mahavidyalaya.	Surat	1946	Shri Tapi Brahmancharya Ashram Sabha, Surat.	B.S.A.M. Degree Course of Gujarat, Ayurved University (Jammagar).	22	161	87	248	
12	R. P. Chauhan Arts & Smt. J. K. Shah & Shri K. D. Shah Commerce College.	Vyara	1972	Shri R. F. Daboo Kelavani Mandal, Vyara.	B.A. & B.Com. degree courses	Arts 29 Comm. 1	320	293	613	
13	V. T. Chokshi Sarvajani Coll- ege of Education.	Surat	1961	Sarvajani Education Society, Surat.	B. ED.	12	39	105	144	
14	V. T. Chokshi Sarvajani Law College.	Surat	1935	Sarvajani Education Society, Surat.	LL.B.	25	438	80	518	
15	Navyug Law College, Surat	Surat	1974	Navyug Vidyabhavan Trust, Surat	LL.B.	9	335	12	347	
16	Government Medical College	Surat	1964	Gujarat Government	M.B.B.S.	71	358	89	447	

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

CHAPTER XV—EDUCATION AND CULTURE

17	Navyug Commerce College	Surat	1970	Navyug Vidyabhavan Trust.	B.Com. degree courses.	23	1,180	132	1,312	
18	University Post Graduate Departments	Surat	1967	South Gujarat University, Surat.	M.A. Economics M.A. Sociology M. P. A. Public Administration M. A. English M. Sc. Physics M. Sc. Chemistry M. Sc. Statistics M. Sc. Maths M.R.S. Rural Statistics M.Ed. Education	57	60	34	94	
							5	5	10	
							28	8	36	
							15	27	42	
							13	3	16	
							87	24	111	
							20	8	28	
							10	13	23	
							36	2	38	
							33	6	39	

Source : South Gujarat University, Surat Annual Report, 1977-78.

STATEMENT XV-7

Technical Institutions in the District

Sl. No.	Name of the Institution	Location	Year of establishment	Management	Courses of studies	No. of Teaching staff	No. of Students 1976-77		
							Boys	Girls	Total
1	Sardar Vallabhbhai Regional College of Engineering and Technology	Surat	1961	S. V. R. College of Engineering and Tech. (Surat) Society.	Under graduate courses in Civil, Mechanical and Electrical	111	1,032	4	1,036 (1977-78)
2	Dr. S. and S. S. Gandhi College of Engineering and Technology	Surat	1955	Director of Technical Education, Government of Gujarat	(1) Diploma courses in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Automobile, Metallurgy, Man Made Fibre Fabrics, Man made Fibre Wet Processing. (2) Post-Diploma in production in Engineering, Vocational Certificate Courses in Maintenance, Technician and Production Technicians.	63	..	..	377
3	Industrial Training Institute	Surat	1959	Government of Gujarat	D Man Civil, D M Mechanical, Electrician, Fitter, Machinist (Comp.) Machinist (S. S. P.), Machinist Grinder, Radio and Tele Mech., Surveyor, Turnor, Wireman, Gen. Mech., Motor Mech., Mech. Diesel, Plumber, Welder, etc.	50	574	..	574
4	Government Girls' Polytechnic	Surat	1965	Government of Gujarat	(1) D. C. P. (2) D. A. A. (3) D. C. A. (4) D. R. T. (5) C. R. S.	24	..	206	206

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SURAT

STATEMENT XV-8

Institutions for the Welfare of Physically Handicapped Persons in the District 1975-76

Sl. No.	Name of the Institution	Location	Year of establishment	Management	Training	No. of Beneficiaries
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Surat Andhjan Shala	Surat	1954	Voluntary Agency	Vocational Training-Education	33
2	Day School for Deaf and Dumb	Surat	1963	Surat Municipal Corporation	"	33
3	School for Mentally Retarded Children.	Surat	1972	Private	Educational/Vocational	26

Source : Director of Social Defence, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT XV-9
Leading Libraries in the District

Sl. No.	Name of the Library	Location	Year of establishment	Classification of Books in Different Languages							1976-77 Total	Management
				Gujarati	English	Hindi	Urdu	Marathi	Others			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1	The Sarvajani Library	Surat	1911	2,725	827	162	1,468	..	..	5,182	Saivedpura Muslim Association	
2	Shri Jnanodaya Vanchanalaya	Surat	1940	7,580	136	514	..	3	..	8,233	Jnanodaya Vikas Mandal	
3	Palsana Sarvajani Free Pustakalaya	Palsana	1914	5,131	1,129	202	..	259	Sanskrit 56	6,777	Managing Committee.	
4	Shri Kadod Vibhag Sarvajani Pustakalaya and Vanchanalaya	Kadod	1940	5,053	305	17	..	..	..	5,375	do.	
5	Vyas Chhotalal Harinarayan Mahila and Bal Pustakalaya	Vyara	1937	7,295	..	21	..	98	..	7,414	do.	
6	Shri Shivaji Pustakalaya	Vyara	1898 (Guj. Hindi)	13,416	1,596	..	..	1,289	..	16,301	do.	
7	Shri Andrus Library and Reading Room	Surat	1850	13,422	8,695	1,029	..	..	..	23,146	do.	
8	Sarvajani Pustakalaya	Olpad	1949	4,368	321	380	..	8	..	5,077	do.	
9	Janseva Sangh Pustakalaya	Surat	1947	1,518	..	..	..	..	..	1,518	Janseva Sangh Managing Committee	
10	Gandhighar Pustakalaya	Bhimpor	1957	1,648	36	134	..	..	..	2,018	Gandhighar Trust	

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : SUR32

CHAPTER XV—EDUCATION AND CULTURE

11	Ratanlal Bhaidas Modi Sarvajani Pustakalaya	Kamrej	1925-26	5,782	56	98	..	..	..	5,936	5,936	Managing Committee.
12	Parvatibai Sarvajani Pustakalaya	Mahuva	1915	2,581	25	24	..	..	..	2,630	..	do.
13	Jaganbhai Patel Adarsh Pustakalaya	Kosamba	1971	..	..	..	..	..	..	3,500	3,500	Vikas Mandal Tarasadi Kosamba
14	Government District Library	Surat	1976	2,950	150	150	..	..	..	3,250	3,250	Government of Gujarat
15	Pragati Yuvak Mandal	Surat	1956	3,161	17	147	..	..	..	3,325	3,325	Pragati Yuvak Mandal
16	Shri Chhaganlal Galiara Sarvajani Pustakalaya	Kathor	1890	7,726	567	273	..	22	1	8,589	8,589	Managing Committee
17	Gnandeep Sarvajani Pustakalaya	Dumas	1950	2,439	115	185	..	2	..	2,741	2,741	do.
18	Gnandeep Mahila Pustakalaya	Dumas	1962	548	..	..	..	..	..	548	548	do.

CHAPTER XVI

MEDICAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

VITAL STATISTICS

The death rate in the district was 13.5 per thousand in 1960 which came down to 10.5 in 1970 and further down to 7.4 in 1975. This has been mainly due to the increased medical facilities available of late. Similarly, with the spread of education and the intensive drive under the Family Planning Programme, the birth rate has also appreciably come down. In the year 1960, the birth rate was 36.8 per thousand which came down to 31.3 in 1970 and further down to 23.6 in 1975. The following statement gives details of vital statistics in the district between 1970 and 1975.

STATEMENT XVI-1

Vital Statistics

Year 1	Live births 2	Deaths 3	Infant deaths 4	Live birth rate per 1,000 5	Death rate per 1,000 6	Natura increase in population 7	Infant death rate per 1,000 live births 8
1970	48,938	16,450	2,418	31.3	10.5	20.8	49
1971	47,355	15,745	2,454	29.8	9.9	19.9	52
1972	46,893	15,195	2,029	25.4	8.2	17.2	43
1973	46,134	14,738	2,135	24.4	7.8	16.6	46
1974	45,620	13,041	1,837	23.5	6.7	16.8	40
1975	46,842	14,729	2,128	23.6	7.4	16.2	45

Source :

Director of Health Services, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

COMMON DISEASES

Diseases of respiratory system, dysentery and diarrhoea are the commonly prevalent diseases in the district. The number of deaths due to fever is the highest. The following statement shows the number of deaths due to various diseases recorded during the period of five years from 1970 to 1975.

STATEMENT XVI-2

Common Diseases

Sl. No. 1	Cause of death 2	1970 3	1971 4	1972 5	1973 6	1974 7	1975 8
1.	Cholera ..	6	15	8	1	7	9
2.	Plague ..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3.	Fevers ..	3,298	2,966	2,993	2,400	2,125	3,998
4.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea ..	237	286	317	249	310	290
5.	Respiratory System ..	377	498	503	88	91	204
6.	All other causes ..	12,496	11,980	11,474	12,000	10,508	10,228
Total ..		16,414	15,745	15,295	14,738	13,041	14,729

Source

Director of Health Services, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

MEDICAL FACILITIES

The urban areas of the Surat district are fairly well served with medical facilities as compared to the rural areas. All the 11 towns in the district except Kosamba and Katargam are served with medical facilities. Hospital facilities are available in five towns namely, 1. Surat, 2. Bardoli, 3. Udhna, 4. Olpad and 5. Ukai. Three other towns have maternity centres, one town has tuberculosis clinic and five towns have family planning centres. The following statement gives particulars of the number of beds available in each town.

STATEMENT XVI-3

Medical Facilities—Urban Areas

Sl. No. 1	Name of Town 2	Number of beds in medical institutions 3	Number of beds per 1000 population 4
1	Bardoli ..	134	6.96
2	Kathor ..	21	2.46
3	Kosamba ..	..	..
4	Mandvi ..	7	0.66
5	Olpad ..	8	1.27
6	Songadh ..	7	0.98

STATEMENT XVI-3—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of Town 2	Number of beds in medical institutions 3	Number of beds per 1000 population 4
<i>Surat City Agglomeration</i>			
7	Surat ..	803	1.70
8	Katargam ..	..	..
9	Udhna ..	7	0.52
<i>Sub Total of Agglomeration ..</i>		<i>810</i>	<i>1.64</i>
10	Ukai ..	20	0.64
11	Vyara ..	12	0.63
Total ..		1,019	1.69

Source :

District Census Handbook Surat District, 1971, p. 13-14.

The total number of beds in the medical institutions was 1,019. The highest number of beds (803) was in Surat, followed by Bardoli (134). The rest of the towns had beds varying from a minimum of 7 in Mandvi and Songadh to a maximum of 21 in Kathor. It can also be seen that Kosamba, Mandvi, Olpad, Songadh, Katargam and Udhna are lowest in the ladder. There are no indoor medical facilities in Kosamba and Katargam. The district average for all the towns shows that there are 1.69 beds per 1,000 population. Bardoli (6.96), Kathor (2.46) and Surat (1.70), are above the district average, whereas the rest of the towns are below the district average.

Rural Areas

The district had 31 public dispensaries in the rural areas. There were 18 primary health centres and 52 sub-centres also which provided necessary medical facilities to the rural folk, free of charge. The following statement gives details, talukawise.

STATEMENT XVI-4

Medical Facilities—Rural Areas

Sl. No. 1	Taluka 2	Public Dispensaries 3	P. H. C./ F. P. 4	Sub centres 5
1	Palsana ..	1	1	3
2	Vadod ..	1	1	3
3	Mangrol ..	4	2	6
4	Kamrej ..	3	1	3
5	Olpad ..	3	1	3
6	Bardoli ..	2	1	3
7	Mahuva ..	2	1	3
8	Mandvi ..	2	2	6

STATEMENT XVI-4—contd.

Sl. No.	Taluka	Public Dispensaries	P. H. C./F. P.	Sub-centres
1	2	3	4	5
9	Chorasi	6	1	1
10	Vyara	2	3	9
11	Songadh	3	2	6
12	Uchhal	1	1	3
13	Nizar	1	1	3
Total		31	18	52

Source :
District Health Officer, Surat.

The Civil Hospital, Surat

The Surat Civil Hospital was established as early as 1823. In the initial stage there were 70 beds which have now increased to 530. The following statement shows the number of indoor and outdoor patients treated, at the hospital during the first five years alongwith expenditure incurred during these years.

Year	Indoor Patients	Outdoor Patients	Expenditure (Rs.)
1	2	3	4
1971-72	18,851	72,431	..
1972-73	13,447	83,084	21,53,859
1973-74	12,592	88,833	30,18,447
1974-75	13,477	96,935	28,43,853
1975-76	14,152	1,02,118	38,79,773

The hospital is manned with medical staff of 162 including 8 doctors, 129 nurses and 25 technicians.

In addition to the Civil Hospital, there are other important hospitals in the city which are listed below :

1. Maskati Charitable Hospital.
2. I. D. Hospital.
3. Lakhpati Maternity Home.
4. U. R. Ashrawala Maternity Home.
5. D. K. M. Maternity Home.
6. Kadiwala and Bunki Maternity Home.

There are four municipal dispensaries in the city.

SANITATION

The sanitation department of the Surat Municipality came into existence from the year 1852 when the municipality was established.

The sanitation department has a total supervisory staff of 81 and 935 sweepers. The underground drainage was introduced in the city in 1959, covering an area of 3.59 miles at a cost of Rs. 1.35 crores.

FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAMME

The Family Planning Programme in Gujarat though initiated in 1957, got momentum in 1966 when additional inputs were introduced and yearly targets were allotted. During the year 1977, the district achieved its annual sterilization target of 29,551 cases. The district has 18 family planning centres and 52 sub-centres at present.

STATEMENT XVI-5

Family Planning Performance in Surat District (1971-1977)

Year	Sterilization			I. U. D.
	Vasectomy	Tubectomy	Total	
1	2	3	4	5
1971-72	23,825	2,660	26,485	82
1972-73	6,448	1,015	7,463	27
1973-74	893	1,616	2,509	187
1974-75	7,514	2,108	9,622	287
1975-76	8,560	2,281	10,841	176
1976-77	25,093	4,458	29,551	425

Source :
Director of Health Services, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

MALARIA ERADICATION PROGRAMME

The malaria eradication programme was started in the year 1958-59.

The following statement shows the number of positive cases of malaria detected in the Surat district between 1962 and 1976.

Year	Number of cases
1	2
1962	568
1963	762
1964	452
1965	318
1966	692
1967	1,178
1968	1,734

Year 1					Number of cases 2
1969	..	..	..	..	8,486
1970	..	..	..	..	15,588
1971	..	..	..	..	81,896
1972	..	..	..	..	91,365
1973	..	..	..	..	69,568
1974	..	..	..	..	71,666
1975	..	..	..	..	83,538
1976	..	..	..	..	65,090

Source :

Director of Health Services, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

Note : The malaria cases shown above from 1962 to 1969 are as per the National Malaria Eradication Programme jurisdiction of Surat and Valsad units. The areas namely Dangs district, Nagar Haveli and Daman of the union territories and Naysare Taluka of the former Surat district were under Valsad Malaria unit for National Malaria Eradication Programme activities. Similarly, Mangrol Taluka and some parts of Maudvi taluka of Surat district were formerly with Bharuch National Malaria Eradication Programme unit. Now under the modified plan of operation all the district units are as per revenue jurisdiction.

No death due to malaria occurred in the district during this period.

SMALLPOX ERADICATION PROGRAMME

The National Smallpox Eradication Programme was introduced in the district from the year 1962. The disease was totally eradicated in 1971 since when this district has remained free from smallpox. There was only one case in the year 1973. The following statement shows the number of vaccinations and revaccinations in the Surat district between 1962 and 1976.

STATEMENT XVI-6

Smallpox (1962-1976)

Year 1					Cases 2	Death 3	Primary Vaccinations 4	RePac- cinations 5
1962	..	..	..	..	632	103	38,821	92,373
1963	..	..	..	..	597	119	47,724	1,10,034
1964	..	..	..	..	366	6	58,160	5,72,423
1965	..	..	..	..	130	26	48,443	57,643
1966	..	..	..	..	34	9	44,261	29,260
1967	..	..	..	..	124	19	47,422	79,937
1968	..	..	..	..	127	20	47,869	45,769
1969	..	..	..	..	259	52	53,146	4,15,877
1970	..	..	..	..	4	..	52,930	25,278
1971	..	..	..	..	..	..	63,255	85,141
1972	..	..	..	..	..	..	54,551	56,290
1973	..	..	..	..	..	..	48,056	58,552
1974	..	..	..	..	..	..	48,641	65,339
1975	..	..	..	..	..	..	46,556	1,31,961
1976	..	..	..	..	..	..	45,936	82,334

Source :

Director of Health Services, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

CHAPTER XVII

OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES

LABOUR LEGISLATION

The industrialisation and urbanisation have created problems of labour welfare including problems of sanitation, over-croding unsafe conditions of working life which involve risk to life and limbs of the workers. To improve the conditions of workers in the field of industrial relations, social security, wages, etc., the Central and State Governments have enacted various laws. Of them, the Factories Act, 1948 is the main act which provides minimum requirements regarding health, safety and general welfare of workers and fixes their working hours. The Industrial Disputes Act provides for industrial peace by solving the problems of labour. The Minimum Wages Act fixes the minimum wages and protects against exploitations. The Maternity Benefit Act regulates the employment of women before and after child birth and provides maternity benefits on a prescribed basis. The Shops and Establishments Act limits the hour of works in shop and commercial establishments and provides for paid weekly holidays. The Workmen's Compensation Act provides for compensation to be paid to a worker at the time of accident while on duty. The Provident Fund Act provides for contributory provident fund for the economic stability of the workers. The important labour laws in force at present in the Surat district are listed below :

1. The Indian Boilers Act, 1923.
2. The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.
3. The Trade Unions Act, 1926.
4. The Employment of Children Act, 1936.
5. The Payment of Wages Act, 1936.
6. The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946.
7. The Bombay Industrial Relations Act, 1946.
8. The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947.
9. The Bombay Shops and Establishments Act, 1948.
10. The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948.
11. The Factories Act, 1948.
12. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948.

13. The Employees' Provident Funds Act, 1952.
14. The Bombay Labour Welfare Fund Act, 1953.
15. The Working Journalists (Conditions of Service and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1955.
16. The Working Journalists (Fixation of Rates of Wages) Act, 1958.
17. The Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959.
18. The Apprentices Act, 1961.
19. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961.
20. The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961.
21. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965.
22. The Beedi and Cigar Workers (Conditions of Employment) Act, 1966.
23. The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970.
24. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.
25. The Bonded Labour Systems Abolition Act, 1976.
26. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.
27. The Sales Promotion Employees (Condition of Service) Act, 1976.
28. The Cotton Ginning and Pressing Factories Act (for the portion of approval of plans only).

Source :
Commissioner of Labour, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

PROHIBITION

The first step towards the prohibition of alcoholic drinks and narcotic drugs was introduced in Bardoli and part of Mandvi taluka of the district by the first popular Ministry formed under Government of India Act, 1935. In 1939, Prohibition was extended in Valod Mahal of the district along with few other talukas of other districts. Shri M. D. Bhansali in his Prohibition Inquiry Report in Bombay State notes that even prior to prohibition, Surat District was notorious for the high consumption of toddy and liquor. The geographical situation of Surat district in addition to its proximity to Daman offer a good field for smuggling intoxicants. Distillation of illicit of liquor was carried on in certain worst affected "pockets" known for strong addiction in pre-prohibition days.

The policy of gradual introduction of prohibition culminated in total prohibition in April, 1950. At present the district is governed by the Bombay Prohibition Act, 1949 amended from time to time thereafter. According to this Act, the import, export, transport, purchase, possession, use consumption and manufacture of intoxicants are prohibited except under a licence or permit.

The district is predominantly inhabited by the Backward Classes. The evil of drinking prevalent on large scale required special attention from the prohibition point of view. For this reason the Government has created a separate post of Prohibition Propaganda Officer for the district. The District Panchayat is conscious of this and making noteworthy efforts for the success of prohibition in the district. The Surat Jilla Nashabandhi Seva Samiti has, with collaboration of the district, taluka and village Panchayats launched a special prohibition programme of 'Nashabandhi Jyot' in the Surat district to create public opinion against the evil of drinking and secure the maximum co-operation of the local workers in the implementation of the prohibition programme.

The work of prevention, detection, investigation and prosecution in respect of prohibition cases has been entrusted to the Police department. The prohibition offences detected in this district during the last five years are given in Statement No. 1 below. Details of licences of sale, manufacture, etc. granted during this period are given in Statement No. 2.

STATEMENT XVII-1

Prohibition Offences in the District

Year 1	Illicit import, export, transport, possession and distillation of liquor 2	Drunkenness 3	Miscellaneous 4	Opium 5	Hemp Drugs 6	Total 7
1971-72	.. 12,632	1,573	201	7	173	14,586
1972-73	.. 6,426	1,293	326	2	12	8,059
1973-74	.. 7,046	1,543	41	4	32	8,666
1974-75	.. 7,692	1,552	174	1	29	9,448
1975-76	.. 7,325	1,790	686	2	108	9,911

Source :
Director of Prohibition and Excise, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT XVIII-2

Licences

Year 1	Licences for sale (by whole- sale) of denatured spirit 2	Licences for the retail sale of denatured spirit 3	Licences for manu- factured drugs by a dealer 4	Opium and hemp drugs sale depots 5
1971-72	..	7	13	11
1972-73	..	6	12	10
1973-74	..	7	11	9
1974-75	..	7	10	9
1975-76	..	7	10	9

Source : Director of Prohibition and Excise, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

BACKWARD CLASSES

The Backward Classes may broadly be classified into Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. The Surat district has a large population of Backward Classes particularly of the Scheduled Tribes. According to the 1971 Census, the population of the Scheduled Tribes was 8,27,682 which formed 46.32 per cent of the district population and 13.99 per cent of the State population. Among them only 17.10 per cent of the total Scheduled Tribes population of the district was recorded as literate. The Scheduled Castes population was 63,558 which forms 3.56 per cent of the total district population as against 6.84 per cent of the State average. Among them 45.23 per cent of the total Scheduled Castes population of the district was recorded as literate. The predominant Scheduled Tribes in the district are Bhil, including Bhil, Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dhodia, Dubla, Gamit, Chaudhari, Halpati, Varli, etc. They are mostly concentrated in the Mangrol, Nijhar, Chorasi, Bardoli, Songadh, Mandvi, Vyara and Mahuva talukas of the district. More than 90 per cent of the Scheduled Tribes population live in villages.

No special efforts were made by the Government or the public at large for improving the conditions of the Backward Classes before Independence. They had remained aloof of the progress and development, due to their illiteracy, poverty and the geographical situation of the area in which they live. After Independence various schemes relating to their educational and economic uplift, health, housing, etc., were introduced by the State and the Central Government to ameliorate their condition. Various laws were also introduced by the Government for their upliftment. The following statement gives details of these schemes and the expenditure incurred under each of these groups of schemes during the last five years

Expenditure incurred under the State Plan, Centrally Sponsored Schemes
and Non-Plan Schemes for the Welfare of the Backward Classes
in the Surat District

1	Plan		C. S. Schemes		Non-Plan		Total 8
	4th Plan 2	Years 1974-75 to 1976-77 3	4th Plan 4	Years 1974-75 to 1976-1977 5	4th Plan 6	Years 1974-75 to 1976-1977 7	
EDUCATION							
Scheduled Castes	..	1,41,181	3,35,679	..	11,58,259	9,74,323	26,09,442
Scheduled Tribes	..	1,36,606	18,02,649	..	65,88,867	68,47,142	153,75,284
Nomadic Tribes	..	..	25,551	..	31,806	39,135	96,492
Denotified Tribes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	..	2,77,787	21,63,879	..	77,78,932	78,60,600	180,81,198
ECONOMIC UPLIFT							
Scheduled Castes	..	60,700	38,600	..	..	..	99,300
Scheduled Tribes	..	3,11,150	65,593	..	..	..	3,76,743
Nomadic Tribes	..	..	100	..	..	..	100
Denotified Tribes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	..	3,71,850	1,04,293	..	..	..	4,76,143

STATEMENT XVII.3—contd.

1	Plan		C. S. Schemes		Non-Plan		Total 8		
	4th Plan 2	Years 1974-75 to 1976-1977 3	4th Plan 4	Years 1974-75 to 1976-1977 5	4th Plan 6	Years 1974-75 to 1976-1977 7			
HEALTH HOUSING AND OTHER SCHEMES									
Scheduled Castes	..	37,817	..	21,450	13,518	2,700	14,267	22,361	1,12,113
Scheduled Tribes	..	10,44,779	..	1,76,474	..	..	1,15,611	2,30,108	15,68,172
Nomadic Tribes	..	..	..	100	..	..	17,718	12,459	30,267
Denotified Tribes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total	..	10,82,596	..	1,98,024	13,518	2,700	1,47,596	2,64,928	17,10,552
GRAND TOTAL									
Scheduled Castes	..	2,39,698	..	3,95,729	13,518	2,700	11,72,526	9,96,684	28,20,855
Scheduled Tribes	..	14,92,532	..	20,45,916	..	..	67,04,478	70,77,250	1,73,20,179
Nomadic Tribes	..	..	..	25,751	..	..	49,524	51,594	1,26,869
Denotified Tribes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Grand Total	..	17,32,230	..	24,67,396	13,518	2,700	79,26,528	81,25,528	2,02,67,903

Source : District Panchayat Surat.

PUBLIC TRUSTS

The public trusts and charitable endowments play an important role in the social service activities where Government machinery has limited scope. The public trusts consist of religious, educational as well as social and charitable institutions like Anath Ashrams, Panjrapoles, Gaushalas, education societies, etc. At present all the public trusts irrespective of caste or creed in the district are governed by the Bombay Public Trusts Act, 1950. It provides for compulsory registration of all public trusts. The Act is applied to all the communities, in keeping with the principles laid down in the Constitution of India about the uniformity of civil laws and provides for a uniform machinery for exercising supervision and control by the State over the management of the public trusts. The Surat district is under the jurisdiction of the Assistant Charity Commissioner of the Surat Region headquartered at Surat. At present the district has 3,951 trusts registered under the Public Trusts Act. Of them 1,631 are Hindu trusts, 855 are Muslim trusts and 186 are Parsi trusts. The details regarding the number of public trusts registered under the Bombay Public Trusts Act of 1950 as well as the societies registered under the Societies Registration Act of 1860 as on 31st December, 1975 are given below.

Public Trusts

Public Trusts registered under the B.P.T. Act 1950.					Societies registered under	
Hindus 1	Muslims 2	Parsis 3	Christians and Jews 4	Cosmopolitans 5	Societies 6	Total 7
1,631	855	186	11	1,112	156	3,951
						234

Source : Charity Commissioner, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

CHAPTER XVIII

PUBLIC LIFE AND VOLUNTARY SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANISATIONS

STATEMENT XVIII-1

Results of the General Elections, 1962

Sl. No. 1	Name of the constituency 2	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates 3	Total valid votes polled 4	Numbers of valid votes polled by each candidate 5	Percentage to total valid votes polled 6
HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE (LOK SABHA)					
1	Mandvi (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent	2,59,693	1,35,651 74,120 49,922	52.24 28.54 19.22
6	Surat	1. Congress 2. Jana Sangh 3. Socialist 4. Independent	2,40,559	1,65,225 6,559 2,581 66,194	68.68 2.73 1.07 27.52
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (VIDHAN SAPH)					
1	Songadh (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent	30,275	13,555 6,652 10,068	44.77 21.97 33.26
2	Vyara (ST)	1. Congress 2. Jana Sangh 3. Independent 4. Do.	46,271	27,337 4,406 12,936 1,592	59.08 9.52 27.96 3.44
3	Mangrol(ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent 4. Do.	38,570	21,878 6,668 9,271 753	56.72 17.29 24.03 1.96
4	Mandvi (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent 4. Do.	35,325	15,964 7,559 10,076 1,726	45.19 21.40 28.52 4.89
5	Mahuva (ST)	1. Congress 2. Independent 3. Do.	29,706	14,060 11,451 4,195	47.33 38.55 14.12
6	Olpad	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 5. Independent	35,622	22,201 12,266 1,155	62.32 34.43 3.25

STATEMENT XVIII-1—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of the constituency 2	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates 3	Total valid votes polled 4	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate 5	Percentage to total valid votes polled 6
7	Chorasi (SC)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent 4. Do. 5. Do.	23,160	15,882 2,384 3,900 785 209	68.58 10.29 16.84 3.39 0.90
8	Surat City East	1. Congress 2. Jana Sangh 3. Independent 4. Do.	38,481	24,795 550 11,570 1,566	64.43 1.43 30.07 4.07
9	Surat City West	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent	30,567	21,545 5,947 2,194 881	70.48 19.46 7.18 2.88
10	Bardoli	1. Congress 2. Swatantra	40,573	24,590 15,983	60.61 39.39

Source :

Report on the General Elections, 1962, Election Commission, Government of India, pp. 195 to 197.

STATEMENT XVII-2

Results of the General Elections, 1967

Sl. No. 1	Name of the constituency 2	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates 3	Total valid votes polled 4	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate 5	Percentage to total valid votes polled 6
HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE (LOK SABHA)					
1	Surat	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Samyukta Socialist 4. Independent 5. Do.	2,49,079	1,63,836 34,593 2,602 40,928 7,120	65.78 13.89 1.04 16.43 2.86
2	Mandvi (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent	2,50,792	1,43,412 81,675 25,705	57.18 32.57 10.25
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (VIDHAN SABHA)					
1	Songadh (ST)	1. Swatantra 2. Congress 3. Independent 4. Do.	31,750	14,357 12,027 4,052 1,314	45.22 37.88 12.76 4.14

STATEMENT XVIII-2—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of the constituency 2	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates 3	Total valid votes polled 4	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate 5	Percentage to total valid votes polled 6
2	Mandvi (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent 4. Do. 5. Do.	31,083	16,602 5,385 7,997 776 323	53.41 17.32 25.73 2.50 1.04
3	Mangrol (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent	37,291	15,542 10,749 11,000	41.68 28.82 29.50
4	Surat City East	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Jana Sangh 4. Samyukta Socialist 5. Independent	27,776	18,966 4,722 808 393 2,887	68.31 17.00 2.91 1.42 10.36
5	Surat City North	1. Congress 2. Jana Sangh 3. Samyukta Socialist 4. Independent 5. Do.	28,862	20,461 1,515 412 4,580 1,894	70.89 5.25 1.43 15.87 6.56
6	Surat City West	1. Congress 2. Samyukta Socialist 3. Independent 4. Do. 5. Do.	33,106	16,329 289 8,566 5,256 2,666	49.32 0.87 25.87 15.88 8.06
7	Chorasi	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Samyukta Socialist 4. Independent 5. Do.	40,234	26,010 9,303 1,079 2,428 1,411	64.65 23.12 2.68 6.03 3.52
8	Olpad	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent	41,457	27,569 11,232 2,656	66.50 27.09 6.41
9	Bardoli	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent 4. Do.	41,735	27,636 11,828 2,090 181	66.22 28.34 5.01 0.43
10	Mahuva (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent	42,178	25,456 14,276 2,446	60.35 33.85 5.80
11	Vyara (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent 4. Do.	36,712	22,763 12,240 1,359 350	62.00 33.34 3.70 0.96

Source :

Report on the General Elections, 1967, Vol. II, Election Commission, Government of India, pp. 42,249-251.

STATEMENT XVIII-3

Results of the Lok Sabha Elections, 1971

Sl. No.	Name of the constituency	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates	Total valid votes polled	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate	Percentage to total valid votes
1	2	3	4	5	6
HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE					
1	Surat	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress (R) 3. Independent 4. Do. 5. Do. 6. Do.	3,18,788	1,70,321 1,38,797 5,192 1,867 1,657 954	53.43 43.54 1.63 0.58 0.52 0.30
2	Mandvi	1. Congress (R) 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent	2,57,319	1,27,746 1,16,173 6,234 7,166	49.64 45.15 2.43 2.78

Source :
Collector, Surat District.

STATEMENT XVIII-4

Results of the Vidhan Sabha Elections, 1972

Sl. No.	Name of the constituency	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates	Total valid votes polled	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate	Percentage to total valid votes
1	2	3	4	5	6
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY					
1	Songadh (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh	31,164	19,784 7,059 4,321	63.48 22.65 13.87
2	Mandvi (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Communist	34,366	18,349 13,509 2,508	53.39 39.31 7.30
3	Mangrol (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Communist (Marxist) 4. Independent	37,878	19,080 13,353 3,547 1,898	50.38 35.25 9.36 5.01
4	Surat City East	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Communist 5. Independent	31,920	17,219 10,496 3,130 535 540	53.94 32.88 9.81 1.68 1.69
5	Surat City North	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Swatantra 5. Socialist 6. Independent 7. Do.	35,339	17,716 14,408 1,997 414 179 533 92	50.13 40.77 5.66 1.17 0.50 1.51 0.26

STATEMENT XVIII-4—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the constituency	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates	Total valid votes polled	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate	Percentage to total valid votes
1	2	3	4	5	6
6	Surat City West	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent 5. Do. 6. Do.	44,116	17,664 10,944 8,570 5,764 895 279	40.04 24.80 19.43 13.07 2.03 0.63
7	Chorasi	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Independent 4. Do.	43,954	26,251 15,735 1,344 624	59.72 35.80 3.06 1.42
8	Olpad	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent	45,405	22,612 19,657 2,863 273	49.80 43.29 6.31 0.60
9	Bardoli	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent 5. Do.	52,151	27,161 22,659 1,289 920 122	52.08 43.45 2.48 1.76 0.23
10	Mahuva (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Independent	48,255	28,402 18,401 1,452	58.86 38.13 3.01
11	Vyara (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Independent	38,279	26,511 11,160 608	69.26 29.15 1.59

Source :
Collector, Surat District.

STATEMENT XVIII-5

Results of the Vidhan Sabha Elections, 1975

Sl. No.	Name of the constituency	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates	Total valid votes polled	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate	Percentage to total valid votes
1	2	3	4	5	6
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY					
1	Nizar	1. Congress 2. Jana Sangh 3. Independent	31,687	18,435 5,843 7,409	58.18 18.44 23.38
2	Mangrol	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party	40,403	17,473 16,393 6,537	43.25 40.58 16.17

STATEMENT XVIII-5—*contd.*

Sl. No. 1	Name of the constituency 2	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates 3	Total valid votes polled 4	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate 5	Percentage to total valid votes polled 6
3	Songadh	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party	26,487	14,078 9,535 2,874	53.15 36.00 10.85
4	Vyara	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party	41,804	24,877 16,138 789	59.51 38.60 1.89
5	Mahuva	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party 4. Independent 5. Do. 6. Do.	42,370	19,600 19,499 1,706 834 464 267	46.26 46.02 4.03 1.97 1.10 0.62
6	Bardoli	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party	46,492	24,615 18,681 3,196	52.94 40.18 6.88
7	Kamrej	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party 4. Independent	48,219	23,410 20,162 4,485 162	48.55 41.81 9.30 0.34
8	Olpad	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party 4. Independent 5. Do. 6. Do. 7. Do. 8. Do.	50,229	32,748 15,340 914 473 262 227 210 55	65.20 30.54 1.82 0.94 0.52 0.45 0.42 0.11
9	Surat City	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party 4. Independent 5. Do.	49,633	28,629 18,388 1,532 767 317	57.68 37.05 3.09 1.55 0.63
10	Surat City East	1. Jana Sangh 2. Congress	41,499	25,287 16,212	60.93 30.07
11	Surat City North	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party	46,764	29,111 17,044 609	62.25 36.45 1.30
12	Choras	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party 4. Independent 5. Do.	41,574	22,175 16,837 1,565 658 338	53.34 40.50 3.77 1.58 0.81

Source :
Collector, Surat District.

STATEMENT XVIII-6

Results of the Lok Sabha Elections, 1977

Sl. No. 1	Name of the constituency 2	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates 3	Total valid votes polled 4	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate 5	Percentage to total valid votes polled 6
HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE (LOK SABHA)					
1	Surat	1. Bharatiya Lok Dal 2. Congress 3. Independent 4. Do.	3,93,050	2,06,206 1,84,746 1,263 835	52.46 47.00 0.32 0.22
2	Mandvi	1. Congress 2. Bharatiya Lok Dal	3,27,618	1,83,609 1,44,009	56.04 43.96

Source :
Collector, Surat District.

STATEMENT XVIII-7

Votes Polled in the General Elections (1962 to 1977) in the Surat District

Election Year 1	Total No. of electors 2	Total votes polled 3	Percentage of Col. 3 to 2 4	Total valid votes polled 5	Percentage of Col. 5 to 2 6	Name of the parties 7	Votes polled by parties 8	Percentage to total valid votes polled 9
HOUSE OF THE PEOPLE (LOK SABHA)								
1962	..	8,79,838	58.98	5,00,252	56.86	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Jana Sangh 4. Socialist 5. Independent	3,00,876 74,120 6,559 2,581 1,16,116	60.14 14.82 1.31 0.52 23.21
1967	..	8,51,115	62.09	4,99,871	58.73	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. S. S. P. 4. Independent	3,07,248 1,16,268 2,602 73,753	61.47 23.26 0.52 14.75
1971	..	9,26,284	65.02	5,76,107	62.20	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress (R) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent	2,86,494 2,66,543 6,234 16,836	49.73 46.27 1.08 2.92
1977	..	11,17,763	66.36	7,20,668	64.47	1. Congress 2. Bhartiya Lok Dal 3. Independent	3,68,355 3,50,215 2,098	51.11 48.60 0.29
LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY (VIDHAN SABHA)								
62	..	6,06,380	60.63	3,48,550	57.48	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent	2,01,807 57,459 7,150 82,134	57.90 16.49 2.05 23.56
1967	..	6,79,199	61.74	3,92,174	57.74	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Jana Sangh 4. S. S. P. 5. Independent	2,29,364 94,092 2,323 2,173 64,222	58.49 23.99 0.59 0.55 16.38
1972	..	8,05,988	58.24	4,42,827	54.94	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Communist (Marxist) 5. Communist 6. Swatantra 7. Socialist 8. Independent	2,40,749 1,57,381 22,170 3,547 3,043 414 179 15,344	54.37 35.54 5.01 0.80 0.69 0.09 0.04 3.46
1975	..	9,40,741	54.44	5,07,161	53.91	1. Congress (O) 3. Congress 3. Jana Sangh 4. Kisan Majdoor Praja Party 5. Independent	2,22,253 2,17,127 31,130 24,208 12,443	43.82 42.81 6.14 4.77 2.46

Source :

1. For 1962 and 1967 *General Elections-Reports on the General Elections*, Election Commission, Government of India, New Delhi.
2. For 1971, 1972, 1975 and 1977 Elections, Collector, Surat District.

NEWSPAPERS

There are seven daily newspapers published from the Surat district. The oldest among them is the Gujarat Mitra and the Gujarat Darpan, published since 1863. As regards other periodicals there are five weeklies published from the district. Besides, there are three fortnightlies and two monthlies published from the district. The following statement gives details about the various periodicals published from the district.

STATEMENT XVIII-8

Newspapers and Periodicals Published from the Surat District

Sl. No.	Name of the Newspapers/Periodicals	Year of Establishment	Language	Place of publication
Daily				
1	Jansatta (Surat Publication)	1953	Gujarati	Jansatta Bhavan, Mirzapur, Ahmadabad.
2	Gujarat Mitra and Gujarat Darpan.	1863	"	Gujarat Standard Press, Gujarat Mitra Bhavan, Soni Faliya, Surat.
3	Pratap (morning)	..	..	Pratap Printing Press, Nanavat, Surat.
4	Pratap (evening)	..	..	" "
5	Gujarat Samachar	..	..	Gujarat Samachar Branch Office, Kotasfeel Bhagol, Surat.
6	Sandesh (Surat Publication)	1969	..	Surat.
7	Garavi Gujarat	..	..	Garavi Gujarat Press, 4103, Unapani Road, Surat.
Weekly				
1	Arunoday ..	..	1958 Gujarati	Chetna Printary, Soni Faliya, Surat.
2	Ummid ..	..	.. Gujarati	Vahora Samachar Press, Opp. Station, Surat-3.
3	Khedutvani	..	1973 Gujarati	Surat Jilla Khedut Samaj Karyalaya, Gandhi Sardar Smruti, Sardar Bag, Bardoli-2.
4	Pratap ..	..	1926 Gujarati	Pratap Printing press, Pratap Sadan, Nanavat, Surat.
5	Jainmitra..	..	1901 Hindi	Jainvijay Printing Press, Gandhi Chowk, Surat.

STATEMENT XVIII-8—concl'd.

Sl. No.	Name of the News papers/Periodicals	Year of Establishment	Language	Place of publication
Fortnightly				
	Christian News	..	1957 Gujarati	Nirmal Clinic, Chowk Bazar, Surat.
2.	Mujahid	..	1968 Gujarati	Mujahid Karyalaya, Zampa Bazar Saifi Maholla, Surat.
3.	Shikshaka Jyot	..	1965 Gujarati	Sector-30, Block No. 147/1, Gandhinagar.
Monthly				
1	Jivan Deep	..	1964 Gujarati	Gujarat Socio-education Committee, Opp. Museum, Surat.
2.	Digambar Jain Monthly	1910	Hindi-Gujarati	Jain Vijay Printing Press, Gandhi Chowk, Surat.

The important voluntary social service organisations in the Surat district are listed below :

1. All India Women's Conference, Surat
2. Anath Balashram, Katargam, Surat
3. Bapu Ashram, Ghantoli
4. Blind School, Surat
5. Gandhi Ashram (Vidyapith), Vedchhi
6. Gram Bharati Ashram, Kalamkui
7. Gram Jagruti Seva Sadan, Bedkuwa
8. Harijan Pragati Yuvak Mandal, Surat
9. Janata Yuvak Mandal, Surat
10. Janjagruti Mandal, Surat
11. Jivan Vikas Trust, Surat

12. Kanya Ashram, Madhi
13. Katargam Mahila Mandal, Katargam
14. Khatodara Mahila Mandal, Khatodara
15. Lions Club, Songadh
16. Lions Club, Surat
17. Lions Club, Ukai
18. National Service Club, Surat
19. Navjivan Sahakar Sangh, Surat
20. Pragati Yuvak Mandal, Surat
21. Prerana Stree Mandal, Surat
22. Sadhna Mahila Mandal, Adajan
23. Surat Inner Wheel Club, Surat
24. Surat Mahila Club, Surat
25. Surat Stree Mandal, Surat
26. Swaraj Ashram, Bardoli
27. Swaraj Ashram, Vedchhi
28. Vanasthali Uttar Buniyadi Ashram, Kanjod
29. Vedchhi Gramodhyog Vikas Kshetra, Vedchhi
30. Vinay Mandir Ashram, Andhatri

VALSAD

Besides these, there are about 360 Yuvak Mandals and 179 Mahila Mandals mostly working at village level and having limited scope of activities in the district.

CHAPTER I

GENERAL

STATEMENT I-1

Administrative Divisions, 1978

Sl. No.	Sub-Division—Taluka/Mahal	Area in Sq. Km.	No. of Towns	No. of Villages	Population (According to Census 1971)		
					Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(1)	<i>Valsad Sub-Division.</i>	..	8	455	5,78,077	1,18,049	6,96,126
(1)	Valsad Taluka	..	3	91	1,55,521	67,563	2,23,084
(2)	Pardi Taluka	..	3	78	1,31,705	20,760	1,62,465
(3)	Umbergam Taluka	..	1	49	1,09,038	7,768	1,16,866
(4)	Dharampur Taluka	..	1	237	1,81,753	11,958	1,93,711
(ii)	<i>Navsari Sub-Division</i>	..	6	371	5,94,249	1,38,367	7,32,616
(5)	Navsari Taluka	..	2	138	1,96,324	80,101	2,76,425
(6)	Gandevi Taluka	..	2	55	1,13,327	46,156	1,59,483
(7)	Chikhli Taluka	..	1	84	1,71,087	5,002	1,76,089
(8)	Bansda Taluka	..	1	94	1,13,511	7,108	1,20,619
	Total	..	14	826	11,72,326	2,56,416	14,28,742

Source :

The Collector, Valsad, District Valsad.

* These represent provisional "Geographical Area" figures supplied by the Surveyor General. Figures for urban area are those supplied by the Local bodies. Area figures for rural area are derived by subtracting the urban area from the total area of the district. The total of the area figures of the taluka will not tally with the district figures because the former represent "Land use" area and are derived from the figures supplied by the "Director of Land Records".

STATEMENT I-2

Territorial Jurisdiction in 1951, Changes in Area and the Population Involved in These Changes

District/Taluka/ Mahal	Area in 1961		1961 population	Area in 1951		1951 population according to jurisdiction pre- valing in 1951	Population in 1951 adju- sted to jur- isdiction of 1961	New in- crease in or decrease be- tween cols. 7 and 8
	Sq. miles 2	Sq. Km. 3		Sq. miles 5	Sq. Km. 6			
1. Bulsar (Valsad)	197.9	512.6	1,69,899	202.0 (-4.1)	532.2 (-10.6)	1,37,958	1,37,958	..
2. Navsari ..	285.2	738.6	2,25,720	283.0 (+2.2)	732.9 (-5.7)	1,99,165	1,99,165	..
3. Gandevi ..	142.3	368.6	1,30,304	125.0 (+17.3)	323.8 (-44.8)	1,09,371	1,09,371	..
4. Bansda (Vansda)*	229.7	564.9	92,352	234.0 (-4.3)	605.0 (-11.1)	63,965 (+5,649)	69,614	-5,649
5. Chikhli ..	218.0	564.6	1,39,986	238.0 (-20.0)	616.4 (-51.8)	1,23,872 (-5,649)	1,18,223	-5,649
6. D'tarampur ..	638.5	1,653.8	1,52,869	575.0 (+63.5)	1,489.3 (+164.5)	1,12,109	1,12,109	..

CHAPTER I—GENERAL

7. Pardi ..	172.4	446.5	1,30,989	162.0 (+10.4)	419.6 (+26.9)	1,10,636	1,10,636	..
8. Umbergam* ..	143.3	371.1	95,973	229.0 (-85.7)	593.1 (-222.0)	1,13,462 (-33,158)	80,304	-33,158

Source :

Census 1961, Gujarat, District Census Handbook, Surat District, pp. 8-9.

Note = + Under Bombay Government Resolution, Revenue Department No. N-6342 49 dated 22-2-1951 the following 2 villages were transferred from Chikhli taluka of this District to Bansda taluka of the same district.

1. Chapaldhara (5.2) and 2. Vandervela (6.0).

2.* Under the Bombay Government Resolution, Revenue Department No. SL T. L. C. 3860-C dated 22-4-1960, Umbergam taluka was newly constituted with 3 towns viz., Khattalwada (13.4), Maroli (7.1), and the Umbergam (4.6), and following 47 villages transferred from former Umbergam taluka of Thana district.

Achhari (1.8), Ahu (1.2), Angaon (1.6), Ankias (4.9), Bhilad (2.9), Borigaon-Traf Kachigaon (2.9), Barlai (2.4), Dahad (0.7), Dehali (3.7), Dehari (4.2), Dhanoli (1.5), Eklahare (0.9), Ghimse kakaria (0.5), Govad (2.7), Humran (0.6), Gimbari (1.0), Kachigaon (2.3), Kalai (1.8), Kalgaon (8.2), Karambale (2.1), Bhati Karambali (1.3), Karmbali Pali (1.6), Malav (2.2), Mamkwada (0.9), Mauda (0.9), Manikpur, (1.9), Mohan (3.6), Nagvas (1.3), Nahuli (1.2) Nandgaon (1.3), Nargol (3.6), Palgaon (2.5), Pali (2.3), Phanse (3.8), Punat (2.2), Sanjan (2.3), Sarai (1.2), Saronda (2.6), Shrigaon (6.3), Solsumbha (2.8), Tadgaon (1.8), Talwada (0.8), Tambhi (1.2) Tumb (2.7), Valvada (2.3) Vankas (1.8) and Zaroli (3.6).

CLIMATE

The climate of Valsad district is characterised by a hot summer and general dryness except during the southwest monsoon season. The year may be divided into four seasons. The cold season from December to February is followed by the hot season from March to May. The period from June to about the end of September is the southwest monsoon season. October and November constitute the post-monsoon or retreating monsoon season.

Rainfall

Records of rainfall in the district are available for eight stations of which seven stations have for a fairly long period. The details of the rainfall at these stations and for the district as a whole are given in Statements 1.3 and 1.4. The average annual rainfall in the district is 1,799.2 mm. The rainfall in the district generally increases rapidly from the north north-west towards the south south-east and varies from, 1,455.4 mm. at Navsari to 2,409.8 mm. at Dharampur. About 96 per cent of the annual rainfall in the district is received during the southwest monsoon months June to September, July being the rainiest month. The variation in the rainfall from year to year in the district is appreciable. During the 50 year period 1901 to 1950, the highest annual rainfall amounting to 156 per cent of the normal occurred in 1945. The lowest annual rainfall which was 56 per cent of the normal occurred in 1904. It will be seen from Statement 1.4 that the annual rainfall in the district was between 1,400-2,200 mm. in 28 years and 2,200-2,700 mm. in 11 years out of 50.

On an average there are 60 rainy days (i. e. days with rainfall of 2.5 mm. or more) in a year in the district. This number varies from 56 at Navsari to 78 at Dharampur.

The heaviest rainfall in 24 hours recorded at any station in the district was 987.3 mm. at Dharampur on 2nd July, 1941.

Temperature

The only meteorological observatory in the district at Bulsar (Valsad) started functioning very recently since 1st May, 1974. The records of the neighbouring observatory may be taken as representative of the meteorological conditions in this district in general. After February temperatures begin to increase steadily. April is generally the month with the highest day temperatures, the mean daily maximum temperature being about 37°C. It is intensely hot during the summer season, with the day temperatures sometimes rising up to about 45°C. With the advance of the monsoon into

the district by about mid-June there is appreciable drop in the day temperatures but the nights throughout the monsoon season are nearly as warm as the nights in the summer season. After the withdrawal of the monsoon by about the end of September there is a slight rise in the day temperatures and a secondary maximum in day temperatures is reached in October. However, nights become progressively cooler after the withdrawal of the monsoon. After November both the day and night temperatures drop rapidly till January which is the coldest month. The mean daily maximum temperature during January is about 31°C and mean daily minimum is about 15°C. During the cold season the district is sometimes affected by cold waves in association with the passage of western disturbances across north India and on such occasions the minimum temperature occasionally drops down to about 5°C.

Humidity

The humidity in general is higher in the coastal region than in the interior. During the monsoon season the relative humidity generally exceeds 70 per cent. There is a decrease of relative humidity after the withdrawal of the southwest monsoon. The driest part of the year is the period November to April when the relative humidities in the afternoons are less than 45 per cent.

Cloudiness

The skies are mostly heavily clouded or overcast during the southwest monsoon season. Cloudiness decreases rapidly in the post-monsoon months. During the rest of the year skies are generally clear or lightly clouded.

Winds

Winds are generally light with some strengthening in force during the late summer and early south-west monsoon season. Winds blow mostly from directions between south and west during May and the south-west monsoon season. In October winds are variable in direction. In November and December winds are mostly from directions between north and east. In the next three months winds in the morning are from directions between north and east and in the afternoons between southwest and north-west. In April winds are variable in direction in the mornings, northerlies, north-westerlies and southerlies being more common. In the afternoons winds are from directions between south-south-west and northwest.

Special Weather Phenomena

Some of the cyclonic storms or depressions from the Arabian Sea in May and in the post-monsoon season reach the neighbourhood of the district causing heavy rain and gusty winds. Thunderstorms occur on some days during the summer and monsoon months.

1. The Deputy Director General of Observatories, (Climatology and Geophysics), Poona.

STATEMENT 13

Normals and Extremes of Rainfall

Station	No. of years of data	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Vansada	..	50 a b	4.6 0.3	2.3 0.2	0.8 0.1	1.5 0.2	5.8 0.6	242.3 9.7	799.1 24.6	496.3 22.8	271.8 13.1	42.9 2.3	12.2 0.6
Valsad	..	50 a b	2.5 0.3	2.8 0.2	1.5 0.1	2.8 0.2	6.6 0.4	331.5 9.2	731.8 22.0	402.8 19.3	263.1 11.3	46.0 1.8	12.2 0.6
Chikhli	..	50 a b	3.6 0.2	2.3 0.3	0.8 0.1	2.5 0.1	5.6 0.3	269.5 9.1	711.7 22.9	392.9 20.1	237.5 10.9	53.1 1.9	11.9 0.6
Dharampur	..	50 a b	3.6 0.3	1.8 0.2	0.8 0.1	3.1 0.2	7.9 0.6	327.1 10.8	1044.2 25.5	647.2 23.4	304.5 13.4	57.1 2.5	10.7 0.6
Navsari	..	24 a b	0.8 0.1	2.3 0.1	1.0 0.1	4.8 0.1	3.1 0.3	272.3 7.9	611.1 19.8	277.4 15.1	221.2 9.3	43.9 2.2	15.5 0.7
Pardi	..	50 a b	4.3 0.3	2.0 0.3	1.0 0.1	3.8 0.2	7.1 0.4	332.7 10.0	751.6 23.1	436.1 20.7	244.9 12.7	39.6 1.8	10.4 0.6
Umbargam	..	50 a b	4.1 0.3	2.3 0.3	0.8 0.1	1.5 0.1	11.7 0.5	311.7 10.2	620.0 21.3	304.3 17.1	201.2 10.6	41.1 1.8	13.2 0.5
District Average	..	a b	3.4 0.3	2.3 0.2	1.0 0.1	2.9 0.2	6.8 0.4	298.2 9.6	752.2 22.7	422.4 19.8	249.2 11.6	46.2 2.0	12.3 0.6

(a) Normal Rainfall in mm. (b) Average number of Rainy days. (Days with rain of 2.5 mm. or more).

*Based on all available data upto 1970. **Years of occurrence given in brackets.

Source :

The Deputy Director General of Observatories, (Climatology and Geophysics), Poona.

STATEMENT 13—contd.

Station	No. of years of data	Annual	Highest annual rainfall as Percent of normal and year*	Lowest annual rainfall as Percent of normal and year*	Heaviest rainfall in 24 hours* Amount (mm.)	Date
1	2	15	16	17	18	19
Vansada	..	..	..	..	511.1	1941 July 2
Valsad	..	..	..	..	508.9	1963 July 6
Chikhli	..	..	..	..	537.2	1941 July 2
Dharampur	..	..	..	..	987.3	1941 July 2
Navsari	..	..	..	..	783.6	1941 July 2
Pardi	..	..	..	..	394.5	1892 September 4
Umbargam	..	..	..	..	313.7	1921 July 24
District Average	..	..	..	..	..	..

STATEMENT I-4

Frequency of Annual Rainfall in the District

(Data 1901-1950)

Range in mm. 1	No. of Years 2	Range in mm. 3	No. of Years 4
901—1000	2	1901—2000	2
1001—1100	2	2001—2100	3
1101—1200	2	2101—2200	4
1201—1300	2	2201—2300	4
1301—1400	2	2301—2400	3
1401—1500	3	2401—2500	0
1501—1600	5	2501—2600	1
1601—1700	1	2601—2700	3
1701—1800	5	2701—2800	0
1801—1900	5	2801—2900	1

Source :

The Deputy Director General of Observatories, (Climatology and Geophysics), Poona.

CHAPTER II

HISTORY

Chronology of Important Events

Ancient Period

C. 319-200 B. C.	Under the Mauryas of Magadha
C. 180-100 B. C.	Possibly under the Indo-Greeks
C. 38- 78 A. D.	Under the Kshaharata Kshatrapas
C. 78 A. D.	Kshaharata Kshatrapas over-thrown by the Satavahans of the Deccan
C. 150-174 A. D.	Under the Kardamaka Kshatrapas
C. 174-203 A. D.	Under the Satavahana King Yajñashri Satakarni
C. 248-315 A. D.	Under the Abhiras
C. 315-390 A. D.	Under the Western Kshatrapas
C. 390-440 A. D.	Under the Guptas of Magadha
C. 440-500 A. D.	Under the Traikutakas from Konkan
C. 500-520 A. D.	Under the Vakatakas
C. 520-610 A. D.	Under the Katarachuris
C. 610-671 A. D.	Under the Western Chalukyas and their feudatories, the Sendrakas
C. 671-C. 745 A. D.	Under the Lata branch of the Western Chalukyas with its Capital at Navsari
671 A. D.	From Navasarika (Navasari), the crown-prince Sharyashraya Shiladitya donated the village Asattigrama to Brahmana Bhogikaswamin of Navasarika. The village is identified with Ashtagam in Navsari taluka.
693 A. D.	Shrayashraya Shiladitya issued a grant of land situated in Surat district.
C. 726 A. D.	King Avanijanashraya Pulakeshin inflicted a defeat on the invading Arab army at Navasari in the course of his campaign to the Deccan.
739 A. D.	King Avanijanashraya Pulakeshin issued the grant of the village Padraka (modern Pardi in Navsari taluka) to Brahmana Govindaji from Vanavasi in South India.

- C. 745 A. D. Rashtrakuta king Dantidurga conquered Lata.
- C. 750-C. 800 A. D. Under the Rashtrakuta kings Govinda and Kakka of Karkka II.
- C. 800 A. D. King Govinda III conquered Lata and assigned it to Indra.
- C. 800-C. 890 A. D. Under the Lata branch the Rashtrakutas, except the southernmost part of the district which was under the main line of the Deccan.
- 821 A. D. King Karkka Suvarnavarsha issued from his military camp on the bank of Vankika (the Vanki creek) the grant of a Step-well at Ambapataka situated in the Nagasarika (Navasari) Division, to a Jain Vasatika at Nagasarika. Ambapataka is identified with Amannor in Navsari taluka.
- 867 A. D. King Dantivarman issued the grant of the village Cokkhakuti situated in Tailata-42, to the Sangha at the Vihara (monastery) at Kampilya-tirtha. Tailata is identified with Telada and Cokkhakuti with Chokhad in Navsari taluka. Kampilya-tirtha lay in Surat District.
- 871 A. D. King Amoghavarsha I of Manyakheta (Malkhed in the Deccan) issued the grant Jharivallika in Sanjana-24 to four Brahmans from Karahada (Karhad in south India). Sanjana is identical with Sanjan and Jharivallika with Jharobi in Umbergam taluka.
- C. 890-C. 972 A. D. Under the Rashtrakuta kings of the Deccan.
- 926 A. D. With the approval of king Indra III, the Arab mandalika Sugatipa (Subakt), the grandson of Madhumati (Muhammad), who received Samvana (Sanjan) Mandala from king Krishna II, issued a grant of land from the villages Kanaduka and Devihara in Kolimahara Vishaya. A part of it was donated to a Mathika of Bhagavati built by Annaiya (and his brothers) at Samyana. Kanaduka is identified with Kamad 20 km. South of Sanjan Devihara may be Dahisar near Chinchani in Thana District.

- C. 950 A. D. The undated Chinchani plates of king Krishna III record a Vyvastha (Decision) by the God Bhillamaladeva and his Varikas (priests). Accordingly the Mathika of the goddess was to pay forty drammas to the God who was installed by the merchants of Bhillamala. The Mathika was built at Sanjan by Kautuka. Bhillamala is Bhinnmal in Rajasthan.
- C. 972-C. 1085 A. D. Under the Chalukyas at Nandipuri, except the Southern part of the district.
- 1034 A. D. Chamundaraja Mahamandaleshwara of Samyana (Sanjan) mandala received from the Shilahara king Chitturaja, issued the grant of an oil-mill to the goddess in Kautuka Mathika. Chamundaraja was son of Vajja Ranaka. The Mathika was built by Kautuka at Samyana (Sanjan).
- 1042 A. D. The Kadamba king Shashtha II of Goa constructed a mandapika (pavilion) in the market at Gandevis. (The King, formerly conquered the king of Saurashtra and visited Prabhas by a fleet.
- 1048 A. D. Mahamandaleshwara Vijjaladeva at Vijayapra issued a grant of land in the village Kanatta owned by Kavatika Mathika which was situated at Samyana (Sanjan). Kanatta is identified with Kainad, 20 km. south of Sanjan.
- 1074 A. D. The Chaulukya king Karna I of Anhilwad Patan issued the grant of the village Dhamanachha in Talahada-36 in Nagasarika vishaya to Brahmana Mahidhara who immigrated from Madhyadesha (in North India). Dhamanachha is identified with Dhamdachha in Gandevis taluka.
- 1077 A. D. King Trivikramapal whose general jagatpala reconquered Lata, established Padamadeva, son of his uncle Jagatpala the Samanta (feudatory) at Ashtagrama-500 Vishaya in Nagasarika mandala. Ashtagrama is represented by Ashtagam in Navsari taluka.
- C. 1085 C. 1300 A. D. Probably under the Chalukyas of Mangalpura and Vasantapura.

CALENDAR OF IMPORTANT EVENTS OF VALSAD DISTRICT DURING MEDIEVAL AND MODERN TIMES

(Since the talukas which constitute the present Valsad district were part of the traditional Surat Aththavisi Paraganas during the medieval and even modern times, the important events of Surat district have also relevance to Valsad. Hence a joint Calendar of both the districts relating to Aththavisi has been given in the Supplement of Surat District Gazetteer. Still however, for the purpose of events strictly relating to Valsad District the following dates are given).

<i>Year</i>	<i>Events</i>
1576	Aththavisi Paraganas were surveyed by Raja Todarmal.
1610	Malik Amber plundered Aththavisi.
1719	Maratha disturbances took place in Aththavisi under Chieftainship of Pilaji Gaikwad.
21st Feb, 1752	Partition of Aththavisi was effected between Peshwa and Gaikwad. Peshwas were allotted Valsad Paraganas.
26th Jan, 1780	Treaty of Kundhola was concluded between British and Gaikwad allotting Paraganas of Aththavisi to British.
January 1780	Bodam captured Peshwa's, Paraganas in Aththavisi up to Valsad.
15th Feb, 1780	Fatehsingh ceded his share in the Aththavisi to the English.
April 1780	English captured the rich territory of the whole of Aththavisi and collected revenue from both Peshwa and Gaikwad's Paraganas.
20th Dec, 1782	Treaty of Salbai restored all Aththavisi Paragana territories of Peshwa to him.
7th June, 1801	Gajarabai, Kanhojirao's mother offered to cede both the Chorasi and Chikhli Paraganas to British.
4th June, 1802	Paragana of Chikhli delivered up to company.
6th June, 1802	Treaty between Raoji Appaji and Governor Duncan regarding cessation of Chorasi and Chikhli Paraganas took place.

August, 1802	Pindari raided on the Aththavisi.
27th April, 1803	British annexed the Paraganas of Peshwa under the terms of Treaty of Bassein.
4th Oct, 1806	Incident of Sati Mithibai Desai at Valsad.
29th Feb, 1896	Birth of Morarjibhai Desai at Bhadeli near Valsad.
6th April, 1930	Gandhiji reached Dandi and defied Salt Regulations.
5th May, 1930	Gandhiji arrested at Karadi.
6th May, 1930	Venue of Salt Satyagraha shifted to Dharasana after Gandhiji's arrest.
21st May, 1930	2,000 volunteers raided salt pans at Dharasana.
23rd May, 1930	Special military unit summoned to Dharasana.
1st June, 1930	Culmination of atrocities on Non-violent Satyagraha volunteers at Dharasana.
August 1942	Rural areas of Valsad district affected by violence of Quit India Movement.
22nd Aug, 1942	Violence rocked Karadi and Matwad villages.
September, 1942	Activities of Sabotage and bomb explosions.
October 1942	Activities of setting fire to Choras and destroying village records.
March 1952	Morarjibhai Desai became Chief Minister of Bombay State.
22nd March, 1958	Morarjibhai Desai became Finance Minister of Central Government.
26th June, 1975	Morarjibhai Desai arrested by the Government under M. I. S. A.
March 1977	Morarjibhai Desai became Prime Minister.

CHAPTER III

PEOPLE

STATEMENT III-1

Total Population According to Rural/Urban and Sex Break-up

District / Taluka / Mahal 1	Total / Rural / Urban 2	Population 1961			Population 1971		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8
Valsad District	T	1,137,801	563,802	573,999	1,428,742	715,473	713,269
	R	956,146	470,274	485,872	1,172,326	581,822	590,504
	U	181,655	93,528	88,127	256,416	133,651	122,765
Valsad Taluka	T	169,899	84,905	84,994	223,084	112,837	110,247
	R	125,733	62,291	63,442	155,521	77,393	78,128
	U	44,166	22,614	21,552	67,563	35,444	32,119
Pardi Taluka	T	130,898	64,622	66,276	162,465	81,339	81,126
	R	109,133	53,652	55,481	131,705	65,418	66,287
	U	21,765	10,970	10,795	30,760	15,921	14,839
Umbergam Taluka	T	95,973	46,731	49,242	116,866	56,987	59,879
	R	89,399	43,282	46,117	109,098	52,949	56,149
	U	6,574	3,449	3,125	7,768	4,038	3,730
Gandevi Taluka	T	130,304	65,555	64,749	159,483	80,792	78,691
	R	94,124	46,488	47,636	113,327	56,695	56,632
	U	36,180	19,067	17,113	46,156	24,097	22,059
Navsari Taluka	T	225,720	108,938	116,782	276,425	137,932	138,493
	R	162,530	76,452	86,078	196,324	95,989	100,135
	U	63,190	32,486	30,704	80,101	41,943	38,158
Chikhli Taluka	T	139,986	68,589	71,397	176,089	86,860	89,229
	R	139,986	68,589	71,397	171,087	84,377	86,710
	U	..	..	..	5,002	2,483	2,519
Bansda Taluka	T	92,352	46,746	45,606	120,619	60,420	60,199
	R	92,352	46,746	45,606	113,511	56,788	56,723
	U	..	..	..	7,108	3,632	3,476
Dharampur Taluka	T	152,669	77,716	74,953	193,711	98,306	95,405
	R	142,889	72,774	70,115	181,753	92,213	89,540
	U	9,780	4,942	4,838	11,958	6,093	5,865

Source :

- (1) *District Census Handbook 1961, Surat, Part II, p.6.*
- (2) *District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad, Part X-C-I, pp. 64-65.*

STATEMENT III-2

Density of Population, 1971

State/ District/ Taluka 1	Total/ Rural/ Urban 2	Population per Sq.Km. 3
State	T	136
	R	N.A.
	U	N.A.
District	T	273
	R	229
	U	2,368
Valsad taluka	T	438
	R	315
	U	4,356
Pardi taluka	T	380
	R	332
	U	979
Umbergam taluka	T	323
	R	313
	U	604
Gandevi taluka	T	561
	R	410
	U	5,806
Navsari taluka	T	376
	R	274
	U	4,433
Chikhli taluka	T	306
	R	298
	U	4,589
Bansda taluka	T	201
	R	191
	U	1,209
Dharampur taluka	T	117
	R	111
	U	771

Source :

District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad, Part X-C 1, pp. 64-65.

STATEMENT III-3

Variation in Population During Seventy Years

Year 1	Persons 2	Decade Variation 3	Percentage Decade Variation 4	Males 5	Females 6
1901	554,833	..	..	278,502	276,331
1911	593,364	+38,531	+6.94	298,217	295,147
1921	595,643	+2,279	+0.38	299,638	296,005
1931	654,824	+59,181	+9.94	330,370	324,454
1941	789,983	+135,159	+20.64	399,528	390,455
1951	937,380	+147,397	+18.66	463,637	473,743
1961	1,137,801	+200,421	+21.38	563,802	573,999
1971	1,428,742	+290,941	+25.57	715,473	713,269

Source : District Census Handbook 1971 Valsad, Part X-C-1, p. 68.

STATEMENT III-4

Distribution of Population According to Languages, 1971

Sl. No.	Mother Tongue	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
All Mother Tongue		1,428,742	715,473	713,269	1,172,326	581,822	590,504	256,416	133,651	122,765
1	*Adivasi	..	46	..	..	..	..	46	46	..
2	Ahirani	..	94	40	83	49	34	11	5	6
3	Andhra	..	9	5	..	..	..	9	4	5
4	Arabic/Arbi	..	45	32	20	5	15	25	8	17
5	Assamese	..	5	..	5	5	..	..	..	..
6	Awadhi	..	2	..	..	..	..	2	2	..
7	Balochi/Baluchi	..	46	38	..	..	..	46	8	38
8	Banjari	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
9	Bengali	..	162	99	63	28	19	134	80	54
10	Bhili, Bhilodi	..	76	51	25	75	50	1	1	..
11	Bhojpuri	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	1	..
12	Bihari	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..
13	Brai Bhasha	..	51	34	17	..	..	51	34	17

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : VALSAD

CHAPTER III -- PEOPLE

14	Burmese	..	2	1	2	2	1	1	..	..
15	Chamari	..	65	28	37	65	28	37	..	..
16	Chodhari	..	360	201	159	333	180	153	27	6
17	Dakani	..	4	1	3	4	1	3	..	..
18	Dakshini	..	98	63	35	68	35	33	30	2
19	Dangi	..	18	10	8	..	..	18	10	8
20	Dhodia	..	50,166	24,570	25,596	49,521	24,247	25,274	645	322
21	Dubli	..	53	25	28	47	22	25	6	3
22	Dutch	..	12	8	4	..	..	..	12	4
23	English	..	313	163	150	45	27	18	268	132
24	French	..	2	1	1	2	1	1	..	..
25	Gamti/Gavit	..	2,136	1,044	1,092	2,134	1,043	1,091	2	1
26	Garhwali	..	2	1	1	2	1	1	..	..
27	German	..	4	3	1	4	3	1	..	..
28	Goanese	..	25	12	13	..	..	..	25	13
29	Gorkhali/Nepali	..	209	146	63	62	42	20	147	43
30	Gujarati	..	1,114,082	554,833	894,557	894,557	441,941	452,616	219,525	112,892
31	Gurmukhi	..	7	5	2	..	..	..	7	5
32	Hindi	..	10,448	6,887	3,561	3,225	2,256	969	7,223	4,631
										2,592

STATEMENT III-4—contd.

Sl. No.	Mother Tongue	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8	Persons 9	Males 10	Females 11
33	Hindustani ..	..	8	5	1	..	1	12	8	4
34	Irani/Iranian ..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..
35	Islami ..	..	7	5	12	7	5	..	..	..
36	Italian ..	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..
37	Kachchi ..	..	146	125	66	35	31	206	111	94
38	Kannada ..	..	238	178	74	48	26	302	210	152
39	Karnataka ..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
40	Kashmiri ..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
41	Kathiyawadi ..	..	78	60	95	56	39	43	22	21
42	Khandeshi ..	..	9	8	12	6	6	5	3	2
43	Khristee ..	..	2	2	..	..	..	4	2	2
44	Kokna/Kokni/Kukna ..	125,347	62,477	62,870	123,492	61,521	61,971	1,855	956	299
45	Kolchi ..	..	3,570	2,441	5,822	3,481	2,341	189	89	100
46	Koli-Gujarati ..	..	244	207	451	244	207	..	..	..

CHAPTER III - PEOPLE

47	Konkani ..	..	..	2	..	..	..	2	..	2
48	Kotwali ..	..	90	100	190	90	100	..	..	..
49	Kumauni ..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..
50	Kunbi ..	..	25	2	27	25	2	..	..	..
51	Madrasi ..	..	76	55	34	17	17	97	59	38
52	Mahar ..	..	77	94	171	77	94	..	..	..
53	Mahl/Maldivian ..	..	15	..	15	15	..	..	..	..
54	Maithili ..	..	4	..	1	1	..	3	3	..
55	Malabar ..	..	1	1	2	1	1	..	..	..
56	Malayalam ..	..	360	209	143	96	47	426	264	162
57	Malvi ..	..	4	1	5	4	1	..	..	..
58	Manipuri ..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	..
59	Marathi ..	..	11,861	10,364	10,631	5,492	5,139	11,594	6,369	5,225
60	Marwari ..	..	220	136	151	93	58	205	127	78
61	Mawchi ..	..	6	9	15	6	9	..	..	..
62	Memani ..	..	33	36	21	8	13	48	25	23
63	Munda-Unspecified ..	..	3	2	5	3	2	..	..	..
4	Naikadi ..	..	2,364	2,498	4,587	2,232	2,355	273	132	143
65	Nimadi ..	..	1	1	..	..	..	2	1	1
66	Oriya ..	..	57	40	15	11	4	82	46	36

STATEMENT III-4—contd.

Sl. No.	Mother Tongue	Total			Rural			Urban		
		Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
67	Padmashali	..	6	3	..	..	..	9	6	3
68	Portuguese	..	9	9	3	3	..	15	6	9
69	Punjabi	..	492	423	553	281	272	367	211	156
70	Rajasthani	..	90	35	43	28	15	82	62	20
71	Sanskrit	..	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..
72	Sindhi	..	1,283	1,190	490	265	225	1,983	1,018	965
73	Spanish	..	2	1	2	2	..	1	..	1
74	Talavia	..	1	1	2	1	1	..	..	..
75	Tamil	..	214	116	92	61	31	238	153	85
76	Telugu	..	1,376	1,095	443	253	190	2,028	1,123	905
77	Tibetan	..	5	5	5	..	5	..	..	..
78	Tulu	..	35	13	18	12	6	17	10	7
79	Urdu	..	11,174	5,875	3,241	1,658	1,583	7,933	4,217	3,716

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : VALSAD

80	Vadari	..	21	12	9	21	12	9	..	..
81	Varli	..	70,648	35,510	35,138	70,577	35,457	35,120	53	18
82	Vitoliya	..	509	259	250	509	259	250	..	..

Note :—(1) Mother tongues printed in italics belong to the countries outside the Indian Sub-continent.

(2) Asterisk (*) means that the mother tongue is Linguistically unidentifiable.

(3) Names occurring after hyphen (—) have been introduced to indicate linguistic classification.

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad, Part II, pp. 92-98.

STATEMENT III-5
Population of Scheduled Castes According to Rural/Urban and Sex Break-up, 1971

Sl. No.	Name of Scheduled Castes	Total Population			Sex		Percentage to total population of the district	
		Total	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Total	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Total	42,953	33,700	9,253	18,714	24,239	3.00	4.71
1	Bhambhi, Bhambhi, Asadaru, Asodi, Chamadia, Chamar, Chambhar, Chamgar, Haralaya, Harali, Khalpa, Machigar, Mochigar, Madar, Madig, Telugu Mochi, Kamati Mochi, Rauigar, Rohidas, Rohit, or Samgar.	7,885	6,504	1,381	3,777	4,108	0.55	0.91
2	Bhanghi, Mehtar, Olganas, Rukhi, Malkana, Halakhori Lalbegi, Balmiki, Korar or Zadmalli	2,483	603	1,880	1,271	1,212	0.17	0.08
3	Garoda or Garo	340	269	71	155	185	0.02	0.04
4	Falsar, Haslar, Hulasvar or Halasvar.	4	4	..	..	4	N	N
5	Holar or Valhar	8	8	..	4	4	N	N
6	Holaya or Holer	29	29	..	7	22	N	N
7	Mahar, Taral or Dhegu Megu	718	660	58	328	390	0.05	0.09
8	Mahyavanshi, Dhed Vankar or Maru Vankar	28,067	22,849	5,218	11,590	16,477	1.75	3.19
9	Mang, Matanz, or Minimadig	868	827	41	433	435	0.06	0.12
10	Mang-Garudi	9	..	9	4	5	N	N

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : VALSAD

CHAPTER III - PEOPLE

11	Meghval or Menghavar	..	86	3	83	35	51	N	N
12	Pasi	..	18	..	18	10	8	N	N
13	Tirgar or Tirbanda	..	22	22	..	11	11	N	N
14	Turi	..	2	2	..	2	..	N	N
15	Mochi	..	19	19	..	10	9	N	N
16	Unspecified	..	2,395	1,901	494	1,077	1,318	0.17	0.27

N = Negligible.

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad, Part-X-C-1, pp. 110-117.

STATEMENT III-5-A

Population of Scheduled Tribes According to Rural/Urban and Sex Break-up, 1971

Sl. No.	Name of Scheduled Tribes	Total population				Sex		Percentage to total population of the district		
		Total		Rural		Males	Females	Total	Rural	Urban
		3	4	5	6					
						6	7	8	9	10
	Total									
1	Barda ..	776,215	713,908	62,307	389,590	386,625	54,33	60,90	24,30	
2	Bavacha or Bamecha ..	26	26	..	15	11	N	N	..	..
3	Bhil, including Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dungri Garasia, Mewasi Bhil, Rawal Bhil, Tadvi Bhil, Bhagalia, Bhilala Pawra, Vasava and Vasave.	1,616	1,530	86	835	781	00,11	00,13	00,03	
4	Chodhara ..	68	68	..	3	65	N	N	..	..
5	Dhanka, including Tadvi, Tetaria and Valvi ..	2	2	..	1	1	N	N	..	..
6	Dhodia ..	270,092	270,974	19,118	144,323	145,769	20,31	23,11	7,46	
7	Dubla, including Talavia or Halpati ..	153,479	131,782	21,697	77,116	76,363	10,72	11,24	8,46	
8	Gamit or Gamta or Gavit including Mavechi, Padvi, Vasava, Vasave, and Valvi.	5,297	4,989	308	2,755	2,542	00,37	00,43	00,12	
9	Gond or Raigond ..	12	11	1	9	3	N	N	N	..
10	Kathodi or Katkari, including Dhor-Kathodi or Dhor Katkari, and Son Kathodi or Son Katkari	6	6	..	3	3	N	N	..	..
11	Kokna, Kokni, Kukna ..	..	124,285	116,254	8,031	63,022	61,263	08,70	9,92	3,13
12	Koli Dhor, Jokre Koli, Koleha or Kolgha ..	16,947	16,664	283	8,587	8,360	1,19	1,42	0,11	
13	Naikda or Nayaka, including Cholimvala Nayaka Kapadia Nayaka, Mota Nayaka and Nana Nayaka.	65,029	54,883	10,146	32,518	32,518	4,55	4,68	3,96	
14	Pardhi, including Advichincher, and Phanse	99	82	17	37	62	00,01	00,01	N	N
15	Pardhi ..	108	108	..	60	48	00,01	00,01	..	..
16	Pomla ..	12	1	11	5	7	N	N	N	..
17	Rathwa ..	42	42	..	11	31	N	N	..	..
18	Varli ..	112,975	112,204	771	57,014	559,611	7,91	9,57	0,30	
19	Vitolia, Kotwalia or Barodia ..	2,333	1,770	563	1,190	1,143	0,16	00,15	0,22	
20	Chaudhri ..	2,110	1,459	651	1,149	961	0,15	00,12	0,25	
21	Unspecified ..	1,670	1,046	624	943	727	0,12	00,89	0,24	

N=Negligible.

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad, Part X-C-1, pp. 122-133.

STATEMENT III-6

Population Distribution by Religions

Religion 1	Rural / Urban 2	1971	
		Males 3	Females 4
Hindus	R U	560,029 112,205	569,102 102,111
Islams	R U	17,290 14,480	16,777 13,435
Jains	R U	2,297 3,452	2,175 3,269
Christians	R U	322 1,306	292 1,201
Sikhs	R U	477 240	461 212
Buddhists	R U	250 12	248 13
Religion not Stated	R U	371 130	645 98
Other religions and persuasions	R U	7: 6 1,826	804 2,426

Source : *District Census Handbook* 1971, *Valsad*, Part X-C-I, pp. 104-105.

STATEMENT

Population

Sl. No. 1	Towns 2	1931			1941		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8
1	Valsad Urban Agglomeration	19,481	10,206	9,275	20,195	10,409	9,786
2	Abrama	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Atul	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Pardi	5,776	2,940	2,836	6,565	3,431	3,134
5	Vap	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	Udwada	..	..	..	..	..	..
7	Umbergaom	..	..	..	..	..	..
8	Gandevi	6,342	3,004	3,338	8,688	4,379	4,309
9	Bilimora Urban Agglomeration	9,318	4,979	4,339	15,460	8,434	7,026
10	Navsari Urban Agglomeration	24,397	12,013	12,384	35,445	18,129	17,316
11	Jalalpore	..	..	..	..	..	..
12	Chikhli	— Declassified —					
13	Bansda	..	..	..	..	..	..
14	Dharampur	7,218	3,572	3,646	8,182	4,120	4,062

Source ; District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad, Part X-C-I, pp. 72-75.

III-7

of Towns

1951			1961			1971			Percentage Decade Variation 1961-71 18
Persons 9	Males 10	Females 11	Persons 12	Males 13	Females 14	Persons 15	Males 16	Females 17	
25,440	13,005	12,435	44,166	22,614	21,552	63,069	32,982	30,087	+42.80
..	..	..	6,580	3,490	3,090	8,103	4,333	3,770	+23.15
..	..	..	..	..	..	4,494	2,462	2,032	..
Declassified	..	..	10,553	5,303	5,250	12,743	6,580	6,163	+20.75
..	..	..	11,212	5,667	5,545	13,888	7,325	6,563	+23.87
..	..	..	..	..	..	4,129	2,016	2,113	..
6,347	3,289	3,058	6,574	3,449	3,125	7,768	4,038	3,730	+18.16
8,384	4,137	4,247	11,239	5,647	5,592	12,231	6,172	6,059	+8.83
16,669	8,846	7,823	24,941	13,420	11,521	33,925	17,925	16,000	+36.02
44,663	22,738	21,925	63,190	32,486	30,704	80,101	41,943	38,158	+26.76
..	..	..	9,590	4,977	4,613	7,122	3,726	3,396	+25.74
..	..	..	..	..	..	5,002	2,483	2,519	..
..	..	..	..	..	..	7,108	3,632	3,476	..
5,096	2,529	2,567	9,780	4,942	4,838	11,958	6,093	5,86	+22.27

STATEMENT III-8

Age and Marital Status

Age group	Total Rural Urban	Marital Status																							
		Total population				Never Married		Married		Widowed		Divorced or Separated		Unspecified Status											
		Persons	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females							
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15											
All Ages	T	1,428,742	715,473	713,239	412,654	357,412	284,577	294,413	14,787	55,438	3,455	6,004	..	2											
	R	1,172,326	581,822	590,504	334,897	295,570	231,762	244,537	12,263	45,378	2,900	5,219	..	..											
	U	256,416	133,651	122,765	77,757	61,842	52,815	50,076	2,524	10,060	555	785	..	..											
0—9	T	420,274	210,866	209,408	210,866	209,408	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..											
	R	355,087	177,671	177,416	177,671	177,416	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..											
	U	65,187	33,195	31,992	33,195	31,992	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..											
10—14	T	188,097	97,533	90,564	97,313	89,654	220	900	..	..	..	10	..	..											
	R	155,820	80,901	74,919	80,701	74,079	200	830	..	..	..	10	..	..											
	U	32,277	16,632	15,645	16,612	15,575	20	70	..	..	..	..	..	..											
15—19	T	131,537	86,255	63,282	62,986	45,828	5,104	16,884	20	100	145	470	..	..											
	R	104,661	53,611	51,050	48,787	35,701	4,674	14,829	20	100	130	420	..	..											
	U	26,876	14,644	12,232	14,199	10,127	430	2,055	..	..	15	50	..	..											
20—24	T	115,360	56,592	58,768	28,641	8,855	27,346	48,035	120	385	485	1,493	..	..											
	R	89,959	42,853	47,116	19,241	5,992	23,082	39,436	100	350	430	1,338	..	..											
	U	25,391	13,739	11,652	9,400	2,863	4,264	8,599	20	35	55	155	..	..											
25—29	T	96,333	46,330	50,003	6,848	1,586	38,737	46,596	190	670	555	151	..	..											
	R	76,909	36,090	40,819	4,289	1,071	31,181	38,167	150	580	470	1,001	..	..											
	U	19,424	10,240	9,184	2,559	515	7,556	8,429	40	90	85	150	..	..											
30—34	T	87,386	42,485	44,901	2,099	600	39,426	42,381	395	1,035	565	885	..	..											
	R	70,290	33,663	36,627	1,440	400	31,393	34,646	340	831	490	750	..	..											
	U	17,096	8,822	8,274	659	200	8,033	7,735	55	204	77	135	..	..											

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : VALSAD

CHAPTER III - PEOPLE

35-39	T R U	83,422 67,668 15,754	41,200 32,782 8,418	42,222 34,886 7,336	1,105 730 375	475 350 125	39,170 31,332 7,838	38,992 32,245 6,747	535	2,140	390	615	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
40-44	T R U	70,870 57,569 13,301	35,634 28,646 6,988	35,236 28,923 6,313	749 490 259	270 170 100	33,395 26,836 6,499	31,195 25,736 5,459	1,020	3,336	470	435	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
45-49	T R U	64,800 53,599 11,201	32,436 26,465 5,971	32,364 27,134 5,230	580 420 160	165 120 45	30,267 24,745 5,522	26,800 22,558 4,242	1,339	5,054	250	345	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
50-54	T R U	51,205 41,947 9,258	25,844 21,030 4,814	25,361 20,917 4,444	475 370 105	150 80 70	23,617 19,252 4,365	17,498 14,532 2,876	1,602	7,478	150	325	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
55-59	T R U	36,510 30,241 6,269	18,420 15,138 3,282	18,090 15,103 2,987	290 230 60	125 50 75	16,382 13,480 2,902	11,262 9,558 1,704	1,553	6,558	195	145	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
60-64	T R U	33,542 27,955 5,587	16,196 13,484 2,712	17,346 14,471 2,875	225 150 75	65 40 25	13,469 11,272 2,197	7,560 6,300 1,260	2,372	9,651	100	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
65-69	T R U	20,607 17,010 3,597	10,186 8,339 1,847	10,421 8,671 1,750	205 190 15	90 60 30	8,129 6,567 1,562	3,495 2,970 525	1,792	6,791	60	45	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
70+	T R U	28,744 23,552 5,192	13,474 11,131 2,343	15,270 12,421 2,849	250 170 80	110 40 70	9,285 7,688 1,597	2,905 2,530 375	3,849	12,240	90	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Age Not Stated	T R U	55 49 6	22 18 4	33 31 2	31 31 ..	22 18 4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

(Bk) H-48-31

Source : Final Estimated Tables, Gujarat State, 1971 Census, Table C-II (Total/Rural/Urban) State and District Level, Valsad District.

STATEMENT III-9

Villages Classified by Population, 1971

Size group 1	Percentage to total No. of Villages 2	No. of Villages 3	Rural population 4	Percentage to total rural population 5
Less than 200	50	6.08	7,191	0.61
200—499	114	13.85	40,399	3.44
500—999	220	26.73	165,721	14.14
1,000—4,999	277	33.66	397,053	33.87
5,000—9,999	143	17.37	435,491	37.15
10,000 and above	19	2.31	126,471	10.79

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad, Part X-C-1, pp. 70-71.

STATEMENT III-10

Fairs and Festivals

Sl. No. 1	Village/Place where held 2	Name /Occasion of fair or festival 3	Date of fair/festival 4	Estimated congregation / Number of participants 5	Nearest Railway station and distance in Km., whether connected by bus services 6
<i>Navsari Taluka</i>					
1	Eroo	.. Mahalakshmi Mataji fair	Chaitra Sud 15 (April)	5,000	Navsari 4½ Km., Bus
2	Navsari ..	Dassera	Ashvin Sud 10 (October)	4,000—5,000	Railway Station, Bus
3	Navsari	.. Nuruddin Pir (Sat-ger Bava fair)	Shawwal-6	4,000—4,300	Railway Station, Bus
4	Astagam	.. Choki fair	Kartik Sud 14 (November)	3,000—4,000	Navsari 16 Km., Bus
5	Rajawada	.. Kali Chaudash	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	3,000—4,000	Navsari 17½ Km., Bus
6	Dabhalai	.. Dev Diwali	Kartik Sud 15 (November)	2,000	Navsari 19 Km.
7	Navsari	.. Gokulashtami (Janmashtami)	Shravan Vad 8 (August)	2,000	Railway Station, Bus
8	Sisodra (Ganeshvad)	Kali Chaudash	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	1,600—1,700	Navsari 6½ Km., Bus
9	Sirona	.. Kapleshwer Mahadev fair	Last Monday of Shravan (August)	1,500—2,000	Navsari 16 Km.
10	Abrama	Ashapuri Mata-fair	Margashirsh Sud 15 (December)	1,000—1,500	Vedchha 4½ Km., Bus
11	Kanera	.. Agni Mata fair	Ashvin Sud 8 (October)	700—900	Amalsad 6½ Km., Bus
12	Kharsad	.. Ratan Mata fair	Ashvin Sud 8 (October)	300—400	Vedchha 6½ Km., Bus
13	Abrama	.. Kalia Bhut fair	.. Paush Sud 1 (January)	200—300	Vedchha 4½ Km., Bus

STATEMENT III-10—contd.

Sl. No.	Village/Place where held	Name / Occasion of fair or festival	Date of fair festival	Estimated congregation/ Number of participants	Nearest Railway station and distance in Km., whether connected by bus services
1	2	3	4	5	6
14	Dandi	.. Somvati Amas	Amas (Vad 15) falling on Monday	200—300	Navsari 17½ Km. Bus
15	Kharsad	.. Sindhiyai Mata fair	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	150—200	Vedehha 6½ Km. Bus
16	Vedehha	.. Khodiyel Mata fair	Chaitra Sud 8 (April)	100—200	Railway Station, Bus
17	Gandevi	.. Kali Chaudash	<i>Gandevi Taluka</i>		
18	Kachholi	.. Gangeshwer fair, Mahashivratri	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	10,000	Railway Station, Bus
19	Bilimora	.. Urs	Magh Vad 14 (February)	15,000	Amalsad 5 Km. Bus
20	Bilimora	.. Naliyeri Punam	Shrawan Sud 8-9	10,000	Railway Station, Bus
21	Bilimora	.. Divasa Fair	Shrawan Sud 15 (August)	10,000	Railway Station, Bus
22	Desra	.. Somnath Mahadev Fair	Ashadh Vad 15 (August) (July)	10,000	Railway Station, Bus
23	Amalsad	.. Andhakeshwer Fair	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	10,000	Bilimora 3½ Km. Bus
24	Bilimora	.. Ganapati Utsav	Kartik Sud 15 (November)	10,000	Railway Station, Bus
25	Masa	.. Kali Chaudash	Bhadrabad Sud 4-14 (September)	4,000	Railway Station, Bus
26	Gadat	.. Mameshwer Mahadev fair	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	3,000—4,000	Amalsad 8 Km. Bus
27	Gadat	.. Agni Mata fair	Kartik Sud 15 (November)	500—1,000	Bilimora 8 Km. Bus
28	Gandeva	.. Mahashivratri	Ashvin Sud 10 (October)	500—1,000	Bilimora 8 Km. Bus
			Magh Vad 14 (February)	500—600,	Chikhli Road 8 Km. Bus

Bansda Taluka

29	Unai	.. Unai Mataji fair	Chaitra Sud 11, Vad 5 (April)	20,000—25,000	Railway Station, Bus
30	Unai	.. Unai Mataji fair (Makar-Sankranti)	January 14	10,000	Railway Station, Bus
31	Vandar Vela	.. Hanumanji fair, Kali Chaudash	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	10,000	Bilimora 32 Km., Bus
32	Bansda	.. Ganesh Utsav	Bhadrabad Sud 4-14 (September)	4,000	Unai 11 Km.
33	Pratapnagar	.. Pratapnagar Mahadev fair	Kartik Sud 14 (November)	1,500—2,000	Dholikui 14½ Km., Bus
34	Limzar	.. Hanumanji fair	Kartik Sud 15 (November)	1,250	Anaval 14½ Km., Bus
35	Doldha	.. Hanuman fair	Ashvin Vad 11 (October)	1,000	Dholikui 3 Km.
36	Kharjai	.. Hazarat-Saaved Gulma Dastgir Saheb Urs	Rajab 3, 4	1,000	Kovedi Road 1½ Km.
37	Rupvel	.. Hanumanji fair	Ashvin Vad 10 (October)	800—900	Anaval 3 Km., Bus
38	Bansda	.. Hajarat Gabanshah Saheb Urs	Rajab 11	700	Unai 11 Km.
39	Sukhabari	.. Hanumanji fair	Ashvin Vad 12 (October)	500—600	Anaval 12½ Km.
40	Bansda	.. Hajarat Nadirshah Bawa Saheb Urs	Muharram 16	500	Unai 11 Km.

Valsad Taluka

41	Valsad	.. Chandni Padvo	Ashvin Vad 1 (October)	15,000—20,000	Railway Station, Bus.
42	Valsad	.. Sati Mata fair	Ashvin Sud 8 (October)	12,000—15,000	Railway Station, Bus
43	Valsad	.. Dassera	Ashvin Sud 10 (October)	8,000	Railway Station, Bus
44	Tithal	.. Somvati Amas fair	Shrawan Vad 15 (Amas) (August) falling on Monday	4,000	Valsad 5 Km., Bus
45	Parnera	.. Kalika and Chandrika Mata fair	Ashvin Sud 8 (October)	4,000	Valsad 8 Km., Bus
46	Valsad	.. Naliyeri Purnima fair	Shrawan Sud 15 (August)	3,000—4,000	Railway Station, Bus

STATEMENT III-10—contd.

Sl. No.	Village / Place where held	Name / Occasion of fair or festival	Date of fair / festival	Estimated congregation, Number of participants	Nearst Railway station and distance in Km., whether connected by bus services
1	2	3	4	5	6
47	Chanvai	Mahashivratri	Magh Vad 13 (February)	1,500	Valsad 9 1/2 Km., Bus
48	Bhadeli	Hinglaj Mata fair	Ashvin Sud 8 (October)	1,000	Valsad 5 Km., Bus
49	Pardi Parnera	Kali Chaudash	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	500	Valsad 5 Km., Bus
50	Bhadeli	Vaman Dvadashi	Bhadrapad Sud 12 (September)	500	Valsad 5 Km., Bus
51	Bhadeli	Thakorji	Kartik Sud 11 (November)	500	Valsad 5 Km., Bus
<i>Chikhli Taluka</i>					
52	Majigam	Kali Chaudash	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	5,200	Bilimora 8 Km., Bus
53	Nogama	Kali Chaudash	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	5,000-7,000	Rankuva 6 1/2 Km., Bus
54	Chikhli	Muharram	Muharram 10	5,000-6,000	Chikhli Road 5 Km.
55	Nandhai	Mahashivratri	Magh Vad 14 (February)	5,000	Valsad 29 Km., Bus
56	Zari	Astasmayan Urs	Rajab 18	3,000-4,000	Valsad 32 Km., Bus
57	Pani Khadak	Ambaji Mata Jatra fair	Paush Sud 15 (January)	3,000	Valsad 26 Km., Bus
58	Alipore	Adhar (eighteen) Pir Urs	Shaaban 18	2,500	Chikhli Road 1 1/2 Km., Bus
59	Bahej	Rupadevi fair	Ashvin Sud 8 (October)	2,500	Valsad 27 Km., Bus
60	Tankal	Dev Diwali	Kartik Sud 15 (November)	2,000-3,000	Rankuva 5 Km., Bus
<i>Rankuwa Taluka</i>					
61	Rankuwa	Bala Pir Urs	Rajab 21	2,000	Railway Station, Bus
62	Fadvel	Mithashah Vali Urs	Safar 18 (For the Present) (February 27)	1,500-2,000	Rankuva 9 1/2 Km., Bus
63	Khergam	Gabanshah Vali Pir Urs	Shawwal 3	1,000-1,200	Valsad 19 Km., Bus
64	Ambach	Maha Kali Mata fair	Kartik Sud 13 (November)	1,000	Bilimora 29 Km., Bus
65	Barolia	Shiv Parvati fair	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	1,000	Chikhli Road 6 1/2 km., Bus
66	Ghodvani	Kartik fair	Kartik Sud 11 (November)	1,000	Bilimora 30 Km.
67	Achhavani	Mirdatar Pir fair	As decided from year to year	700-800	Valsad 29 Km.
68	Syada	Ananddevi fair	Kartik Sud 2 (November)	500-700	Rankuva 9 1/2 Km.
69	Alipore	Goli Parsnath Birthday	Margashirsh Vad 19 (December)	501	Chikhli Road 1 1/2 Km.
70	Malwada	Chosath Jogni Festival	Phalgun Sud 5 (March)	400-500	Bilimora 11 Km.
71	Hond	Bhavani fair	Ashvin Sud 8 (October)	400-500	Bilimora 8 Km., Bus
72	Undhiwal	Kali Chaudash	Ashvin Vad 14 (October)	250-300	Rankuva 1 1/2 Km., Bus
<i>Dharanpur Taluka</i>					
73	Dharanpur	Shaikh Amudin Urs	Phalgun (after Holi) (March)	400-500	Valsad 29 Km., Bus
74	Nagar	Chaitri Punam	Chaitra Sud 11-15 (April)	300-500	Valsad 64 Km.
<i>Pardi Taluka</i>					
75	Palsana	Mahashivratri	Magh Vad 14 (For 3 days) (February)	25,000	Udwada 3 Km., Bus
76	Lavachha	Holi	Phalgun Sud 15 (March)	5,000	Vapi 5 Km., Bus
77	Lakhamagar	Weekly Bazar	Every Saturday	2,000-3,000	Pardi 23 Km., Bus
78	Motiwada	Weekly Bazar	Every Tuesday	2,000	Udwada 2 1/4 Km., Bus
79	Robina	Weekly Bazar	Every Thursday except during monsoon	1,500-2,000	Udwada 11 1/2 Km., Bus
80	Sonjhalwada	Gokuishanti (Jannashanti)	Shraavan Vad 8 (August)	1,000	Pardi 8 Km., Bus

STATEMENT III-10—contd.

Sl. No.	Village / Place where held	Name of fair or festival	Date of fair / festival	Estimated congregation / Number of participants	Nearest Railway station and distance in Km., whether connected by bus services
1	2	3	4	5	6
			<i>Pardi Taluka—Contd.</i>		
81	Sulhlay	Weekly Bazar	Every Friday	1,000	Pardi 5 3/4 Km.
82	Pandor	Weekly Bazar	Every Wednesday	1,000	Vapi 9 1/2 Km., Bus
83	Chibhad Kutch	Weekly Bazar	Every Sunday	1,000	Vapi 19 Km., Bus
			<i>Umbergaon Taluka</i>		
84	Solsumba	Gangaji fair	Chaitra Sud 15 to Vad 8 (April)	20,000	Umbergaon Road, Bus
85	Nargol	Ganpati Utsav	Bhadrapad Sud 4 (September)	20,000	Sanjan 12 1/2 Km.
86	Nargol	Sant Jitaran Jayanti fair	Kartik Sud 7 (November)	2,000	Sanjan 12 1/2 Km., Bus
87	Sanjan	Kirti Stambha Jashan fair (Parsi fair)	Sunday of Parsi Month Tir	2,000	Railway Station, Bus
			<i>Umbergaon Taluka</i>		
88	Sanjan	Gabansha Vali Pir Urs	Jumadi-U's-Sani 19	2,000	Railway Station, Bus.
89	Sanjan	Sana-uddin Balla Pir Urs	Rajab 14	2,000	Railway Station, Bus
90	Sanjan	Sayed Ali Ibrahim Pir Jalaluddin Urs.	Shawwal 11	2,000	Railway Station, Bus
91	Maroli	Rajaiya Dev fair	Chaitra Sud 15 Vad 8 (April)	500	Sanjan 12 1/2 Km., Bus
92	Shirgaun	Gokulashthami (Janmashtami)	Shravan Vad 8 (August)	300	Bhilad 5 Km., Bus

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad, Part N-C-1, pp. 48-50.

Note :

(1) In case of Hindu months column 4 shows the corresponding months according to Gregorian calendar also. Hindu months are mentioned according to Vikram Era.

(2) In the Hindu calendar followed in Gujarat, months end with *Anavaga, i. e.*, New moon and not *Purnima, i. e.*, Full moon day.

(3) Km. = Kilometres.

CHAPTER IV

AGRICULTURE AND IRRIGATION

STATEMENT IV-1

Land Utilisation, 1964-65 and 1972-73

		(AREA IN '00 HECTARES)	
Sl. No.	Category	Year 1964-65	Year 1972-73
1	2	3	4
1	Total geographical area	5,196	5,238
2	Reporting area for land utilisation purposes	5,251 (100.00)	5,144 (100.00)
3	Total forests	1,203 (22.90)	1,264 (24.57)
4	Barren and Unculturable land	575 (10.95)	57 (1.11)
5	Land put to non-agricultural uses	96 (1.82)	364 (7.08)
6	Permanent pastures and other Grazing Land	211 (4.01)	82 (1.60)
7	Land under misc. tree crops and groves	1 (—)	— (—)
8	Culturable Waste	147 (2.79)	248 (4.82)
9	Current fallows	33 (—)	84 (1.63)
10	Other fallows	79 (1.50)	93 (1.81)
11	Net area sown	2,942 (56.03)	2,952 (57.38)
12	Area sown more than once	331 (6.30)	205 (3.99)
13	Total cropped area	3,273 (62.33)	3,157 (61.37)

NOTE : Figures in brackets indicate percentages.

Source

Director of Agriculture, Gujarat State, Ahmedabad.

STATEMENT IV-2

Area and Outturn of Principal Crops, 1964-65 to 1972-73

(Area in '00 Hectares and Outturn in '00 Tonnes)

Sl. No.	Crops	1964-65		1968-69		1969-70		1970-71		1971-72		1972-73		
		Area 3	Outturn 4	Area 5	Outturn 6	Area 7	Outturn 8	Area 9	Outturn 10	Area 11	Outturn 12	Area 13	Outturn 14	
1	Rice	..	825	1,193	868	1,071	877	976	888	1,178	897	1,242	899	651
2	Wheat	..	..	11	9	26	35	28	37	35	36	51	44	73
3	Jowar (K)	..	129	88	188	69	177	61	175	71	172	77	166	52
4	Jowar (R)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	Bajri	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	Maize ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7	Kodra	..	32	31	33	10	31	24	32	29	29	28	31	13
8	Other Cereals	..	198	210	199	122	193	137	188	181	196	187	190	79
9	Total Cereals	..	1,195	1,531	1,314	1,307	1,305	1,235	1,318	1,499	1,330	1,585	1,330	868
10	Gram	..	10	6	10	4	9	4	10	8	10	6	6	4
11	Tur ..	..	63	30	65	32	64	35	67	37	79	41	68	31
12	Other Pulses	..	338	145	277	34	289	151	288	165	278	151	219	105
13	Total Pulses	..	411	181	352	70	362	190	355	210	367	198	293	140
14	Sugarcane	..	21	127	24	140	27	162	27	166	29	174	33	169

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : VALSAD

15	Chillies	..	5	5	8	7	9	7	11	9	10	8	11	7
16	Other foodcrops...	..	145	..	171	..	183	..	194	..	193	..	196	..
17	Total Food crops ..	..	1,777	..	1,869	..	1,887	..	1,915	..	1,929	..	1,863	..
18	Groundnut	..	46	31	36	11	39	25	41	40	39	30	30	10
19	Coconut	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	2	..	2	..	2	..
20	Sesamum	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	1	..
21	Castor	..	10	4	8	4	8	3	8	9	8	8	8	8
22	Cotton	..	241	136	143	126	147	163	147	194	141	244	148	137
23	Other Oilseeds	..	22	..	24	..	28	..	26	..	38	..	26	..
24	Total Oilseeds	..	78	35	70	15	77	28	78	49	88	38	67	18
25	Tobacco	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
26	Other Non-food Crops	..	1,255	..	1,192	..	1,212	..	1,156	..	1,176	..	1,146	..
27	Total Non-food Crops	..	1,496	..	1,335	..	1,359	..	1,303	..	1,317	..	1,294	..

Source : Director of Agriculture, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT IV-3

Cropwise Irrigated Area, 1964-65 and 1972-73

Sl. No.	Crops	Area in	
		(AREA IN '00 HECTARES)	
		1964-65	1972-73
1	2	3	4
1	Rice	59	90
2	Wheat	8	43
3	Jowar (K)	1	..
4	Jowar (R)	..	..
5	Bajri	..	..
6	Total Cereals	..	133
7	Tur	..	..
8	Total Pulses	..	..
9	Sugarcane	21	33
10	Chillies	5	11
11	Total Food crops	148	328
12	Cotton	17	22
13	Coconut	..	2
14	Groundnut	..	..
15	Castor	..	1
16	Total Oilseeds	..	3
17	Tobacco	..	..
18	Other non-food crops	1	..
19	Total non-food crops	18	28
20	Total area under irrigated crops	166	356

Source :

Director of Agriculture, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT IV-4

Area Irrigated by Different Sources, 1964-65 and 1972-73

Sl. No.	Source	(AREA IN '00 HECTARES)			
		1964-65		1972-73	
		Area	Percentage to total	Area	Percentage to total
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Canals	33	19.88	94	26.40
2	Tanks	55	33.13	71	19.94
3	Tubewells	..	..	..	..
4	Other wells	78	46.99	179	50.28
5	Other sources	..	..	12	3.38
6	Total irrigated area	166	100.00	356	100.00

Source :

Director of Agriculture, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT IV-5

Livestock Population, 1966 and 1972

Categories of Livestock	1	2	3
		1966	1972
Total Livestock	..	604,840	627,376
A. Bullocks and Cows :			
(i) Males over 3 years	..	155,487	171,559
(ii) Females over 3 years	..	102,310	112,287
(iii) Young stock	..	101,558	101,390
B. Buffaloes :			
(i) Males over 3 years	..	12,803	11,801
(ii) Females over 3 years	..	50,684	53,589
(iii) Young stock	..	33,125	31,625
C. Sheep	..	18,945	9,152
D. Goats	..	127,686	132,766
E. Horses and Ponies	..	1,002	1,650
F. Mules	..	2	1
G. Donkeys	..	358	312
H. Camels	..	..	10
I. Pigs	..	880	1,254
J. Poultry	..	532,673	773,060

Source :

District Statistical Officer, Valsad.

STATEMENT IV-6

Land Holdings, 1976-77

Area 1	No. of holders 2	Percentage to total holders 3	Area held 4	Percentage to total area held 5
0 to 5 acres ..	1,41,843	76.81	2,37,355	31.81
6 to 25 acres ..	40,423	21.89	4,09,215	54.85
More than 25 acres ..	2,391	1.30	99,533	13.34
Total ..	1,84,65	100.00	7,46,103	100.00

Source : District Development Officer, Valsad.

STATEMENT IV-7

Farming Societies in Valsad District (1969-70)

(RS. IN '000)

No. of Societies at the end of the year 1	No. of members 2	Loans from private persons, other socie- ties and bank 3	Share capital 4	Reserve and other funds 5	Deposits 6	Total 7	Loans out- standing 8
8	1418	84	44	10	..	138	133

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad District (Director of Census Operations Gujarat), Part X-C-I, p. 22.

STATEMENT IV-8

Agricultural Implements

Sl. No. 1	Name of the implements 2	1966 ¹ 3	1972 ² 4
1	Ploughs		
	(i) Wooden ..	..	..
	(ii) Iron ..	82,622	89,309
2	Carts ..	3,916	5,558
3	Sugarcane Crushers	44,461	44,960
	(i) Power ..	..	..
	(ii) Bullocks ..	87	144
4	Oil Engines ..	294	100
5	Electric Pumps ..	2,413	5,509
6	Tractors ..	1,184	2,233
	..	182	461

Source : 1. District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad District (Director of Census Operations Gujarat), Part X-C-I, p. 20.
2. Director, Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Gandhinagar.

STATEMENT IV-9

Area under Forests, 1976-77

(AREA IN Sq. Km.)

1	Reserved 2	Protected 3	Unclassed 4	Total 5
Valsad Division ..	1178.1428	19.7323	17.3459	1215.2210
Vyara Division ..	324.9200	..	3233.3700	3558.2900
Total ..	1,503.0628	19.7323	3,250.7159	4,773.5110

Source : 1. Deputy Conservator of Forests, Valsad.
2. Deputy Conservator of Forests, Vyara.

STATEMENT IV-10

Forests Products, 1976-77

Sl. No. 1	Item 2	Quantity 3
1	Teak timber ..	Cu. M. 6,149
2	Injaili timber ..	Cu. M. 10,924
3	Firewood ..	M. Tons. 16,174
4	Grass ..	M. Tons. 710
5	Ordinary gum ..	Quintals 87
6	Kadya gum ..	Quintals 100
7	Timru leaves ..	Quintals 195
8	Ashitra leaves ..	Quintals 185
9	Kaju fruits ..	Quintals 9
10	Karanj seeds ..	Quintals 100
11	Honey and wax ..	Quintals 1
12	Mahuda flowers ..	Quintals 415
13	Mahuda fruits ..	Quintals 1,167

Source : Deputy Conservator of Forests, Valsad.

CHAPTER V

INDUSTRIES

STATEMENT V-1

Number and Types of Working Factories Showing Average Employment,
1960, 1965 and 1970

Sl. No. 1	Name of Industry 2	1960			1965			1970	
		No. of Factories 3	No. of Workers 4	No. of Factories 5	No. of Workers 6	No. of Factories 7	No. of Workers 8		
1	Gins and presses ..	7	1,094	6	703	3	391		
2	Manufacture of dairy products ..	..	..	..	..	..	..		
3	Canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables ..	..	..	..	..	..	..		
4	Manufacture of grain mill products ..	10	106	9	86	3	33		
5	Manufacture of bakery products ..	..	..	1	19	2	32		
6	Sugar factories and refineries ..	2	280	1	250	2	630		
7	Manufacture of miscellaneous food preparations ..	8	329	8	262	9	331		
8	Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles ..	34	7,210	34	7,942	29	7,276		
9	Manufacture of textiles not elsewhere classified ..	7	346	6	339	7	956		
10	Manufacture of wearing apparels (except footwear) ..	1	16	1	23	4	152		

STATEMENT V-1—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of Industry	1960			1965			1970		
		No. of Factories	No. of Workers		No. of Factories	No. of Workers		No. of Factories	No. of Workers	
1	2	3	4		5	6		7	8	
11	Manufacture of wood and cork except manufacture of furniture	32	1,246		42	1,160		31	672	
12	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures	2	30	..	1	16	..	..	..	..
13	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board	2	615	..	7	1,344	7	1,207	1,207	..
14	Printing, book-binding, etc.	2	42	..	2	41	1	21	21	..
15	Basic chemicals (including fertilizers, and miscellaneous chemical products)	6	1,244	..	8	1,865	3	200	200	..
16	Structural clay products	12	1,076	..	14	1,236	25	2,100	2,100	..
17	Glass and glass products (except optical lenses)	..	..	..	1	22	..	..	..	..
18	Pottery, china and earthenwares	..	..	..	1	23	1	65	65	..
19	Non-metallic mineral products	..	..	..	1	38	..	..	..	..
20	Basic metal industries (ferrous)	1	57	..	2	81	6	640	640	..
21	Basic metal industries (Non-ferrous)	11	344	..	15	419	12	483	483	..
22	Metal products (except machinery and transport equipments)	3	81	..	11	153	19	360	360	..
23	Manufacture of machinery (except electrical machinery)	17	496	..	21	767	27	996	996	..
24	Electrical machinery	..	..	..	1	50	7	257	257	..

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : VALSAD

CHAPTER V—INDUSTRIES

25	Rail road equipments	2	104	..	2	211	2	58	58	..
26	Manufacture and repairs of motor vehicles	3	77	..	4	122	4	141	141	..
27	Manufacture of bicycles	1	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
28	Photographic and optical goods	..	..	..	1	12	1	8	8	..
29	Jewellery	4	36	..	22	340	86	1,827	1,827	..
30	Manufacture of industries, (not elsewhere classified)	3	48	..	..	..	10	342	342	..
31	Electric light and power	1	15	..	3	38	5	116	116	..
32	Manufacture of miscellaneous chemical products	..	..	..	..	..	14	3,176	3,176	..
33	Manufacture of rubber products	..	..	..	..	..	6	124	124	..
34	Manufacture of professional and scientific measuring and controlling instruments	..	..	..	..	..	..	86	86	..
35	Manufacture of watches and clocks	..	..	..	..	..	1	9	9	..
Total		171	14,902	..	225	17,622	337	22,689	22,689	..

Source : Census 1971, Part X-C-1, Valsad District, p. 25.

STATEMENT V-2

Number and Types of Working Factories Showing Average Employment, 1976

Sl. No. 1	Name of Industry 2	Total No. of factories 3	Total No. of working factories 4	Estimated average number of workers employed in working factories 5
<i>Public Sector</i>				
1.	Electricity, gas and water	4	4	9
2.	Education, scientific and research services	2	..	..
3.	Repair services	8	8	11
	<i>Total</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>20</i>
<i>Private Sector</i>				
4.	Manufacture of food products	17	16	89
5.	Manufacture of food products and beverages	8	7	30
6.	Manufacture of cotton textiles	18	15	..
7.	Manufacture of wool, silk and synthetic fibre textiles	29	28	92
8.	Manufacture of textile products (including weaving apparel other than footwear)	24	23	379
9.	Manufacture of wood and wood products, furniture and fixtures	53	52	281
10.	Manufacture of paper and paper products and printing, publishing and allied industries.	35	32	288
11.	Manufacture of leather, and leather and fur products (except repair)	2	2	17
12.	Manufacture of rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products	50	43	759
13.	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products (except products of petroleum and coal)	79	76	2,451
14.	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products	37	35	235
15.	Basic metal and alloys industries	26	24	159
16.	Manufacture of metal products and parts except machinery and transport equipments	60	56	416

STATEMENT V-2—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of Industry 2	Total No. of factories 3	Total No. of working factories 4	Estimated average number of workers employed in working factories 5
17.	Manufacture of machinery, machine tools and parts except electrical machinery	59	57	163
18.	Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus appliance and supplies and parts	23	18	143
19.	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts	8	7	47
20.	Other manufacturing industries	161	116	1,296
21.	Repairs and Services	2	1	..
	<i>Total</i>	<i>691</i>	<i>608</i>	<i>6,845</i>
	Grand Total	705	620	6,865

Source :

Chief Inspector of Factories, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT V-3

Units of Electrical Energy Consumed in Valsad District

(Units = fig. × 106 Kwh.)

Name of the company or power house 1	Year 2	Domestic consumption 3	Commercial consumption 4	Industrial (Low and high) consumption 5	Others consumption 6	Total 7
Gujarat Electricity Board.	1965-66	3.52	0.07	65.12	3.94	32.71
	1970-71	8.38	0.12	131.78	7.89	148.17
	1975-76	20.81	0.93	196.68	15.92	234.34

Source :

The Gujarat Electricity Board, Vadodara.

STATEMENT V-4

Industrywise Trade Unions in Valsad District for the Years 1960-61, 1965, 1970 and 1975

Sl. No.	Type of Industry	1960-61		1965		1970		Type of industry	1975	
		No. of Unions 3	No. of members 4	No. of Unions 5	No. of members 6	No. of Unions 7	No. of members 8		No. of unions 10	No. of members 11
1.	Manufacturing	..	..	17	8,412	17	7,732	Manufacturing	23	14,347
2.	Electricity, gas, water and sanitary	..	..	2	54	4	269	Electricity, gas and water	1	72
3.	Services	..	..	2	106	3	372	Transport, storage and communications	1	51
4.	Miscellaneous	..	..	4	541	7	1,873	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	1	129
								Community, Social and personal services	5	606
								Activities not adequately defined	10	1,990
Total ..		..	..	25	9,113	31	10,246		41	17,195

Source : The Commissioner of Labour, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT V-5

Number of Sheds Constructed, Allotted and Employment Provided in the Industrial Estates of Valsad district

Sl. No. 1	Name of Estate 2	Date of establishment 3	No. of sheds constructed and allotted (Cumulative)						No. of persons employed 1976-77 10
			1971		1976		1977		
			constructed 4	allotted 5	constructed 6	allotted 7	constructed 8	allotted 9	
1	Valsad	..	42	32	66*	61	66	62	745
2.	Vapi	..	124	114	304*	281	344	302	6,135
3.	Umbergam	..	71	62	131*	99	131	128	1,221
4.	Navsari	..	..	..	24	24	24	24	285
5.	Bilimora	..	..	..	15	9	65	41	256
Total			237	208	540	474	630	557	8,642

*Constructed sheds.

Source : The Gujarat Industrial Development Corporation, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT V-6

Rates of Minimum Wages Fixed for Scheduled Employment in
Valsad District

Sl. No. 1	Name of Employment 2	Skilled monthly Rs. Ps. 3	Semiskilled monthly Rs. Ps. 4	Unskilled monthly Rs. Ps. 5	Date of effect 6
1.	Rice mill, flour mill, or <i>dal</i> mill,	166.00	149.00	130.00	15-8-1975
2.	Any process or printing by letter press, lithography, photogravure, or other similar work or works incidental to such process or book binding.	182.00 A 169.00 B	149.00	130.00	1-10-1975
3.	Pottery industry	221.00	186.50	156.00	1-10-1975
4.	Bone crushing industry	156.00	117.00	104.00	1-10-1975
5.	Cotton ginning or cotton pressing manufactory	162.50	136.50	117.00 (heavy) 104.00 (light)	1-5-1976
6.	Salt-Pan industry	156.00	130.00	104.00	1-8-1975
7.	Jari industry	140.00	120.00	100.00	1-1-1976
8.	Stone breaking or stone crushing	6.00 (per day)	4.50 (per day)	3.60 (per day)	15-12-1975
9.	Pharmaceutical industry	204.00	182.00	156.00	1-8-1976
10.	Power loom industry	205.00	190.00	175.00	15-11-1975
11.	Bobbin industry	224.90A 180.70B	157.30A 148.20B	143.00	15-8-1976

Source :

The Government Labour Officer, Valsad.

CHAPTER VI

BANKING, TRADE AND COMMERCE

STATEMENT VI-1

Towns and Villages with Banking Offices in Valsad District

Sl. No. 1	Towns 2	Villages 3
1.	Abrama	1. Aat
2.	Atul	2. Alipore
3.	Bansda	3. Amalsad
4.	Bilimora	4. Antalia
5.	Chikhali	5. Ashtagam
6.	Dharanpur	6. Bhadeli
7.	Gandevi	7. Bhilad
8.	Jalalpore	8. Bodali
9.	Navasari	9. Chandod
10.	Pardi	10. Chanvai
11.	Udwada	11. Degam
12.	Umbergam	12. Dhamadachha
13.	Valsad	13. Daman
14.	Vapi	14. Dongari
		15. Fadval
		16. Fansa
		17. Gadat
		18. Ganes Sisodara
		19. Gundlav
		20. Gurukul-Supa
		21. Kabilpore
		22. Kachholi
		23. Kaliawada
		24. Karadi
		25. Kasbapur
		26. Kharel
		27. Khattalwada
		28. Khergam
		29. Kuched
		30. Magod
		31. Maroli
		32. Matvad
		33. Mota-Vagchhipa
		34. Munsad
		35. Nana-Pondha
		36. Nargol
		37. Onjal
		38. Panor
		39. Paria
		40. Pipalgabhan
		41. Rankuva
		42. Samaroli
		43. Sanjan
		44. Sarigam
		45. Satem
		46. Solsumba
		47. Tankal
		48. Ugat
		49. Umarsadi
		50. Unai
		51. Untdi
		52. Valvada
		54. Vejalpore
		53. Vesma

Source :

Reserve Bank of India, Directory of Bank Offices, 1976.

STATEMENT VI-2

Commercial and Nationalised Banks in Valsad District

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Banks 2	Place of Location 3	Year of opening 4
1	Bank of Baroda ..	Navsari (Panch Hardi)	19-12-1911
2	Bank of Baroda ..	Bilimora (Jawahar Rd.)	1-03-1938
3	Dena Bank ..	Navsari	24-12-1945
4	United Commercial Bank ..	Valsad	4-06-1948
5	United Commercial Bank ..	Navsari	26-10-1949
6	Bank of Baroda ..	Navsari (St. Road)	11-11-1950
7	State Bank of India ..	Navsari (St. Road)	21-09-1955
8	State Bank of India ..	Valsad	31-07-1957
9	State Bank of India ..	Bilimora	29-01-1959
10	Central Bank of India ..	Navsari	1-01-1961
11	Dena Bank ..	Bilimora (Sonivad)	6-07-1961
12	Central Bank of India ..	Valsad	21-01-1962
13	Bank of India ..	Navsari	20-03-1963
14	Bank of Baroda ..	Vapi	25-05-1963
15	State Bank of India ..	Pardi	28-06-1963
16	State Bank of India ..	Vansda	22-07-1963
17	Dena Bank ..	Gandevi	6-12-1963
18	Bank of Baroda ..	Amalsad (Saribujrang)	2-12-1963
19	Bank of Baroda ..	Chikhli	12-12-1963
20	Bank of Baroda ..	Sanjan	1-01-1964
21	Bank of Baroda ..	Umbergam	1-01-1964
22	State Bank of India ..	Chikhali	28-09-1964
23	Bank of Baroda ..	Maroli (Bazar)	26-12-1964
24	United Commercial Bank ..	Atul	7-06-1965
25	Bank of Baroda ..	Valsad	28-01-1966
26	Dena Bank ..	Jalalpore	5-02-1966
27	Central Bank of India ..	Vesma	25-09-1966
28	State Bank of India ..	Dharampur	27-03-1967
29	State Bank of India ..	Umbergam	11-12-1967
30	Central Bank of India ..	Ganesh Sisodra	24-03-1968
31	Bank of Baroda ..	Khergam	15-10-1968
32	Bank of Baroda ..	Karadi	26-10-1968
33	Bank of Baroda ..	Abrama	23-12-1968

STATEMENT VI-2—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Banks 2	Place of Location 3	Year of opening 4
34	Bank of Baroda ..	Rankuva	27-12-1968
35	Central Bank of India ..	Doongri	28-08-1969
36	Central Bank of India ..	Amalsad	31-08-1969
37	Bank of Baroda ..	Bhilad	22-02-1969
38	Bank of Baroda ..	Pardi	19-03-1969
39	Bank of Baroda ..	Ashtagam	31-03-1969
40	United Commercial Bank ..	Gadat	6-05-1969
41	Dena Bank ..	Kabilpore	26-05-1969
42	Bank of India ..	Vapi, Zanda chowk	19-06-1969
43	Union Bank of India ..	Kachholi	11-08-1969
44	Bank of Baroda ..	Alipore	31-08-1969
45	Bank of India ..	Bilimora	5-09-1969
46	Dena Bank ..	Dharampur	22-09-1969
47	Punjab National Bank ..	Valsad	25-10-1969
48	Bank of India ..	Vejalpore	21-12-1969
49	Dena Bank ..	Kharel	26-12-1969
50	Bank of Baroda ..	Unai	22-1-1970
51	Bank of Baroda ..	Vapi, Industrial Estate	10-02-1970
52	Bank of Baroda ..	Udwada	13-02-1970
53	Dena Bank ..	Samroli	4-03-1970
54	Bank of India ..	Valsad	14-03-1970
55	Dena Bank ..	Aat	27-03-1970
56	Dena Bank ..	Kasbapur	21-04-1970
57	Dena Bank ..	Khattalwada	30-04-1970
58	State Bank of India ..	Gandevi	25-05-1970
59	Dena Bank ..	Nargol	31-05-1970
60	Bank of India ..	Satem	12-06-1970
61	Bank of Baroda ..	Untadi	9-07-1970
62	Bank of Baroda ..	Matwad	24-10-1970
63	Dena Bank ..	Maroli-Fansa	4-12-1970
64	Bank of Baroda ..	Solsumba	29-12-1970
65	Bank of Baroda ..	Billimora Station Road (Desara village branch)	12-05-1971
66	State Bank of India ..	Bhadeli	2-09-1971
67	Bank of Baroda ..	Gandevi	4-09-1971

STATEMENT VI-2—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Banks 2	Place of Location 3	Year of opening 4
68	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Navsari, Dudhia Talao	16-10-1971
69	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Kaliawada	12-12-1971
70	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Bodali	23-12-1971
71	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Degam	25-12-1971
72	State Bank of Saurashtra ..	.. Valsad	12-02-1972
73	Dena Bank ..	.. Paria	11-04-1972
74	State Bank of India ..	.. Valsad (Station Road)	20-04-1972
75	Dena Bank ..	.. Kuched	29-05-1972
76	Dena Bank ..	.. Ugat	30-05-1972
77	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Navsari	14-06-1972
78	State Bank of India ..	.. Vapi	28-07-1972
79	Dena Bank ..	.. Vapi	12-08-1972
80	Union Bank of India ..	.. Navsari	9-10-1972
81	State Bank of Saurashtra ..	.. Navsari	20-11-1972
82	State Bank of India ..	.. Atul	11-12-1972
83	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Sarigam	27-12-1972
84	State Bank of India ..	.. Gundlav	27-12-1972
85	State Bank of Saurashtra ..	.. Vapi	25-05-1973
86	Dena Bank ..	.. Bilimora (Mahadeonagar)	7-08-1973
87	United Commercial Bank ..	.. Valsad (Halar Road)	13-11-1973
88	United Commercial Bank ..	.. Munsad	26-12-1973
89	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Bilimora	29-12-1973
90	Central Bank of India ..	.. Gurukul Supa	6-01-1974
91	Bank of India ..	.. Vapi (Industrial Estate)	23-05-1974
92	State Bank of India ..	.. Chanvai	14-10-1974
93	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Onjal	16-10-1974
94	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Jalalpore	16-10-1974
95	Central Bank of India ..	.. Bilimora	10-11-1974
96	Indian Overseas Bank ..	.. Navsari	19-11-1974
97	Dena Bank ..	.. Valsad	21-04-1975
98	New Bank of India ..	.. Valsad	25-06-1975
99	Union Bnk of India ..	.. Bilimora	26-06-1975
100	Union Bank of India ..	.. Valsad	28-06-1975
101	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Navsari, Khatri Road	16-09-1975

STATEMENT VI-2—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Bank 2	Place of Location 3	Year of opening 4
102	State Bank of India ..	.. Umarsadi	24-10-1975
103	State Bank of India ..	.. Navsari (Agriculture University campus)	15-12-1975
104	Bank of Maharashtra ..	.. Navsari	16-12-1975
105	Bank of Maharashtra ..	.. Valsad	18-12-1975
106	Indian Bank ..	.. Valsad	21-12-1975
107	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Daman	26-12-1975
108	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Vansda	27-12-1975
109	Union Bank of India ..	.. Vapi	29-12-1975
110	Dena Bank ..	.. Pipalgabhan	30-12-1975
111	New Bank of India Ltd. ..	.. Navsari	26-02-1976
112	Syndicate Bank ..	.. Navsari	22-06-1976
113	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Valvada	28-06-1976
114	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Valsad (Station Road)	24-07-1976
115	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Navsari, (Sayaji Road)	30-8-1976
116	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Antalia	29-10-1976
117	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Chandod	30-10-1976
118	Vijaya Bank Ltd. ..	.. Navsari	19-11-1976
119	Canara Bank ..	.. Navsari	28-11-1976
120	Indian Bank ..	.. Navsari	8-12-1976
121	Bank of Baroda ..	.. Fansa	27-12-1976
122	State Bank of India ..	.. Magod	9-11-1977

Source :
Compiled from the information furnished by these Banks.

STATEMENT VI-3

Deposits and Advances of Scheduled Commercial Banks in Valsad District

(RUPEES IN LAKHS)

Particulars 1	June 1969 2	June 1976 3
No. of Offices	43	119
Deposits (Rs.)	2,930	7,944
Advances (Rs.)	451	2,482

Source : Reserve Bank of India, *Banking Statistics-1975*, Appendix 2, p.131.

STATEMENT VI-3-A
Distribution of Deposits and Advances

(IN LAKH OF RUPEES)									
Category 1	1972			1974			1975		
	No. of Offices 2	Deposits (Rs.) 3	Advances (Rs.) 4	No. of Offices 5	Deposits (Rs.) 6	Advances (Rs.) 7	No. of Offices 8	Deposits (Rs.) 9	Advances (Rs.) 10
Rural ..	54	12.76	1.70	58	18.76	4.64	60	23.17	5.56
Semi-Urban ..	36	32.39	9.11	43	42.62	15.96	51	49.11	17.35
Urban ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total ..	90	45.15	10.81	101	61.38	20.60	111	72.28	22.91

Source : Reserve Bank of India, Bombay, *Banking Statistics*, (1974), p. 98.

STATEMENT VI-3-B
Occupation-wise Classification of Outstanding Bank Credit
(as on Last Friday of the year ending in December)

Year 1	Total Bank Credit		Of which for small Scale Industrial Units		Agriculture and Allied Activities		Industry		Trade		All Others	
	No. of Accounts 2	Amount (Rs.) 3	No. of Accounts 4	Amount (Rs.) 5	No. of Accounts 6	Amount (Rs.) 7	No. of Accounts 8	Amount (Rs.) 9	No. of Accounts 10	Amount (Rs.) 11	No. of Accounts 12	Amount (Rs.) 13
1974 ..	17,165	3,325.42	1,671	965.46	4,071	200.25	2,555	2,814.62	1,140	128.36	9,399	182.19
1975 ..	17,695	3,624.53	1,680	1,119.07	4,245	233.61	2,679	3,091.32	1,101	131.15	9,670	168.45

Source : Reserve Bank of India, Bombay, *Banking Statistics*, (1974), p. 99 and (1975), p. 99.

STATEMENT VI-4

Operation of the Life Insurance Corporation of India

(RUPEES IN THOUSAND)

1	During the years						
	1961	1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
No. of Agents	529	717	765	774	648	592	636
No. of Policies issued	6,275	9,938	10,839	10,227	7,976	9,021	9,817
Sum Assured under them	24,487	72,991	83,246	93,549	74,788	87,269	93,961
Premium collected	Not available	..	3,612	4,083	3,871	4,067	4,458

Source :

Divisional Manager, Life Insurance Corporation of India, Surat.

STATEMENT VI-5

Working of Credit Societies, Agricultural/Non-agricultural in Valsad District, 1973-74 to 1976-77

(IN THOUSAND RUPEES)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>A—Agricultural Credit Societies</i>					
1	No. of Societies	233	241	235	235
2	Membership	1,09,633	1,11,000	1,15,000	1,17,300
3	Paid-up capital	5,429	5,754	5,418	6,610
4	Working capital	52,294	62,016	60,740	60,770
5	Loans advanced	13,418	14,984	24,058	31,530
6	Overdues	9,208	10,128	10,081	11,398
7	Deposits	8,245	8,855	9,777	9,301
8	Reserve and other funds	6,183	6,879	8,727	10,237
<i>B. Non-Agricultural Credit Societies</i>					
1	No. of Societies	71	79	81	86
2	Membership	21,099	21,998	22,205	24,914
3	Paid-up capital	7,380	8,364	9,293	11,827
4	Working capital	16,599	17,587	19,773	29,508
5	Loans Advanced	15,401	17,241	20,917	25,967
6	Overdues	161	176	183	155
7	Deposits	5,459	5,467	6,582	7,860
8	Reserve and other funds	1,101	1,231	1,333	1,174

Source :

Assistant District Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Valsad.

STATEMENT VI-6

Working of Valsad Jilla Sahakari Bank Ltd.

(RS. IN THOUSAND)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	No. of Branches	26	28	31	32
2	Membership — A. Societies	619	658	691	727
	B. Individuals	627	558	546	527
3	Paid up capital	3,948	4,388	61,424	6,779
4	Deposits	52,488	61,586	72,947	72,080
5	Working capital	63,168	77,126	92,399	1,22,497
6	Loan Advanced				
	(a) to Agriculture and service co-operative credit societies	21,099	25,004	29,858	35,937
	(b) Others	1,606	874	1,659	2,855
7	Recoveries	19,367	19,425	23,365	26,046
8	Overdues	9,771	12,680	16,752	16,859
9	Reserve and other funds	3,404	3,789	4,429	5,124

Source :

Manager, Valsad District Central Co-operative Bank, Valsad.

STATEMENT VI-7

Working of Urban Banks

(RS. IN THOUSAND)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	No. of Urban Banks	4	4	4	4
2	Membership	12,901	13,001	13,021	13,481
3	Paid up capital	1,435	1,740	1,952	2,196
4	Deposits	37,183	38,839	41,839	48,181
5	Working capital	45,337	41,639	51,390	59,736
6	Loan advanced	21,343	22,473	20,204	19,700
7	Recoveries	15,090	15,194	19,687	15,128
8	Overdues	1,905	1,956	1,915	2,242
9	Reserve and other funds	3,021	3,053	4,185	5,325

Source :

Assistant District Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Valsad.

STATEMENT VI-8

Regulated Markets

Sl. No. 1	Location and Main Yard 2	Sub-Yard (if any) 3	Area covered 4	Year of Establishment 5	Commodities regulated 6
1	Vansda ..	..	Unai, Anklachh	1956	Paddy, groundnut, cotton, jowar, wheat, nagli, val, tur, udid, gur, gram, etc.
2	Valsad ..	..	Dashela Tekri Dungri	1958	Paddy, rice, val, castor seed, gur, grass, mango, banana, chickoo, watermelon, vegetables.
3	Bilimora ..	..	Amalsad Gandevi	1958	Paddy, jowar, val, cotton, mango, chickoo, vegetables.
4	Dharampur ..	..	Nana Podha	1960	Paddy, tur, nagli, udid, gur, val, grass, mango, dry chilly, watermelon, kodra, wheat.
5	Pardi ..	..	Pardi Station, Mota Vaghchhipa, Udwada Railway Station Vapi	1966	Paddy, rice, val, udid, gur, grass, mango, chickoo.
6	Chikhali ..	..	Rankuva Khergam	1967	Paddy, jowar, cotton, val, mango, chickoo.

Source : Assistant District Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Valsad.

STATEMENT VI-9

Transactions in Regulated Markets, 1970-71 to 1974-75

Sl. No. 1	Place / Year 2	1970-71		1971-72		1972-73		1973-74		1974-75	
		Quantity 3	Value 4	Quantity 5	Value 6	Quantity 7	Value 8	Quantity 9	Value 10	Quantity 11	Value 12
1	Vansada ..	11,173	99,20,951	11,428	1,11,84,466	10,711	1,43,73,885	12,842	2,93,34,555	12,143	2,41,22,425
2	Valsad ..	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	3,67,130	3,15,21,334	1,86,100	3,16,91,693	8,25,209	5,66,63,412
3	Bilimora ..	2,080	1,58,60,475	2,178	1,84,14,693	2,191	2,71,48,743	3,020	4,08,42,742	3,339	4,92,09,157
4	Dharampur ..	5,557	47,16,599	6,628	47,50,189	3,898	53,90,914	5,175	85,97,366	5,589	1,13,86,277
5	Pardi ..	1,03,209	1,94,90,000	54,606	1,95,70,000	52,615	2,05,06,000	16,980	2,63,50,000	5,129	2,89,48,000
6	Chikhali ..	18,231	1,42,43,978	15,522	1,39,59,309	15,967	2,03,90,788	21,938	3,39,26,993	18,941	3,27,70,506

N. A. = Not available.

Source Assistant District Registrar, Co-operative Societies, Valsad.

(QUANTITY IN M. T.)
(VALUE IN RS.)

STATEMENT VI-10

Collection of Small Savings in Valsad District

(RS. IN LAKHS)

Sl. No.	Name of the Security/ Scheme	Gross collection during the years					
		1971-72	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	National Savings Certificates and Defence Deposit Certificates	134.82	113.01	123.64	128.55	154.72	167.32
2	Annuity Certificates	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Cumulative Time Deposits	..	15.49	14.68	15.83	14.62	13.04
4	Post office Time Deposits	..	30.26	58.20	69.33	78.24	148.85
5	Post office Recurring Deposits	..	6.72	13.14	16.72	23.56	30.83
6	Post office Savings Bank	..	188.16	181.42	232.28	253.74	228.01
7	Others	..	2.88	2.14	1.32	1.53	3.14
	Total	..	378.33	382.59	459.12	500.24	578.59
							603.64

Source :
Collector, Valsad District, Valsad.

STATEMENT VI-11

Working of Money-lenders in Valsad District

Year	No. of licen- ced money- lenders	Loans to Traders	Loans to non-traders	Total loans
1	2	3	4	5
1965 ..	56	7,36,064	8,25,366	15,61,430
1971 ..	59	1,04,526	17,61,710	18,66,236
1972 ..	69	35,705	15,30,806	15,66,511
1973 ..	66	39,400	20,09,860	20,49,260
1974 ..	64	40,000	23,03,143	23,43,143
1975 ..	69	1,05,402	19,18,505	20,23,907
1976 ..	66	..	10,99,145	10,99,145
1977 ..	50	..	31,74,489	31,74,489

Source :
Assistant District Registrar, (Money-lending), Surat.

Imports and Exports

There are no perennially navigable inland waterways in the district but there is some inland river traffic through boats and country-craft in rivers like the Purna, Ambica, Damanganga, Kaveri, Kharera, Par and Mindhola, except in the rains when they are not fordable. A certain amount of coastal navigation may also be found as the Western part of the district is located on the coast. Valsad, Bilimora, Umarsadi, Kolak, Maroli, Kalai and Umergaon are ports under effective operation in the districts. Of these Kolak, Maroli, Kalai and Umergaon ports are minor ports handling foreign traffic, while Valsad, Bilimora and Umarsadi are minor ports handling coastal traffic. The Kalai port is closed from 1971-72. The statement that follows shows imports and exports handled at the port in the district.¹

Commodities imported were salt, onion, building materials, dry fish, clay, foodgrains, wood and timber, groundnut oil, limestone, sand and miscellaneous. While firewood, gunnies, salt, wood and timber, dry fish, foodgrains, etc., were exported from these ports.

1. Doctor C. C., Census of India 1971, *Administrative Atlas*, p. 108.

STATEMENT VI-12

Statement Showing Import, Export at the Ports in Valsad District

(FIGURES IN M. TONNES)

Year 1	Valsad			Bilimora			Vansi Borsi		
	Import 2	Export 3	Total 4	Import 5	Export 6	Total 7	Import 8	Export 9	Total 10
1964-65	..	..	9,784	3,526	1,827	5,353	2,771	19	2,790
1965-66	..	..	19,826	5,122	1,405	6,527	3,358	32	3,390
1966-67	..	..	9,396	3,921	796	4,717	1,876	10	1,886
1967-68	..	..	11,386	3,537	765	4,302	2,689	32	2,721
1968-69	..	..	16,491	9,445	438	9,883	4,758	22	4,780
1969-70	..	..	18,415	7,258	277	7,535	3,354	30	3,384
1970-71	..	..	17,929	4,823	349	5,172	2,933	17	2,950
1971-72	..	..	17,750	4,830	280	5,110	3,626	..	3,626
1972-73	..	..	21,096	5,325	1,325	6,590	1,808	5	1,813
1973-74	..	..	17,153	2,902	499	3,401	1,975	244	2,219
1974-75	..	..	23,884	4,018	305	4,323	1,559	..	1,559
1975-76	..	..	16,914	876	13	889	1,372	..	1,372

STATEMENT VI-12—contd.

Statement Import, Export Trade

(FIGURES IN TONNES)

Year 1	Onjal			Kalai			Umarsadi		
	Import 2	Export 3	Total 4	Import 5	Export 6	Total 7	Import 8	Export 9	Total 10
1964-65	..	484	96	38	11	49	1,750	908	2,658
1965-66	..	620	55	10	1	11	1,502	611	2,113
1966-67	..	446	30	13	..	13	1,463	547	2,010
1967-68	..	514	45	73	..	73	1,618	783	2,401
1968-69	..	350	11	319	..	319	1,489	805	2,294
1969-70	..	835	18	258	..	258	1,819	742	2,561
1970-71	..	640	15	21	..	21	1,472	654	2,126
1971-72	..	210	6	21	..	21	995	690	1,685
1972-73	..	340	42	..	..	..	978	531	1,509
1973-74	..	247	6	..	..	..	997	410	1,407
1974-65	..	208	3	..	..	..	728	348	1,076
1975-76	..	42	..	..	..	..	790	265	1,055

STATEMENT VI-12—concl'd.

(FIGURES IN TONNES)

Year 1	Kolak			Maroli			Umbergam		
	Import 2	Export 3	Total 4	Import 5	Export 6	Total 7	Import 8	Export 9	Total 10
1964-65	..	288	1,062	396	5	401	941	717	1,658
1965-66	..	557	1,379	555	..	555	1,169	611	1,780
1966-67	..	540	1,166	418	4	422	623	667	1,290
1967-68	..	108	760	390	1	391	900	208	1,108
1968-69	..	64	969	685	..	685	865	447	1,312
1969-70	..	63	703	877	..	877	435	355	790
1970-71	..	22	644	518	..	518	602	139	741
1971-72	..	49	592	126	..	126	553	138	691
1972-73	..	79	668	570	..	570	1,032	16	1,048
1973-74	..	..	541	376	..	376	472	43	515
1974-75	..	20	995	317	..	317	690	103	793
1975-76	..	10	629	879	..	879	1,026	591	1,617

Source : Gujarat State Ports Traffic Reviews, 1965-66 and 1972-73 and 1973-74 and 1975-76.

CHAPTER VII COMMUNICATIONS

RAILWAYS

Only two railway lines pass through this district viz., Bombay Central-Surat-Vadodara-Mathura-Delhi broad gauge line and Bilimora-Waghai narrow gauge reaching Dangs district also. The total length of the railways in the district is 168 km., 110 km. in broad gauge and 58 km. in narrow gauge. The line between Bombay Central-Surat and Vadodara and further upto Ahmadabad has been electrified after the formation of Gujarat State.

On the former railway line, Vapi, Udwada, Valsad, Atul, Bilimora and Navsari stations are located. Vapi has industrial estates, Atul is famous for its chemical industry, Valsad is famous for its fruits and vegetables, Navsari is a noted educational centre, whereas Udwada is famous for its fire temple, the oldest in the country and revered most by the Parsis. Waghai in the Dangs district is noted for its exports of teak and other wood, obtained from forests in Dangs district.

The passengers and goods traffic at each of the railway stations in the district is shown below.

STATEMENT VII-1
Passengers and goods traffic, 1975-76

Name of the Line 1	Name of the Stations 2	Passenger Traffic			Goods Traffic		
		Outward 3	Inward 4	Total 5	Outward 6	Inward 7	Total 8
Bombay Central-Surat- Vadodara-Mathura-Delhi (B.G.)	1. Umbergam	233,563	205,363	438,926	20,865	12,837	33,702
	2. Sanjan	298,323	223,983	522,306	13,947	950	14,897
	3. Bhilad	196,458	169,485	365,943	31,129	29,154	60,283
	4. Karambele	55,834	53,485	109,319	12,805	..	12,805
	5. Vapi	668,857	657,868	1,326,725	46,467	57,407	103,874
	6. Udvada	325,423	323,452	648,875	18,931	12,810	31,741
	7. Pardi	140,259	120,459	260,718	12,402	4,966	17,368
	8. Atul	31,270	31,281	62,551	89	606,612	606,701
	9. Valsad	2,565,865	2,515,568	5,081,433	26,252	111,278	137,530
	10. Dugri	372,110	321,170	693,280	38,134	3,433	41,567
	11. Bilimora	3,137,682	231,759	3,369,441	11,111	90,230	101,341
	12. Amalsad	443,568	424,896	868,464	1,401	411	1,812
	13. Ancheri	55,266	40,750	96,016	..	..	..
	14. Vedchha	366,721	317,266	683,987	19,259	530	19,789

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : VALSAD

Bilimora-Waghari	15. Navsari	..	3,548,503	126,756	3,675,259	88,504	79,338	167,842
	16. Maroli	..	936,151	1,001,564	1,937,715	13,824	6,192	20,016
	1. Gandevi	..	59,525	47,539	107,064	329	44	373
	2. Chikhli Road	..	78,670	6,813	85,483	3,536	58	3,594
	3. Rankuva	..	77,085	71,951	149,036	810	..	810
	4. Dholikuva	..	53,755	48,957	102,712	90	..	90
	5. Unai-Vanda Road	..	189,433	178,030	367,463	347	1,475	1,822
	6. Kevdi Road	..	63,347	49,509	112,856	2,575	200	2,775
	7. Kala-Amba	..	11,314	8,294	19,608	10,065	..	10,065
	8. Dugarda	..	14,437	7,374	21,811	13	1	14
	Total	..	13,923,419	7,183,572	21,106,991	372,885	1,017,926	1,390,811

Source : Divisional Commercial Superintendent, Western Railway, Bombay Central.

STATEMENT VII-2

Operation of Gujarat State Road Transport Corporation in Valsad District

Operational details for the year 1976-77										
Sl. No.	Name of depot	Date of starting the depot	Daily service km. operated	Average No. of Passengers travelled per day	As on 31st March, 1977					Remarks
					No. of schedules operated	No. of vehicles held	No. of routes operated	Route km. operated		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1	Navsari	..	1-10-1953	18,111	72,400	85	95	165	4,794.79	
2	Valsad	..	1-2-1953	15,841	33,341	54	64	115	4,615.72	
3	Bilimora	..	1-2-1953	11,068	20,581	48	55	106	3,383.58	
4	Nargol	..	1-7-1953	5,599	12,968	21	25	47	2,722.68	
5	Vapi	..	1-5-1975	6,252	14,235	29	32	64	1,707.40	
	Total	..	..	56,871	158,525	237	271	501	17,224.17	

Villages served by S. T. as on 31st March, 1977

Total for the District	Served at a distance upto		
	Served directly by S. T. Services	3 km. 3 to 5 km.	Beyond 5 km.
A. 837	627	55	45
B. 1,428,742	1,308,185	35,908	32,637
		52,012	

Source :

General Manager, State Transport Corporation, Gujarat State.

A : No. of inhabited villages

B : Population as per 1971 Census

STATEMENT VII-3

Development of Roads, 1977

Total length in										
Sl. No.	Category of the Road	1966			1971			1977		
		Mettalled	Unmettalled	Total	Mettalled	Unmettalled	Total	Mettalled	Unmettalled	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	National Highways	..	..	133.01	126.46	..	126.46	110.10	..	110.10
2	State Highways	..	..	149.93	222.58	55.06	289.21	328.65	12.48	341.13
3	Major District Roads	..	..	164.00	284.80	120.80	326.04	269.89	93.40	363.29
4	Other District Roads	..	..	160.57	385.20	224.63	385.20	190.76	228.65	419.41
5	Village Roads	..	..	59.41	1029.11	970.90	1031.92	198.93	1594.63	1793.56
	Total	..	..	666.92	1389.78	1371.39	2158.83	1098.33	1929.16	3027.49

Source :

1. Executive Engineer, P. W. D. (R. and B.), Navsari.

2. Executive Engineer, Valsad Jilla Panchayat, Valsad.

STATEMENT VII-3-A

Important National and State Highways in Valsad District

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Road 2	Category 3	Length in km.		
			Metalled 4	Unmetalled 5	Total 6
1	Bombay-Surat-Delhi	National Highway No.8	110	..	110
2	Tithal-Valsad-Dharampur-Huda-Nasik Road	State Highway	88.40	..	88.40
3	Vapi-Dharampur-Mandvi Road	State Highway	66.00	12.48	78.48
4	Bilimora-Chikhli-Vansda-Waghai Road	State Highway	60.00	..	60.00
5	Valsad-Pardi Road	State Highway	15.30	..	15.30
6	Surat-Sachin-Lajpore-Navsari-Gandevi Bilimora Road	State Highway	36.60	..	36.60
7	Dandi-Matwad-Gurukulupa	State Highway	30.00	..	30.00
8	Coastal Highway				
	(a) Abrama-Bhattha Road	}	29.75	..	29.75
	(b) Panor branch Road				
	(c) Abrama-Vedchha Road				

Source : Executive Engineer, (Roads and Buildings), Navsari Division, Navsari.

STATEMENT VII-4

Bridges and Causeways under P. W. D. Valsad District

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Bridge / Causeway 2	Name of the roads and its category 3	Name of the river 4	Length in metres 5	Year of construction 6	Cost of construction 7	Remarks 8
(I)	National Highway No. 8						
1	Mindhola bridge	..	Ahmadabad-Bombay National Highway No. 8	88.40	1976	15,71,000	
2	Purna Bridge	..	..	281.60	1959	17,56,000	
3	Ambica bridge	..	..	250.50	1955	13,45,000	
4	Dholdhara bridge	..	..	91	1954	3,06,000	
5	Kaveri bridge	..	..	146	1958	3,38,085	
6	Kharera bridge	..	..	78.30	1958-59	2,18,500	
7	Auranga bridge	..	..	157.8	1962	4,27,000	
8	Wanki khadi bridge	..	..	64	1964	2,48,059	
9	Par river bridge	..	..	243.40	1962	7,39,000	
10	Kolak river bridge	..	..	146.9	1962	6,96,107	
11	Damang-nga bridge	..	..	267	1964	9,73,000	
(II)	State Highway						
1	Wanki khadi bridge	..	Valsad-Dharampur State Highway road	60	1956	2,00,000	
2	Valandi bridge	..	..	23	1956	40,000	

STATEMENT VIII-4—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Bridge / Causeway	Name of the roads and its category	Name of the river	Length in metres	Year of construction	Cost of construction	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
3	Swargawahini bridge	.. Valsad—Dharampur State Highway	On Swargawahini K.M. 29.2 to 29.4.	18.50	1893	Not known	Dharampur State
4	Lakadmal bridge	.. Valsad—Dharampur—Nasik State Highway	On Kotar in 38.0 near Nanivahiyal.	14	1953	—do.—	—do.—
5	Par river causeway	.. —do.—	Par river	207	1947	—do.—	—do.—
6	Wanki khadi bridge	.. On Tithal, Valsad, Dharampur, Huda, Nasik Road	Wanki river	60	..	2,64,800	..
7	Minor bridge	.. Dharampur, Huda, Nasik Road	On khadi	18.28	1893	N.A.	..
8	Minor bridge	.. —do.—	On khadi	23	1973-74	1,50,000	..
9	Minor bridge	.. —do.—	On khadi Madwa	15	1973-74	74,000	..
10	Minor bridge	.. —do.—	On khadi near village Kaparda	9.10	1973-74	90,000	..
11	One minor skew bridge	.. Vapi -Mota Pondha -Dharampur Road Section from Bhadakmora to Degam	Kotar on M.No.2/7	8	..	..	..
12	Rata khadi bridge	.. —do.—	Rata khadi river M. No. 37	47	1971-72	2,66,000	..
13	Tan bridge	.. —do.—	Tan river at M. No. 16/4	83.80	1977	4,20,630	..
14	Man bridge	.. —do.—	Man river at M. No. 20,1	91.50	1962	3,33,363	..
15	Kolak bridge	.. —do.—	Kolak bridge	124	1974	8,13,234	..
16(a)	Minor bridge	.. —do.—	On local khadi near village Nana Pondha	15.50	1977-78	1,12,000	..

16	Vegania khadi	..	Navsari-Gandevi-Bilimora road	Vegania khadi	59	1968	2,17,266	..
17	Kashirav bridge	..	On Surat-Sachin-Lajpore-Navsari	On khadi	254.4	..	..	..
18	Kanai bridge	..	Gandevi-Bilimora Road S.H.	Kanai khadi	7.8	..	..	..
19	Gadat bridge	..	—do.—	Ambica river	247	1935	2,05,952	..
20	Liloi khadi bridge	..	—do.—	On Liloi khadi	18	1973-74	1,22,300	Includes approaches
21	Bharwadia khadi bridge	..	—do.—	Bharwadia khadi	22	1975-76	1,43,480	..
22	Kaveri bridge (Near Pratapnagar)	..	Bilimora-Chikhli-Bansda-Waghai Road	Kaveri river	99	1957	1,64,049	..
23	Arched bridge C.D.No.74 (At Moti Bhamti)	..	Bansda-Waghai Road	On Kaveri river	32.7	..	..	..
24	C. D. No. 97 R. C. C.T. Beams slab bridge	..	—do.—	On Kaveri river	54	1957	1,80,636	..
25	C. D. No. 100 Valzar bridge	..	—do.—	Kaveri river	69	..	1,07,232	..
26	B. B. Masonary arched bridge (Ambica bridge)	..	Bansda-Unai road M.No.5/4	Arched bridge on Ambica river	150	1963	5,00,000	..
27	Kaveri bridge	..	—do.—	Kaveri river	36.56	..	..	..
28	Bridge (Matwad bridge)	..	Dandi-Matwad-Navsari-Supa Road.	On khadi	71	..	..	..
29	Bridge	..	Dandi-Matwad-Navsari-Supa Road M.No.4/6 to 4/8.	On khadi	55.70	..	..	..
30	Purna bridge near Gurukulsupa	..	—do.—	Purna river	160	..	9,30,610	..
31	Gangpur bridge	..	Bansda-Khanpur road	—do.—	42	1965-66	1,42,384	..

STATEMENT VII-4—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of the Bridge / Causeway	Name of the roads and its category	Name of the river	Length in metres	Year of construction	Cost of construction	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
32	Kavdej bridge	.. Bansda-Khanpur road	Purna river	22.85	1967-68	88,017	
33	Anglach bridge	.. ..	Anklach nalla	31.80	1967-68	99,500	
34	Kaveri river near Bansda	.. ..	Kaveri river near Bansda	74	1967-68	2,26,755	
35	Wagrech bridge	.. Bilimora-Wagrech road	Ambica river	34.45	1964-65	1,66,500	
36	Minor bridge on Kanai khadi	.. Coastal Highway Section Amalsad Bhattha Section	Kanai khadi	72	1974-75	7,90,800	
37	Minor bridge on Dhond khadi	.. Abrama-Vedchha station road	Dhond khadi	9.14	1976-77	1,00,000	
38	Khapari khadi bridge	.. On Bulsar-Pardi S.H. No. 6	Khapari river	36	1962	N.A.	
39	Kalai khadi bridge	.. ..	Kalai river	..	1942	N.A.	
40	Auranga bridge	.. ..	Auranga river	280	1942	N.A.	
41	Wanki khadi bridge	.. ..	Wanki khadi river	54	N.A.	N.A.	
42	Kantada khadi bridge	.. Dandi-Matwad road	Kantada khadi	135	1960-61	5,24,982	
43	Kanai khadi	.. Surat-Sachin-Gandevi-Bilimora road.	Kanai khadi	12	1976	30,550	
44	Bokadia khadi	.. ..	Bokadia khadi	13	N.A.	48,000	
45	Kharedi river	.. Dandi-Matwad-Navsari-Supa Road M. No. 60.	Kharedi river	30	1967-68	88,017	

N. A. = Not available.

Source :

Executive Engineer, Navsari (Roads and Buildings) Division, Navsari.

STATEMENT VII-4-A

Bridges and Causeways under the Valsad District Panchayat, 1977

Sl. No.	Name of the Bridge / Causeway	Name of the road and its category	Name of the river	Length in metres	Year of construction	Cost of construction
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Ambica (bridge)	.. Amalsad-Gandevi-Gandeva Road (M. D. R.)	Ambica river	228-00	1959	8,43,636
2	Kalu (bridge)	.. Brilad-Naroli Road (M. D. R.)	Kalu river	48-00	1961	2,68,000
3	Kailas (bridge)	.. Valsad-Gandlav-Khergam Road (M. D. R.)	Auranga river	216-00	1958	5,63,961
4	Custom house (bridge)	.. —Do.—	—Do.—	240-00	1960	8,97,000
5	Godar khadi (bridge)	.. Uubergam, Sarjan Bhilad Road (M. D. R.)	Godar khadi	30-00	1965	..
6	Tumbh khadi (bridge)	.. —Do.—	Tumbh khadi	30-00	1966	..
7	Sanjan creek (bridge)	.. —Do.—	Sanjan creek	120-00	1968	4,86,849
8	Kanai khadi (bridge)	.. Madalia-Sultanpur-brama (O.D.R.)	Kanai khadi	79-00	1965	..
9	Amba ovara (bridge)	.. Chikhali-Talav-chora-Maliyadhara-Atgam Road (O. D. R.)	Kaveri river	60-00	1967	99,200
10	Kharera river (bridge)	.. —Do.—	Kharera river	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
11	Kaveri river (bridge)	.. Chikhali-Khergam Road (O. D. R.)	Kaveri river	..	..	..
12	Kharera river (bridge)	.. —Do.—	Kharera river	..	..	..
13	Causeway	.. Navsari-Manekpur-Sagara-Udwada, -Bhinar Road (O. D. R.)	Local khadi	29-00	1973	81,586

STATEMENT VII-4-A—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Bridge/Causeway	Name of the road and its category	Name of the river	Years of construction		Cost of construction
				5	6	7
14	Causeway	..	..	..	..	..
15	"	..	..	..	1972	92,000
16	"	..	..	..	1974	1,55,405
17	"	..	..	..	1973	71,523
18	"	..	..	..	1977	94,310
19	"	..	..	..	1977	72,621

NOTE : M. D. R. = Major District Road, O. D. R. = Other District Road.

SOURCE : Executive Engineer, Valsad Panchayat Division, Valsad.

STATEMENT VII-5

Strength of Different Types of Vehicles, 1977

Sl. No.	Type of Vehicle	Total Number
1	Motor Cycles	8,322
2	Scooters	3,525
3	Taxis	107
4	Private cars	1,669
5	Motor Trucks	2,320
6	Tempos	136
7	School buses	..
8	Police vans	3
9	Tankers	26
10	Tractors and Tractor Trailers	1,375
11	Other light vehicles	78
12	Non-Transport Trailers	33
13	Others	11
	Total	17,605

SOURCE : Assistant Regional Transport Officer, Valsad.

SHIPPING AND AIR TRAFFIC

The district has the highest number of non-intermediate ports in the State, i. e., as many as eight. They are : (1) Valsad, (2) Bilimora, (3) Vansi-Borsi, (4) Umarsadi, (5) Kolak, (6) Maroli, (7) Umbergam and (8) Onjal.

However, there is not a single intermediate port in the district. All the above ports are fair weather lighterage ports. The following statement gives an idea about the traffic handled at these ports during the years 1966-67 and 1975-76. During both these years there was no traffic by steamers. The entire traffic was by sailing vessels only.

STATEMENT VII-6

Sl. No.	Name of the ports	No. of sailing vessels visiting the ports		Total goods traffic (in M. tonnes)	
		1966-67	1975-76	1966-67	1975-76
1	Onjal	423	401	476	42
2	Vansi-Borsi	81	39	1,886	1,372
3	Bilimora	678	495	4,717	889
4	Valsad	779	966	15,652	17,731
5	Umarsadi	305	316	2,010	1,055
6	Kolak	185	208	1,166	629
7	Maroli	56	148	422	879
8	Umbergaon	294	301	1,290	1,617

Air Transport

There is no aerodrome in the district. However, there is an air strip at Parsoli (in Navsari Taluka), which is under the administrative control of the State Government.

STATEMENT VII-7**Travel and Tourist Facilities—Circuit/Guest Houses and Rest-Houses**

Sl. No.	In charge of P. W. D.		In charge of District Panchayat, Valsad	
	Circuit House	Guest House		
1	2	3	4	5
1	Valsad	1. Valsad	1. Unai	(Rest Hou
		2. Navsari	2. Bansda	(„)
		3. Tithal	3. Chikhali	(„)
		4. Bilimora	4. Maroli	(„)
			5. Umbergam	(„)
			6. Dharmpur	(„)
			7. Valsad (Pravasi Grih also open for public)	

Besides these, for tourists there are also Holiday Homes near the sea shore at Tithal under the charge of Tourism Corporation of Gujarat and also a private sanatorium constructed by the Bombay Kachhi Grain Merchants' Association. The Association generally provides facilities to the public for temporary stay but preference is given to the members. Boarding facilities are also available on payment.

Private lodging and boarding houses are also located at the district and taluka headquarter places, like Valsad, Navsari, Bilimora, etc., and travellers can avail of the facilities provided by such institutions on payment.

DHARMASHALAS/SARAIS, ETC.

Dharmshalas are found at following places in the district. These are cheap rest houses and are utilised by common people on nominal payment.

Pardi taluka : Pardi (2), Udveda.

Chikhali taluka : Chikhali

Navsari taluka : Navsari (2), for Parsis only.

Bansda : Unai (7), Bansda (2)

At Navsari, there is also a *sarai* for members of the Muslim community.

STATEMENT VII-8**Statement Showing Different Types of Post-offices in the Valsad District**

Sl. No.	Type of Post office	No. of Post office
1	2	3
1	Head Post Office	3
2	Sub Post Office	75
3	Branch Post Office	382
4	Combined Posts and Telegraph Offices	54
5	Separate Telegraph Offices	..
6	Public Call Offices	54
7	Total No. of all types of Post Offices	460
8	No. of Towns covered by Post Offices / Post and Telegraph Offices	14
9	Number of villages covered	407

Source : Superintendent of Post Offices, Valsad District.

STATEMENT VII-8-A**Taluka-wise Post Offices**

Sl. No.	Name of Taluka	No. of Post Offices	No. of Combined Post Offices	Exclusive Telegraph Offices	No. of Letter Boxes	No. of villages with Post Offices	No. of villages without Post Offices within their territorial limits
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Umbergam	40	10	..	96	35	14
2	Gandevi	52	6	..	55	43	12
3	Chikhli	65	5	..	84	62	22
4	Dharampur	40	1	..	80	39	198
5	Navsari	103	15	..	207	87	51
6	Pardi	54	5	..	94	46	32
7	Valsad	74	10	..	156	63	25
8	Vansada	32	2	..	71	32	62
	Total	460	54	..	843	407	416

Source : Superintendent of Post Offices, Valsad District.

STATEMENT VII-8-B
Telephone Facilities in Valsad District

Sl. No.	Name of Exchange	Type	Date of opening	Total No. of working connections		Remarks
				Main	Extension	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Umbergaon	..	16th July, 1969	142	18	
2	Bhilad	..	10th December, 1973	32	1	
3	Nargol	..	29th March, 1973	18	3	
4	Sanjan	..	10th January, 1964	76	14	
		Local P.C.O.				
1	Bhilad	..	10th December, 1973			
2	Nargol	..	29th March, 1975			
3	Sanjan	..	10th January, 1964			
4	Solsuma	..	10th May, 1977			
5	Sarigam	..	9th May, 1977			
6	Umbargam	..	18th July, 1969			
7	Vapi	..	2nd March, 1970			
8	Vapi G. I. D. C.	..	23rd February, 1973			

(Bk) H-48—38

L/D.P.C.O.

1	Valvada	..	..	..	3rd January, 1978	
	(II) Gandevi Taluka :					
1	Gandevi	..	..	..	1st June, 1950	105 17
2	Amalsad	..	..	..	9th August, 1963	65 8
3	Bilimora	..	..	..	..	629 93
		Local P.C.O.				
1	Amalsad	..	..	..	9th August, 1963	
2	Bilimora (R. S.)	..	..	..	..	
3	Bilimora H. P. O.	..	..	..	1st May, 1959	
4	Gadat	..	..	..	3rd January, 1978	
5	Gandevi	..	..	..	1st May, 1959	
	(III) Chikhli Taluka :					
1	Chikhli	..	..	..	6th December, 1966	114 13
2	Khergam	..	..	..	29th March, 1975	21 1
3	Rankuva	..	..	..	22nd February, 1976	22 1
		L/D P.C.O.				
1	Degam	..	..	..	2nd November, 1977	
2	Kharoli	..	..	..	6th January, 1978	

STATEMENT VII-8-B—*contd.*

Sl. No.	Name of Exchange	Type	Date of opening	Total No. of working connections		Remarks
				Main	Extension	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>(IV) Dharampur Taluka :</i>						
1	Dharampur ..	..	12th February, 1970	39	5	
		Local P. C. O.				
1	Dharampur ..	..	12th February, 1970			
2	Tiskari Talat ..	..	7th January, 1978			
		L/D P. C. O.				
1	Nani Vahiya ..	..	5th January, 1978			
2	Amba Talat ..	..	7th January, 1978			
<i>(V) Navsari Taluka</i>						
1	Abrama ..	..	28th March, 1976	17	..	
2	Maroli Bazar ..	..	11th January, 1967	34	3	
3	Navsari ..	..	..	1498	212	
		Local P. C. O.				
1	Abrama ..	..	28th March, 1976			
2	Maroli Bazar ..	..	11th January, 1967			
3	Navsari Golwad ..	..	15th January, 1969			
<i>(VI) Navsari R. S. P. O.</i>						
4	Navsari R. S. P. O. ..	..	16th May, 1959			
5	Navsari Jalpore ..	..	23rd October, 1961			
6	Navsari Malesar ..	..	5th October, 1964			
7	Navsari Kaliawadi ..	..	14th March, 1972			
8	Navsari Kabilpore ..	..	14th October, 1975			
9	Umbhel ..	..	25th April, 1972			
		L/D P. C. O.				
1	Dabhel ..	..	13th September, 1969			
2	Matwad ..	..	6th October, 1958			
3	Sisodara ..	..	7th September, 1962			
4	Vesama ..	..	24th February, 1964			
5	Khadsupa ..	..	10th February, 1976			
6	Guru kul supa ..	..	17th May, 1976			
7	Tat ..	..	27th February, 1976			
8	Ugat ..	..	19th December, 1976			
<i>(VI) Perdi Taluka</i>						
1	Killa Pardi ..	..	9th March, 1966	147	9	
2	Udvada ..	..	15th August, 1972	47	5	
3	Vapi Maia ..	..	..	322	25	
4	Vapi GIDC ..	..	29th June, 1972	409	92	

STATEMENT VII-B-concl'd.

Sl. No. 1	Name of Exchange 2	Type 3	Date of opening 4	Total No. of working connection		Remarks 7
				Main 5	Extension 6	
Local P. C. O.						
1	Killa Pardi ..	..	9th March, 1966			
2	Udvada (R. S.) ..	..	15th August, 1972			
L/D P. C. O.						
1	Udvada (Town) ..	..	7th December, 1958			
(VII) Valsad Taluka						
1	Valsad ..	..	..	964	132	
2	Atul ..	..	9th October, 1973	90	76	
3	Dungri ..	..	15th March, 1974	34	1	
4	Gundlav ..	..	31st March, 1974	38	5	
Local P. C. O.						
1	Atul ..	..	11th October, 1973			
2	Valsad ..	..	..			
3	Valsad Azad Chowk ..	..	25th July, 1974			
4	Valsad Chhipwad ..	..	4th March, 1963			
5	Valsad Hanuman Bhagda ..	..	5th December, 1964			
6	Dungri ..	..	15th March, 1974			
7	Gundlav ..	..	..			
1	Atgam ..	..	7th January, 1978			
(VIII) Bansda Taluka						
1	Bansda ..	..	30th January, 1969	56	1	
Local P. C. O.						

CBNM = Central Battery Non-Multiple
 MAX = Magento Auto-Exchange
 CBM = Central Battery Multiple
 L. D.P.C.O. = Long Distance Public Call Office.

Source : Divisional Engineer, Telegraphs, Surat.

NUMBER OF RADIO BROADCASTING AND T. V. LICENCES

The total number of radio licences was 6631. Similarly there were 370 T. V. licence holders in the district in the year 1976-77.

STATEMENT VII-9

Road Accidents in Valsad District

Sl. No 1	Year 2	Fatal 3	Serious 4	Minor 5	Total 6
1	1973-74	76	108	257	441
2	1974-75	90	112	221	421
3	1975-76	70	142	203	415
4	1976-77	80	294	138	512

Source:

District Superintendent of Police Valsad.

CHAPTER IX

ECONOMIC TRENDS

EARNERS, EARNING DEPENDENTS AND NON-EARNING DEPENDENTS

The following Statement IX-1 shows the rural/urban distribution of earners, earning dependents and non-earning dependents in the district as shown by the 1961 and 1971 censuses.

STATEMENT IX-1

Earners, Earning Dependents and Non-Earning Dependents, 1961-1971

Earners					
1961			1971		
Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
246,234	45,541	291,775	297,912	66,199	364,111
Earning Dependents					
1961			1971		
Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
207,801	12,799	220,600	130,911	11,457	142,368
Non-Earning Dependents					
1961			1971		
Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
502,111	123,315	625,426	743,503	178,760	922,263

Source :

- (1) District Census Handbook 1961, Surat District, pp. 121-219.
- (2) District Census Handbook 1971 Valsad District, Part X-C-I, pp. 80-81

STATEMENT IX-2

Employment in Establishments and their Percentage as Compared to State 1971

District 1	No. of manufacturing establishments 2	No. of trade or business establishment 3	No. of other establishments 4	No. of persons			Total 9
				employed in manufacturing establishments 6	employed in trade or business 7	No. of persons employed in other establishments 8	
Valsad	7,624	7,743	5,183	45,477	15,960	18,332	79,769
Percentage	..	3.13	3.94	11.15	6.37	3.96	13.73

Source :

Census of India 1971, *Establishment Report*, Part III-A, pp. 35, 64 and 65

STATEMENT IX-3

Employers, Employees, Single Workers and Family Workers, 1961-1971

	Total 1961	Workers		Employers		Employees		Single Workers		Family Workers	
		1961	1971	1961	1971	1961	1971	1961	1971	1961	1971
Total ..	..	N.A.	139,708	N.A.	3,067	N.A.	96,885	N.A.	28,084	N.A.	11,672
Urban	..	N.A.	63,765	N.A.	2,198	N.A.	42,674	N.A.	13,658	N.A.	5,235
Rural	..	66,026	75,943	2,847	869	35,633	54,211	20,458	14,426	7,088	6,437

N. A. = Not available as the district was constituted in 1964.

Source :

(1) *District Census Handbook 1961, Surat District*, pp. 47-49.

(2) Census of India, Gujarat, Final Estimated Tables, Gujarat State, Table B-IV, Part D (Total/urban (Provisional Figures))

STATEMENT IX-4
Category of Workers, 1961 and 1971

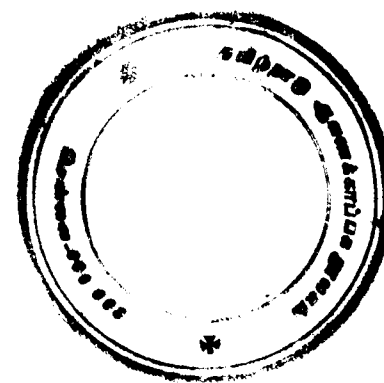
Sl. No.	Category of Workers	Working population					
		Males			Females		
		1961	1971		1961	1971	Total
1		3	4		5	6	7
							8
<i>Primary Sector</i>							
1	As Cultivators	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	As Agricultural Labourers	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Mining, Quarrying, Livestock, Forestry, Fishing, Hunting and Plantations, Orchards and allied activities	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Secondary Sector</i>							
4	At Household Industry	..	..	..	..	..	..
5	In Manufacturing other than Household Industry	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	In Construction	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Tertiary Sector</i>							
7	In Trade and Commerce	..	..	..	..	..	..
8	In Transport, Storage and Communications	..	..	..	..	..	..
9	In Other Services	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total Workers		..	..	..	..	..	..

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : VALSAD

Percentage to total population of the district	..	25.64	25.48	19.39	9.96	45.03	35.44
Total Non-workers	..	272,027	351,362	353,399	570,901	625,426	922,263
Percentage to total population of the district	..	23.91	24.60	31.06	39.96	54.97	64.56

N. B. = Figures for Valsad district for 1961 Census have been derived on the basis of those given for each taluka for both Surat and Valsad districts.

Source : (1) *District Census Handbook 1961, Surat District*, pp. 122, 216.
(2) *District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad District*, Part X-C-1, pp. 80-81.



STATEMENT IX-5
Percentage of Expenditure on Necessities of Life Incurred by Various Income Groups in Valsad District

Sl. No.	Item	Urban Area				Rural Area			
		Families with Annual Income				Cultivators having land holdings			
		Upto Rs. 3,000	Rs. 3,000 to 6,000	Above Rs. 6,000		0-5 Acres	6-25 Acres	Above 25 Acres	Artisans and others
1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	9
1	Foodgrains	37.53	27.51	27.76		37.77	35.00	30.32	34.88
2	Milk and Milk products	7.62	9.61	10.97		10.03	8.52	8.36	8.82
3	Vegetables	14.37	11.72	5.67		9.50	6.06	5.13	7.27
4	Edible oil and spices	12.31	14.00	9.84		10.86	10.30	11.68	10.47
5	Tea, Coffee, <i>pan</i> , etc.	3.34	2.54	1.69		2.25	1.01	1.27	2.08
6	Clothing and Ornaments	8.80	7.87	9.23		11.17	9.08	17.11	12.52
7	Education	0.27	2.62	5.04		2.00	5.35	12.65	3.32
8	Medicine	1.39	3.72	3.91		3.30	4.41	4.48	2.76
9	House Rent, Repairs, etc.	2.35	5.91	6.23		0.77	2.42	0.31	4.15
10	Transport	2.05	2.22	6.92		3.16	7.46	3.21	3.13
11	Religious rites and Social ceremonies	4.69	5.54	4.13		4.17	6.70	0.65	3.98
12	Cosmetics-hair oil, etc.	3.05	3.91	2.42		2.13	1.81	1.93	1.87
13	Entertainment	2.05	1.60	2.61		0.97	0.45	0.36	0.81
14	Miscellaneous	0.18	1.14	3.58		1.32	1.43	2.54	3.94

(Based on the Sample Survey conducted in 1978).

STATEMENT IX-6

Working of Employment Exchange

Year	No. of registration	Number placed in employment	No. on the live register at the end of each period	No. of employers using Exchange	No. of vacancies notified
1	2	3	4	5	6
1965 ..	6,013	679	3,291	215	1,514
1971 ..	8,235	1,370	6,518	457	2,129
1972 ..	7,590	1,354	7,122	496	2,188
1973 ..	11,750	1,435	9,646	534	2,166
1974 ..	9,759	1,125	10,876	431	1,683
1975 ..	7,988	1,380	9,780	398	1,701
1976 ..	10,253	1,126	12,851	439	1,692

Source : District Employment Officer, Valsad District, Valsad.

STATEMENT IX-7

Extent of Employment in various Categories of Trades

Sl. No.	Category of Trade	1971
1	2	3
	Trade and Commerce	15,960
1	Wholes Trade	1,262
2	Retail Trade	12,284
3	Trade and Commerce Miscellaneous	2,414

Source : District Census Handbook 1971, Valsad District, Part X-C-I, p. 166.

STATEMENT IX-8
Annual Average of Retail Prices of Selected Agricultural Commodities,
Valsad District

(PRICE IN RS. PER KG.)												
Sl. No.	Commodity	1965 3	1966 4	1967 5	1968 6	1969 7	1970 8	1971 9	1972 10	1973 11	1974 12	1975 13
1	Rice-(Fine)	..	2.06	2.34	1.96	1.98	1.90	1.83	2.20	3.03	4.29	4.33
2	Rice-(Medium)	..	0.85	1.00	1.74	1.87	1.59	1.49	1.81	2.64	3.74	3.86
3	Rice-(Coarse)	..	0.73	0.85	1.46	1.49	1.28	1.19	1.51	2.11	2.99	2.83
4	Wheat-(Medium)	1.08	0.99	1.30	1.21	1.23	1.28	1.19	1.25	1.59	2.10	2.22
5	Wheat-(Coarse)	..	0.98	1.21	1.12	1.15	1.11	1.03	1.07	1.29	1.94	1.94
6	Jowar	..	0.78	1.01	0.81	0.84	0.96	1.00	1.23	1.73	1.99	1.76
7	Bajri	..	0.85	0.97	0.91	0.97	0.93	0.87	1.06	1.35	1.74	1.94
8	Gramdal	..	1.60	2.54	1.72	1.38	1.54	1.60	1.74	2.34	3.02	2.89
9	Turdal	..	1.47	1.95	1.67	1.53	1.81	2.03	2.28	3.18	3.30	3.44
10	Groundnut oil	..	2.92	4.57	3.37	4.58	5.29	4.65	4.80	7.89	9.09	8.39
11	Gur	..	0.66	1.40	1.63	0.84	6.74	1.00	1.40	1.97	2.09	2.22
12	Sugar	..	1.38	1.52	1.66	1.65	1.73	1.99	3.38	3.84	4.75	4.79

Source :

Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Gujarat, Gandhinagar, *Price Statistics in Gujarat State*, (1978), pp. 88-89.

STATEMENT IX-9
Annual Average of Wholesale Prices of Selected Agricultural Commodities,
Valsad District

Vaisali District							
(PRICE IN RS. PER QUINTAL)							
Sl. No. 1	Commodity 2	1970 3	1971 4	1972 3	1973 6	1974 7	1975 8
1	Rice-(Fine)	..	181.67	204.17	284.79	411.46	414.37
2	Rice-(Medium)	..	148.43	162.71	252.71	356.25	367.29
3	Rice-(Coarse)	..	122.67	107.70	140.00	280.00	266.46
4	Wheat-(Medium)	..	122.79	107.00	117.08	149.16	206.25
5	Wheat-(Coarse)	..	105.13	90.87	97.19	118.75	179.79
6	Jowar	..	90.29	87.87	111.56	184.79	162.92
7	Bajri	..	87.50	81.67	86.56	161.75	181.87
8	Gramdal	..	135.36	128.37	149.17	277.29	264.13
9	Tur dal	..	167.58	187.54	205.00	300.21	327.08
10	Groundnut	..	513.08	452.95	466.4	869.96	819.37
11	Gur	..	102.29	136.04	179.37	239.58	240.37
12	Sugar	..	N.A.	204.71	323.37	459.58	462.92

Source :

Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Gandhinagar, *Price Statistics in Gujarat State*, (1978), pp. 1-24.

CHAPTER XI

REVENUE ADMINISTRATION

STATEMENT XI-1

Income from Land Revenue of Non-Municipal Areas of the District

Sl. No.	Item	Years		
		1972-73	1973-74	1974-75
1	2	3	4	5
1	Demand			
	(a) Current	44,19,148-04	41,26,662-01	45,24,982-98
	(b) Arrears	94,059-80	5,29,040-28	1,00,242-71
	Total	45,13,207-64	46,55,702-29	46,25,225-69
2	Collection	34,78,353-58	40,37,727-43	39,28,929,37
3	Remission and write-off.	5,16,954-65	5,17,732-15	5,20,111-67
4	Suspension	2,52,281-84	..	..
5	Percentage of Collection	92%	98%	95%

Source : District Development Officer, District Panchayat, Valsad.

STATEMENT XI-2

Income from Land Revenue in the District for Municipal Areas for the Years 1960-61, 1965-66, 1970-71 and 1976-77

Item	Years			
	1960-61	1965-66	1970-71	1976-77
2	3	4	5	6
Demand				
(a) Current	68,145-78	86,127-45	1,27,150-07	1,92,289-93
(b) Arrears	..	20-56	933-22	..
Total	68,145-78	86,148-01	1,28,083-29	1,92,289-93
2	Collection	85,070-80	1,25,224-16	1,90,591-09
3	Remission and write-off...	65-97	72-13	283-32
4	Suspension	..	1,005-08	2,575-81
5	Percentage of collection	100%	99%	99%

Source : The Collector, Valsad.

STATISTICS OF TOTAL INCOME REALISED FROM STAMP DUTY IN THE DISTRICT AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE SET-UP

The Superintendent of Stamps is the authority controlling the supply and sale of non-postal stamps. In Valsad district, the Collector as the administrative head of the district, is in charge of the entire work relating to the stamps. He has to regulate the sale of stamps and ensure collection of stamp duties. As there is no treasurer in the treasury, the work of sale of stamps to vendors and public is done by a stamp senior clerk under the direct supervision of the Treasury Officer. He is in-charge of the local depot of Valsad and is responsible for the maintenance of the stock of stamps, their distribution to the branch depots in the district and sale to the Public. Refund of the value of unused, spoiled and obsolete stamps is not within the competence of the Treasury Officer as these powers are not delegated to him after the separation of the Treasury from the Revenue Department. These powers are exercised by the Collector and the Assistant Deputy Collector. A branch depot located at every taluka headquarters is in charge of a Sub-Treasury Officer. As per Government Notification No. GHM/M-87/STP-1068/54035-H, dated 13th January, 1969, all the Sub-Treasury Officers have been appointed as "Proper Officers" for the purpose of the Act and under the Rule 9 of the Bombay Stamps Rules, 1939, they are empowered to affix the Special Adhesive Stamps on the unexecuted documents presented for stamping by the public.

For the convenience of the public, stamps are sold not only at the district depot and branch depots but also at various other centres by licensed stamp vendors, who are appointed by the Deputy Collector. There are 22 stamp vendors in the district. The non-judicial stamps in case of instruments requiring stamp duty of the value of above Rs. 1,000 and the court fee stamps exceeding Rs. 250 are sold directly by the Treasuries and Sub-Treasuries to the public. Stamps below these denominations are sold by authorised vendors. The Sub-Treasury Officers act as ex-Officio stamp vendors at taluka places by virtue of their posts.

The total income realised from the sale of stamps in the district in year 1970-71 (April 1970 to March 1971) was Rs. 15,84,753-88 for non-judicial stamps and Rs. 3,50,653-85 for judicial stamps. In the same manner the total income realised from the sale of stamps in the district in year 1976-77 (April 1976 to March, 1977) was Rs. 43,10,321-10 for non-judicial stamps and Rs. 7,00,387-60 for judicial stamps. The vendors were allowed a small discount which in the year 1970-71 and 1976-77 amounted to Rs. 10,911-08 and Rs. 35,015-36 respectively for non-judicial stamps and Rs. 1,658-36 and Rs. 3,210-66 respectively for judicial stamps.

STATEMENT XI-3

Statistics of Sales Tax Collections in Valsad District for the Years 1960-61, 1970-71 and 1976-77

Sl. No 1	Item 2	1960-61 (1-5-1960 to 31-3-1961 3		1970-71 4	1976-77 5
1	Gujarat Sales Tax	..	..	1,14,72,975-00	3,68,76,956-00
2	Central Sales Tax	..	..	68,16,710-00	3,36,84,383-00
3	Motor Spirit Tax	..	..	..	..
4	Profession Tax	..	..	..	14,98,255-00
5	Total	..	..	1,82,89,685-00	7,20,50,594-00

Source : The Assistant Commissioner of Sales Tax (Inspection) Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

Statistics of Central Excise in the District

The total revenue collected from the Central Excise Duties from the Valsad district in the years 1964-65, 1975-76 and 1976-77 amounted to Rs. 5,363,000, Rs. 25,44,74,000 and Rs. 2,72,161,000 respectively. The important commodities dealt with in the area are Rayon and Synthetic fibre and yarn, Rayon and Art Silk fabrics, Cotton fabric, S. O. dyes, P. and P. medicines, Sugar, etc.

Source : The Superintendent (State) Central Excise Collectorate, Vadodara.

STATEMENT XI-4

The Demands, Collections, Refunds, Remissions and Balance of Excise
Revenue of Valsad District for the Years 1960-61, 1965-66,
1970-71 and 1975-76

Sl. No.	Name of the year	Demand of the year	Arrears out standing	Total Demand	Collections made during the year against the total columns		Advance collection made in the previous year against current demand	Remission and amount within of as irr- recoverable	Reliable balance columns minus cols. 8, 9 and 10	Advance collection for the coming year	Gross realization in the year (Cols. 8 to 12).	Remarks	
					Current	Arrears							Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	1960-61	3,17,681-00	12,290-00	3,29,971-00	3,17,681-00	..	3,17,681-00	..	..	12,290-00	..	3,17,681-00	..
2	1964-65	1,10,575-00	..	1,10,575-00	1,10,575-00	..	10,10,575-00	..	..	..	..	1,10,575-00	..
3	1970-71	88,812-00	2,653-00	91,465-00	88,812-00	..	88,812-00	..	..	2,653-00	..	88,812-00	..
4	1975-76	2,57,260-00	4,295-00	2,61,555-00	2,57,260-00	..	2,57,260-00	..	..	4,295-00	..	2,57,260-00	..

Source :

Source : The Director of Prohibition and Excise, Ahmadabad.

Statistics of Registration in Valsad District

Registration of certain documents is made compulsory under section 17 of the Indian Registration Act (XVI of 1908) and optional in case of certain others under section 18. As a rule fees are levied for the registration of all documents but the State Government has exempted co-operative societies registered under the Gujarat Co-operative Societies Act, 1961 from payment of such fees. Certain type of societies, Nationalized Banks and Urban Banks enjoy restricted exemption in respect of certain documents involving consideration upto a prescribed limit and fees are charged for the registration of documents for consideration in excess of the prescribed limit.

Marriages under the Special Marriage Act, the Indian Christian Marriage Act, the Bombay Marriage Act and Parsee Marriage Act are also registered

REGISTRY OFFICES

There were eight talukas in the district amongst five sub-Registrars as on 31st December, 1976 at Valsad, Navsari, Gandevi, Chikhli and Pardi. The remaining talukas are joined with sub-Registrars of this district, viz., The Taluka of Dharampur is joined with Valsad, Umbergam with Pardi and Bansada with Chikhli for the purpose of registration work.

The sub-Registrar of Valsad holds his office at Dharampur on second Monday during the months of January to June and October to December.

The sub-Registrar of Chikhli holds his Office at Vansada for two days from the second Monday in each of the months of January to May and October to December.

The sub-Registrar of Pardi holds his Office at Umbergam from the third Monday to the next following Saturday throughout the year.

DISTRICT REGISTRAR

The Collector of Valsad is the Ex-Officio District Registrar who exercises powers of supervision and inspection over the entire registration staff in the district. Though the sub-Registrars are appointed by the Inspector General of Registration, the District Registrars has power to till in temporary vacancies, hears appeals and applications preferred to him under sections 72 and 73 of the Indian Registration Act, (XVI of 1908) against refusals to register documents by the sub-Registrars under him. He is also empowered to condone delays in presentation of documents and appearance of executants

for admitting execution provided the delay does not exceed four months and directs such documents to be registered on payment of a fine not exceeding ten times the proper registration fees. He is also empowered to order refund in the case of surcharges and to grant full or partial remissions of sub-custody fees in suitable cases.

Under section 42 of the Act a will or codicil may be deposited in a sealed cover and may be got registered at the cost of the party desiring it after the depositor's death.

SUB-REGISTRAR

The main functions of the sub-Registrars are to register documents and marriages under Bombay Marriage Act V of 1954 and keep a record of all documents registered and send to Officers concerned extracts from documents affecting immovable property of which a record of rights is maintained. Every sub-Registrar is an ex-Officio sub-Registrar for the registration of Births and deaths.

The sub-Registrar working as Headquarter sub-Registrar, Valsad is vested with the powers of Solemnizing marriages under the Special Marriage Act, 1954.

The Headquarter sub-Registrar, Valsad assists the Collector in stamp cases in every respect and also assists the District Registrar in District Registry Office, Valsad.

In the year 1970 the annual income of the Registration Department in Valsad District was Rs. 99,900 and the annual expenditure was Rs. 34,835. In all 16,208 documents were registered in the district in the same year. Out of these 16,042 documents falling under compulsory registration and were of the aggregate value worth Rs. 36,55,650, 4 documents falling under optional registration were of aggregate value worth Rs. 1,14,351. 27 documents affecting movable property were of the aggregate value of Rs. 4,03,874 and 135 documents were wills.

In the year 1971 the annual income of the Registration Department in Valsad district was Rs. 2,14,799 and the annual expenditure was Rs. 49,670. In all 6,145 documents were registered in the district in year 1971. Out of these 6,145 documents, 5,153 documents falling under compulsory registration were of the aggregate value worth Rs. 3,50,52,745, 7 document falling under optional registration were of aggregate value worth Rs. 49,274 49 documents movable property were of the aggregate value worth Rs. 11,24,079 and 135 documents were wills.

In the year 1976-77 the annual income of the Registration Department in Valsad district was Rs. 2,91,614 and the annual expenditure was Rs. 83,353. Copying of documents is done by hand in the Office of sub-Registrar, Gandevi, Chikhli and Pardi. The Offices of sub-Registrar of Valsad and Navsari have photo copying system.

In all 8,837 documents were registered in the district in year 1976. Out of these 8,594 documents falling under compulsory registration were of the aggregate value Rs. 26,31,608, 15 falling under optional registration were of aggregate value of Rs. 81,482, 48 affecting moveable property were of the aggregate value of Rs. 3,500 and 180 were wills.

STATEMENT XI-5

Statistics of Income Tax collections in Valsad District for the Years 1964-65, 1975-76 and 1976-77

Year 1	Under Rs.10,000		No. of assesses 4	Amount of tax ('000) 5	No. of assesses 6	Amount of tax ('000) 7
	No. of assesses 2	Amount tax ('000) 3				
1964-65	3,366	700	1,631	2,300	4,997	3,000
1975-76	4,297	1,000	1,824	6,000	6,121	7,000
1976-77	4,710	1,500	2,161	6,500	6,871	8,000

Source : The Commissioner of Income-Tax Gujarat-I to V, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT XI-6

Statistics of Entertainment and Other Loan Taxes

Sl. No. 1	Year 2	Demand Entertainment tax 3	Total collection 4	Percentage of collection 5
1	1960-61	Information is not available		
2	1965			
3	1969	7,04,692-48	7,04,692,48	100
4	1971	11,62,809-75	11,62,809-75	100
5	1976	51,15,772-38	51,15,772-38	100

Source : Additional District Magistrate, Valsad.

STATEMENT XI-7

Statistics of Motor Vehicle Tax in the Valsad Region for the Year 1975-76

Sl. No. 1	Items 2	Amount	
		1960-61 3	1975-76 4
1	Motor Cycles	Not available	10.12
2	Invalid carriages	..	..
3	Goods Vehicles	..	80.76
4	Passanger buses	..	..
	(a) State Carriages	..	..
	(b) Taxi cabs	..	0.47
	(c) Autorickshaws	..	2.80
5	Breakdown Vehicles	..	..
6	(a) Motor Cars	..	14.27
	(b) Private Service	..	0.07
	(c) Others	..	0.30
7	Trailors	..	3.03
8	Trade certificates	..	0.20
9	Unallocated amount	..	0.20
	Total	..	112.05

Source : The Director of Transport, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

CHAPTER XII

LAW AND ORDER AND JUSTICE

STATEMENT XII-1

Police Stations and Out-posts

Sl. No. 1	Sub-Division Head Quarter 2	Circle with Head Quarter 3	Police Stations 4	Out-posts 5
1	Valsad Sub-Division, Valsad	1. Valsad	1. Valsad	1. Atul
2	Navsari Sub-Division, Navsari	2. Navsari	2. Pardi	2. Dungri
		3. Ahwa-Dangs	3. Vapi	3. Mota Pondha
			4. Umbergam	4. Valwada
			5. Vapi G.I.D.C.	5. Fatepur
			6. Navsari	6. Bhilad
			7. Dharampur	7. Sanjan
			8. Jalalpore	8. Kaprada
			9. Chikhli	9. Pangarbari
			10. Bilimora	10. Vesma
			11. Gandevis	11. Matwad
			12. Bansda	12. Maroli
				13. Khergam
				14. Amalsad
				15. Pratapnagar
				16. Anklachh
				17. Varai

Source :
1. Inspector General of Police, Ahmadabad.
2. District Superintendent of Police, Valsad.

STATEMENT XII-2

Strength of Police Force. Anti-corruption and Prohibition-squad
(as on 31st March, 1977)

Sl. No. 1	Designation 2	Police 3	Anti-corruption 4	Prohibition 5
1	District Superintendent of Police	1	..	..
2	Deputy Superintendent of Police	2	..	..
3	Police Inspectors	5	..	..
4	Police Sub-Inspectors	35	..	..
5	Armed Head Constables	93	..	3
6	Armed Police Constables	398	..	14
7	Unarmed Head Constables	166	..	10
8	Unarmed Police Constables	459	..	26
	Total	1,159	..	53

Source : District Superintendent of Police, Valsad.

STATEMENT XII-3

Civil Defence, 1976-77

Sl. No. 1	Category 2	Gram Rakshak Dal 3	Mahila Gram Rakshak Dal 4	Sagar Rakshak Dal 5
1	Members	9,899	53	1,163
2	Naiks	633	3	..
3	Up-Naiks	558	3	..
	Total	11,090	59	1,163

Source : District Superintendent of Police, Valsad.

STATEMENT XII-4

Home Guards, 1976-77

Sl. No. 1	Name of Unit 2	Members 3	Officers 4	N. C. O. 5	Total 6
1	Valsad	74	1	16	91
2	Navsari	30	4	20	54
3	Bilimora	39	1	16	56
4	Atul	29	..	1	30
5	Gandevi	29	1	4	34
6	Chikhli	33	2	..	35
7	Bansda	42	1	7	50
8	Dungri	51	1	1	53
9	Dharanipur	64	1	7	72
10	Amalsad	34	1	7	42
11	Pardi	27	1	..	28

NOTE : N. C. O. Non-commissioned Officers.

Source : District Commandant, Home Guards, Valsad.

STATEMENT XII-5

Types of Prisoners (As on 31st March, 1977)

Sl. No. 1	Name of Head Quarter Sub-Jail 2	Intake Capacity 3	Convicts 4	Under-trials 5	Total 6
1	Navsari	100	49	49	98

Source : Inspector General of Prisons, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT XII-6

Incidence of Crimes

		Number of offences			
Sl. No. 1	Type of Offence 2	1965 3	1970 4	1975 5	1976 6
1	Against the State	..	..	1	8
2	Army and Navy	..	..	..	..
3	Public tranquillity	17	26	69	43
4	Public Servant	..	..	..	1
5	Contempt of the lawful authority of Public Servant	100	7	14	57
6	False evidence	4	..	..	..
7	Coins	..	..	..	..
8	Stamps	..	..	..	..
9	Weights and measures	..	..	..	..
10	Health, safety, convenience, decency and morals	30	111	243	356
11	Religion	..	..	..	..
12	Affecting life	66	60	132	164
13	Causing of miscarriage, etc.	1	5	2	1
14	Hurt	532	574	954	656
15	Wrongful restraint and confinement	41	55	78	106
16	Criminal force	101	165	125	96
17	Kidnapping	5	5	6	8
18	Rape	..	3	8	7
19	Unnatural offence	5	..	..	..
20	Theft	242	210	466	303
21	Extortion	2	1	..	3
22	Robbery and dacoity	8	10	15	13
23	Criminal misappropriation	16	27	15	15
24	Breach of trust	29	52	36	72
25	Stolen property	9	9	5	5
26	Cheating	59	168	170	474
27	Fraudulent deeds	..	..	..	..

STATEMENT XII-6—*concl.*

Sl. No. 1	Type of Offence 2	Number of offences			
		1965 3	1970 4	1975 5	1976 6
28	Mischief	64	76	76	91
29	Criminal trespass	180	255	438	389
30	Offence relating to documents, trade or property marks	..	14	9	5
31	Breach of contract	..	..	8	2
32	Offence relating to marriage	10	21	27	32
33	Defamation	12	25	10	10
34	Criminal intimidation, insult and annoyance	133	140	250	256
35	Under special and other local laws	14,568	14,964	16,573	18,478
	Total	16,234	16,923	19,730	21,651

N. B. : As the district was constituted in 1964 information for the year 1961 is not available.

Source : District and Sessions Judge, Valsad.

STATEMENT XII-7

A—Civil Cases Classified according to Nature of Suits

Sl. No. 1	Particulars 2	No. of cases		
		1970 3	1975 4	1976 5
1	No. of Cases pending at the end of the year	1,073	2,121	1,998
2	New Cases instituted during the year	1,275	1,324	1,419
	Cases relating to :			
(a)	Money and movable property	714	747	825
(b)	Immovable property	422	322	426
(c)	Specific Relief	104	219	116
(d)	Mortgage	..	1	..
(e)	Others	35	35	52

STATEMENT XII-7—*contd.*

Sl. No. 1	Particulars 2	No. of cases		
		1970 3	1975 4	1976 5
3	Cases revived and received otherwise	17	25	23
4	Suits disposed of during the year	1,172	1,357	1,459
5	Cases pending at the end of year	1,193	2,113	1,981
B—Civil Cases Classified according to Amount involved				
1	Not exceeding Rs. 10	..	..	..
2	Over Rs. 10 but not exceeding Rs. 50	11	1	1
3	Over Rs. 50 but not exceeding Rs. 100	36	17	51
4	Over Rs. 100 but not exceeding to Rs. 500	402	262	225
5	Over Rs. 500 but not exceeding to Rs. 1,000	158	190	175
6	Over Rs. 1,000 but not exceeding to Rs. 5,000	248	309	346
7	Over Rs. 5,000 but not exceeding to Rs. 10,000	45	81	132
8	Over Rs. 10,000	14	107	137
9	Cases of which the monetary value could not be estimated	361	357	352
	Total	1,275	1,324	1,419

Source : District and Sessions Judge, Valsad.

STATEMENT XII-8

Statistics of Criminal Courts

Sl. No. 1	Category 2	No. of cases			
		pending at the end of the year 3	received during the year 4	disposed of during the year 5	pending at the end of the year 6
		1969	1970	1970	1970
1	Cases under Indian Penal Code	715	1,954	2,942	727
2	Cases under Central Act	367	2,669	2,731	305
3	Cases under State Act	1,806	12,295	12,623	1,478
	Total	2,888	16,918	17,296	2,510

STATEMENT XII-8—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Category 2	No. of cases pending at the end of the year 3	No. of cases received during the year 4	No. of cases disposed of during the year 5	No. of cases pending at the end of the year 6
		1974	1975	1975	1975
1	Cases under Indian Penal Code	1,364	3,207	3,287	1,284
2	Cases under Central Act	2,042	6,119	6,896	12,656
3	Cases under State Act	2,481	10,454	10,866	20.69
	Total	5,887	1,9780	21,049	4.618
		1976	1977	1977	1977
1	Cases under Indian Penal Code	1,031	3,029	2,994	1,066
2	Cases under Central Act	1,812	6,677	6,955	1,534
3	Cases under State Act	1,504	9,496	8,930	2,070
	Total	4,347	19,202	18,879	4,670

Source :

District and Sessions Judge, Valsad District, Navsari.

CHAPTER XIV

LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT

STATEMENT XIV-1

Income of Gram Panchayats for the Years 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No. 1	Sources 2	1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs. 3	Percentage 4	Rs. 5	Percentage 6
1	Government grant Land revenue.	5,87,208	10.68	5,33,122	14.92
2	Gifts and Donation	15,13,926	27.51	13,06,769	20.89
3	Taxes and Fees	34,00,885	61.81	40,15,821	64.19
4	Others	..	..	..	..
	Total	55,02,019	100.00	62,55,712	100.00

Source :

District Development Officer, District Panchayat, Valsad.

STATEMENT XIV-2

Expenditure of Gram Panchayats for the Years 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No. 1	Items 2	1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs. 3	Percentage 4	Rs. 5	Percentage 6
1	Sanitation and Health	30,26,732	38.94	32,62,167	39.66
2	Public Works	19,60,762	25.22	23,08,721	28.07
3	Education and Culture	6,40,929	8.25	6,53,609	7.95
4	Welfare of People	3,24,830	4.18	3,27,627	3.98
5	Administration	17,06,706	21.96	15,66,859	19.05
6	Agriculture, Preservation of forest and animal husbandry.	46,432	0.60	67,794	0.82
7	Village and Cottage Industries	39,935	0.51	7,158	0.09
8	Collection of land revenue and maintenance of land records	8,939	0.11	26,433	0.32
9	Village Defence	18,197	0.23	5,119	0.06
	Total	77,73,462	100.00	82,25,487	100.00

Source :

District Development Officer, District Panchayat, Valsad.

STATEMENT XIV-3

Income of Taluka Panchayats for the Years 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Sources	1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs.	Percentage	Rs.	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Government Grants	73,79,783	19.50	1,26,58,700	98.59
2	Statutory Grants as land revenue grants	3,04,07,470	80.33	4,960	0.04
3	From District Panchayat, own Fund	64,000	0.17	1,75,430	1.37
	Total	3,78,51,253	100.00	1,28,39,090	100.00

Source :

District Development Officer, District Panchayat, Valsad.

STATEMENT XIV-4

Expenditure of Taluka Panchayats for the Years 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Items	1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs.	Percentage	Rs.	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Sanitation and Health	4,133	0.01	9,330	0.01
2	Public Works	6,66,025	1.99	8,77,175	1.67
3	Education and Culture	2,99,00,159	89.28	4,62,77,635	87.95
4	Welfare of People	17,67,279	5.28	34,54,620	6.56
5	Administration	35,338	0.11	5,08,450	0.97
6	Agriculture, Preservation of forest and animal husbandry.	10,85,810	3.25	14,96,120	2.84
7	Village and Cottage industries	29,686	0.08	..	..
8	Collection of land revenue and maintenance of land records.	..	..	..	..
	Total	3,34,88,430	100.00	5,26,23,330	100.00

Source :

District Development Officer, District Panchayat, Valsad.

STATEMENT XIV-5

Income of District Panchayat for the Years 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Sources	1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs.	Percentage	Rs.	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Government Grants	1,45,28,513	93.02	2,13,95,155	78.09
2	Statutory Grants (Education and Medical).	10,79,250	6.91	58,98,595	21.53
3	Land Revenue	11,750	0.07	1,04,595	0.38
	Total	1,56,19,513	100.00	2,73,98,345	100.00

Source :

District Development Officer, District Panchayat, Valsad.

STATEMENT XIV-6

Expenditure of District Panchayat for the Years 1975-76 and 1976-77

Sl. No.	Sources	1975-76		1976-77	
		Rs.	Percentage	Rs.	Percentage
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Sanitation and Health	10,32,147	7.60	13,66,120	7.36
2	Public Works	51,73,083	38.09	72,87,705	39.29
3	Education and Culture	22,77,978	16.77	33,76,785	18.20
4	Welfare of People	34,50,405	25.40	43,73,305	23.58
5	Administration	5,67,178	4.17	7,61,220	4.10
6	Agriculture, Preservation of forest and animal husbandry.	10,08,869	7.43	12,83,330	6.92
7	Village and Cottage Industries	72,828	0.54	1,01,260	0.55
8	Collection of land revenue and maintenance of land records.	..	..	..	..
	Total	1,35,82,488	100.00	1,85,49,725	100.00

Source :

District Development Officer, District Panchayat, Valsad.

STATEMENT XIV-7

The Town Planning Schemes in the Valsad District

Sl. No.	Name of the Town Planning Scheme	Area covered in hectares	Date of sanction, intention of Town Planning Scheme	Estimated expenditure of scheme as per 'C' form	Description of Scheme covering the name of area	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Valsad No. 1	50-00	30-6-1970 (Draft)	725,209	Malav tank	Award declared by T. P. O.
2	Valsad No. 2	140-00	15-12-1971 (Draft)	21,16,124	Tithal road	..
3	Navsari No. 1	111-22	22-1-1968 (Draft)	..	Sayaji road	Under preparation
4	Navsari No. 2	101-00	22-1-1968 (Draft)	..	Jalapor Mill area	..

Source

Chief Town Planner, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad

STATEMENT XIV-8

The Income of Bilimora, Navsari and Valsad Municipalities for the Years 1965-66, 1975-76 and 1976-77 (in numbers)

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	I. Municipal Taxes and Rates											
		Octroi				Taxes on houses lands		Taxes on Professions and trades		Public lighting receipts			
		1965-66 3	1975-76 4	1976-77 5	1975-66 6	1975-76 7	1976-77 8	1965-66 9	1975-76 10	1976-77 11	1965-66 12	1975-76 13	1976-77 14
1	Bilimora Municipality	4,94,958	13,90,657	18,20,511	69,220	1,64,517	2,00,108						
2	Navsari Municipality	6,22,200	30,17,300	33,33,800	2,03,200	9,75,900	13,56,200						
3	Valsad Municipality	9,19,156	21,69,544	22,98,555	1,46,578	3,92,441	6,03,351				52,100		

I. Municipal Taxes and Rates

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Water supply receipts				Drainage -sanitary conservancy rates				Other rates and taxes				Total	
		1975-76		1976-77		1975-76		1976-77		1965-66		1975-76		1976-77	
		15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26		
1	Bilimora Municipality	5,429	1,18,389	1,20,317	34,223	35,491	35,205	23,630	30,723	30,021	1,32,502	3,49,120	3,85,651		
2	Navsari Municipality	1,80,300	3,49,600	3,90,900	79,800	1,49,400	1,66,100	49,800	1,01,100	1,37,700	5,65,200	15,76,000	2,07,900		
3	Valsad Municipality	1,35,670	3,68,112	3,74,684	..	..	..	66,270	1,09,881	94,866	12,67,674	30,39,978	33,71,461		

STATEMENT XIV-8—contd.

II. Other Sources

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Realisation under Special Acts		Fees from Educational Institutions				Receipts from markets				Slaughter houses	
		1965-66 27	1975-76 28	1976-77 29	1965-66 30	1975-76 31	1976-77 32	1965-66 33	1975-76 34	1976-77 35	1965-66 36	1975-76 37	1976-77 38
1	Bilimora Municipality	8,788	11,655	9,400	1,02,205	63,150	1,00,607	11,757	27,241	15,664	613	937	1,295
2	Navsari Municipality	3,200	11,500	13,500	..	..	..	28,900	1,26,500	1,32,600	500	1,000	1,200
3	Valsad Municipality	17,479	3,006	2,971	36,520	48,186	60,378	32,640	58,674	67,431	1,327	3,588	3,826

II. Other Sources

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Rents from houses and lands															
		Other fees and revenues				Interest receipts				Premium on loans				Miscellaneous			
		1965-66 39	1975-76 40	1976-77 41	1965-66 42	1975-76 43	1976-77 44	1965-66 45	1975-76 46	1976-77 47	1965-66 48	1975-76 49	1976-77 50	1965-66 51	1975-76 52	1976-77 53	
1	Bilimora Municipality	28,653	54,508	50,647	660	16,807	2,418	6,025	827	4,948	..	36,653	43,288	22,641	5,35,200	63,129	
2	Navsari Municipality	25,100	2,19,000	2,65,500	13,800	20,100	24,700	61,800	2,27,900	2,16,500	..	..	..	1,100	10,200	6,200	
3	Valsad Municipality	44,684	56,834	57,969	7,831	3,188	4,817	9,265	44,194	57,453	..	..	..	99,384	1,59,927	2,83,711	

STATEMENT XIV-8—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Grant		II. Other sources—Income from Commercial Enterprises						
		Government		Others		Electricity		Road Transport		
		1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	1965-66	1975-76	1976-77
1	2	54	55	56	57	58	59	63	64	65
1	Bilimora Municipality	1,50,338	8,55,301	10,73,714	..	4,201	..	..	..	..
2	Navsari Municipality	2,95,900	13,39,400	23,41,300	25,400	47,200	40,800	..	..	..
3	Valsad Municipality	1,68,871	5,62,906	6,32,077	..	57,680	53,478	..	..	..

DISTRICT GAZETTEER : VALSAD

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Milk Scheme		Others specify		Total Enterprises		Total (I) Column (25 to 70) (26 to 71) (27 to 72)		
		1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	1965-66	1975-76	1976-77
		66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74
1	Bilimora Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	Navsari Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Valsad Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

CHAPTER XIV—LOCAL SELF-GOVERNMENT

STATEMENT XIV-8—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	III. Extraordinary receipts and debts									
		Sale of Physical Assets		Government		Loan		Others		Other receipts	
		1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	1965-66	1975-76	1965-66	1975-76
1	2	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87
1	Bilimora Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	Navsari Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Valsad Municipality	..	..	..	1,03,728	3,44,563	4,18,160	2,57,345	6,75,807	8,51,490	..

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Total (III Column)					Grand Total I to IV Columns 10+27+32+33				
		(76 to 85) (77 to 86)		(78 to 87)		Opening Balance	1965-66		1975-76		1976-77
		1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	1965-66	1975-76	90	91	92	93	94
1	Bilimora Municipality	..	5,33,673	25,74,767	58,39,794	8,90,578	19,34,735	24,09,401	23,83,391	64,65,102	99,99,956
2	Navsari Municipality	..	4,300	70,800	1,05,400	25,07,700	65,55,600	65,76,900	41,55,100	1,32,22,500	1,51,29,300
3	Valsad Municipality	..	3,61,073	10,20,370	12,69,650	3,73,780	8,79,301	13,61,921	24,20,528	59,37,832	72,27,143

Source: Chief Officers Navsari, Bilimora and Valsad Municipalities.

STATEMENT XIV-9
The Expenditure of Bilimora, Navsari and Valsad Municipalities for the
years 1965-66, 1975-76 and 1976-77

I—Current														
Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Public			Lighting			Water		Supply				
		W. S. 1965-66 3	1975-76 4	1976-77 5	O. E. 1965-66 6	1975-76 7	1976-77 8	W. S. 1965-66 9	1975-76 10		1976-77 11	O. E. 1965-66 12		
1	Bilimora Municipality	..	..	4,048	4,497	23,033	1,00,410	1,28,109	..	50,820	62,497	..	27,068	77,983
2	Navsari Municipality	..	3,199	18,753	26,932	65,060	2,24,160	2,50,314	29,854	1,64,743	1,29,814	1,69,157	7,00,860	13,90,738
3	Valsad Municipality	..	..	4,145	4,304	34,322	90,121	1,27,509	42,867	83,590	84,450	1,30,284	2,55,168	3,55,649

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	I—Current					
		Drainage and Sanitary		Conservancy Services		Hospitals, Dispensaries and Vaccination	
		W. S. 1965-66	1975-76	O. E. 1965-66	1975-76	W. S. 1965-66	1975-76
1	Bilimora Municipality	15	16	18	19	21	23
2	Navsari Municipality	25	25	25	25	25	25
3	Valsad Municipality	26	26	26	26	26	26

STATEMENT XIV-9—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Public		Institution		Grants		Miscellaneous	
		W. S. 1965-66	1975-76	O. E. 1965-66	1975-76	W. S. 1965-66	1975-76	W. S. 1965-66	1975-76
		27	28	30	31	33	34	36	37
1	Bilimora Municipality	14,130	4,97,753	7,67,506	1,93,584	1,18,739	2,01,325	31,804	423
2	Navsari Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	3,22,872	12,99,412	24,09,962
3	Valsad Municipality	1,77,765	38,900	46,119	22,166	65,760	93,471	14,690	8,502

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Interest Payment		Electricity		O. E. 1965-66		1975-76		1976-77	
		W. S. 1965-66	1975-76	O. E. 1965-66	1975-76	W. S. 1965-66	1975-76	W. S. 1965-66	1975-76	O. E. 1965-66	1976-77
		39	40	42	43	45	46	48	49	48	50
1	Bilimora Municipality	1,67,073	2,19,987	1,93,929	94,881	18,793	28,887	..	..	..	..
2	Navsari Municipality	45,816	67,39,212	5,54,486	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Valsad Municipality	4,33,922	5,81,097	6,21,860	94,500	1,89,600	2,15,600	..	..	..	..

STATEMENT XIV-9—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Road Transport				Milk			Scheme		
		W. S. 1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	O. E. 1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	W. S. 1965-66	O. E. 1965-66	1975-76	1976-77
1	Bilimora Municipality	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
2	Navsari Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Valsad Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Others (Specify)				Total Commercial Enterprises. (Cols. 45 to 68)			
		W. S. 1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	O. E. 1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	O. E. 1965-66	1975-76
1	Bilimora Municipality	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
2	Navsari Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Valsad Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	12,67,305	26,82,464

STATEMENT XIV-9—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Enterprises					
		Total I (Cols. 3 to 71)			Buildings		
		1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	1965-66	1975-76	1976-77
1	Bilimora Municipality	5,93,437	20,51,211	26,75,443	5,258	15,930	19,335
2	Navsari Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Valsad Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Enterprises					
		Other Constructions			Machinery and other equipments		
		1965-66	1975-76	1976-77	1965-66	1975-76	1976-77
1	Bilimora Municipality	84	85	86	87	88	89
2	Navsari Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Valsad Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..

STATEMENT XIV-9—contd.

		Other than Enterprises									
Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Roads and Bridges			Buildings			Other Constructions			
		1965-66 93	1975-76 94	1976-77 95	1965-66 96	1975-76 97	1976-77 98	1965-66 99	1975-76 100	1976-77 101	
1	Bilimora Municipality	..	..	..	..	..	..	1,49,650	68,959	1,99,552	
2	Navsari Municipality	..	1,45,396	10,76,007	10,62,872	34,202	2,22,078	2,84,583	..	..	
3	Valsad Municipality	..	2,44,350	2,87,161	4,66,693	42,782	58,972	5,94,417	31,619	1,00,000	
									1,00,000	5,80,329	

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Other than Enterprises									
		Machinery and other equipments					Total other than 93 to 104				
		1965-66 102	1975-76 103	1976-77 104	1965-66 105	1975-76 106	1976-77 107	1965-66 108	1975-76 109	Total II at 90 to 107	
1	Bilimora Municipality	..	..	..	1,49,650	68,959	1,99,552	1,69,266	96,604	2,33,893	
2	Navsari Municipality	..	..	..	1,79,598	12,98,085	15,47,455	..	..	..	
3	Valsad Municipality	..	4,23,800	4,16,401	3,18,751	8,69,933	20,58,841	3,18,751	8,69,933	20,57,840	

STATEMENT XIV-9—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	II—Extra ordinary Expenditure and Debts									
		Payment to Sinking Fund					Repayment of Loans				
		Suspense Accounts					Governments				
		1965-66 111	1975-76 112	1976-77 113	1965-66 114	1975-76 115	1976-77 116	1965-66 117	1975-76 118	1976-77 119	Others
1	Bilimora Municipality	..	..	..	22,761	31,633	24,725	..	..	..	9,12,724
2	Navsari Municipality	..	84,350	1,75,000	..	3,953	3,953	..	..	..	32,66,910
3	Valsad Municipality	..	1,32,837	3,19,516	3,88,057	3,48,695	7,04,002	8,41,779	..	..	62,84,587
											48,41,580

Sl. No.	Name of the Municipality	Total III at 111 to 119					Closing Balance IV					Grand Total I to IV		
		1965-66 123	1975-76 124	1976-77 125	1965-66 126	1975-76 127	1976-77 128	1965-66 129	1975-76 130	1976-77 131				
1	Bilimora Municipality	..	9,35,485	32,98,543	63,09,312	1,45,896	24,09,401	25,67,478	16,98,188	78,55,759	1,18,20,467			
2	Navsari Municipality	..	4,24,928	69,18,165	50,20,533	29,75,818	65,76,961	66,95,395	47,57,181	1,59,61,703	20,28,247			
3	Valsad Municipality	..	4,81,532	10,23,518	12,29,836	3,52,740	13,61,921	7,96,624	24,20,328	59,37,836	72,27,143			

Source : The Chief Officers, Bilimora, Navsari and Valsad Municipalities.

N. B. — Wages and Salaries.
W. S. — Other Expenditure.
O. E. —

CHAPTER XV

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

STATEMENT XV-1

Percentage of Literates in the District

Sl. No.	District / Taluka Mahal	Total/ Rural/ Urban	1951			1961			1971		
			Per- sons	Males	Fe- males	Per- sons	Males	Fe- males	Per- sons	Males	Fe- males
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	District Total ..	T R U	25.83 22.92 44.92	34.75 31.60 54.71	17.10 14.48 34.78	33.08 30.91 52.38	43.25 39.59 61.65	23.09 19.56 42.55	37.57 33.21 57.33	46.44 42.22 64.80	28.68 24.32 49.62
1	Valsad Taluka	T R U	30.36 26.15 48.98	42.61 38.75 59.24	18.08 13.64 38.25	39.86 34.93 53.91	52.74 48.80 63.60	27.00 21.31 43.74	47.17 41.24 60.84	57.51 52.50 68.48	36.58 30.08 52.40
2	Pardi Taluka ..	T R U	.. 23.59 ..	.. 33.82 ..	.. 13.54 ..	33.72 30.69 48.92	46.48 43.78 59.65	21.29 18.03 38.02	37.48 33.91 52.77	48.18 45.62 56.66	26.76 22.35 46.45
3	*Umbergam Taluka	T R U	17.89 15.11 26.10	25.82 22.87 34.27	10.42 7.91 18.09	25.96 24.07 51.67	37.54 35.44 63.87	14.97 13.40 38.21	28.47 26.56 55.32	39.44 37.44 65.63	18.03 16.30 44.16
4	Gandevi Taluka	T R U	38.92 35.64 49.99	50.89 47.63 61.29	27.09 24.07 37.83	46.03 43.33 53.06	56.98 54.87 62.11	34.95 32.07 42.97	53.22 28.31 37.72	57.82 59.24 66.92	44.69 50.71 51.15
5	Navsari Taluka	T R U	40.30 38.38 46.96	50.92 49.47 55.51	30.64 28.66 38.09	47.05 44.33 54.04	56.69 54.34 62.24	38.05 35.44 45.36	51.68 49.31 57.49	60.38 57.56 64.68	43.67 41.42 49.60
6	Chikhli Taluka	T R U	.. 20.21 ..	.. 29.80 ..	.. 10.94 ..	.. 29.66 ..	.. 40.48 ..	.. 19.26 ..	34.60 33.63 67.59	44.31 43.45 73.38	25.14 24.08 61.89
7	Bansda Taluka	T R U	10.57 7.85 46.96	15.85 12.85 56.34	4.97 2.53 37.20	.. 17.54 ..	.. 26.28 ..	.. 8.58 ..	20.55 18.77 48.99	29.11 27.60 52.64	11.96 9.92 45.17
8	Dharampur Taluka	T R U	4.16 2.02 49.16	6.09 3.45 63.78	2.11 0.49 34.75	10.28 8.21 40.46	15.87 13.55 49.90	4.49 2.67 30.82	12.37 10.13 46.50	17.85 15.40 55.01	6.73 4.70 37.66

Source :

- (1) *District Census Handbook* 1951, District Surat, Government of Bombay, Bombay (1953).
- (2) **District Census Handbook* 1951, District Thana, Government of Bombay, (1953).
- (3) *District Census Handbook* 1961, Surat District, Gujarat, (1964).
- (4) *District Census Handbook* 1971, Valsad District, Part X-A, Gujarat.

STATEMENT XV-2

Literacy by Age-groups 1971

Age-Groups 1	Total			Rural			Urban		
	Per- sons 2	Males 3	Fe- males 4	Per- sons 5	Males 6	Fe- males 7	Per- sons 8	Males 9	Fe- males 10
All Ages	37.57	46.44	28.66	33.21	42.22	24.32	57.53	64.80	49.62
0-4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5-9	28.90	32.33	25.63	26.43	30.24	22.65	42.31	42.77	41.81
10-14	62.43	68.08	56.33	58.57	64.96	51.67	81.05	83.27	78.67
15-19	62.94	70.76	54.50	57.98	66.73	48.78	82.24	85.50	78.34
20-24	55.38	69.20	42.06	49.17	64.26	35.45	77.36	84.62	68.80
25-34	45.22	58.87	32.45	39.26	53.13	26.76	69.25	79.98	57.68
35+	33.17	47.76	18.80	27.90	42.31	13.98	57.17	71.29	41.97
Age not stated	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source : Director of Census Operations, Ahmadabad, Gujarat.

STATEMENT XV-3

Educational Levels in Urban and Rural Areas, 1971

Sl. No. 1	Educational Levels 2	Urban			Rural		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8
	Total	256,416	133,651	122,765	1,172,326	581,822	590,504
1	Illiterate	108,895	47,047	61,848	783,032	336,155	446,877
2	Literate (without educational level).	55,519	29,821	25,698	208,220	125,923	82,297
3	Primary	45,505	24,869	20,636	109,624	69,532	40,092
4	Middle	13,353	8,480	4,873	43,967	29,475	14,492
5	Matriculation or Secondary.	27,594	19,087	8,507	20,646	15,384	5,262
6	Non-technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree.	25	25	..	3,772	2,681	1,091
7	Technical diploma or certificate not equal to degree.	488	458	30	446	436	10

STATEMENT XV-3—contd.

Sl. No. 1	Educational Levels 2	Urban			Rural		
		Persons 3	Males 4	Females 5	Persons 6	Males 7	Females 8
8	Graduate and above	5,037	3,864	1,173	2,619	2,236	383
(A)	Graduate degree other than technical degree.	3,195	2,400	795	..	..	..
(B)	Post-Graduate degree other than technical degree.	722	523	199	..	..	..
(C)	Technical degree or diploma equal to degree or post-graduate degree.	1,120	941	179	..	..	..
(i)	Engineering and Technology.	544	498	46	..	..	..
(ii)	Medicine	260	214	46	..	..	..
(iii)	Agriculture, Veterinary and Dairying.	30	30	..	..	..	..
(iv)	Teaching	286	199	87	..	..	..
(v)	Others	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source : Director of Census Operations, Gujarat, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT XV-4

Primary Education

Year 1	Number of Primary Schools				Number of Pupils			No. of girls studying in girls' schools 9	No. of girls studying in mixed schools 10
	Boys 2	Girls 3	Mixed 4	Total 5	Boys 6	Girls 7	Total 8		
1965-66	1	70	942	1,013	105,717	75,419	181,136	13,994	61,425
1966-67	1	29	1,059	1,089	104,010	76,347	180,357	3,310	73,037
1968-69	1	28	1,146	1,175	109,101	80,387	189,488	3,368	77,019
1969-70	1	25	1,208	1,234	115,515	83,925	199,440	3,098	80,827
1970-71	1	33	1,218	1,252	117,555	87,769	205,324	3,232	84,537
1971-72	1	38	1,194	1,232	114,055	87,564	201,619	3,082	87,769
1972-73	1	41	1,240	1,282	117,745	90,671	208,416	3,396	87,275
1973-74	1	34	1,274	1,309	123,467	96,254	219,721	4,116	92,138
1974-75	1	35	1,261	1,297	125,259	99,541	224,800	4,156	95,385
1975-76	1	32	1,310	1,343	141,387	102,460	243,847	4,029	98,431
1976-77	1	28	1,283	1,312	136,562	90,065	226,627	3,850	86,215

Source : (1) Administrative Officer, Valsad District Panchayat, Valsad.
(2) Administrative Officer, Navsari Municipal Education Committee, Navsari Municipality, Navsari.

STATEMENT XV-5

Secondary Education

Sl. No.	Year	No. of Secondary Schools				Number of pupils			No. of Girl students in Girls' schools	No. of Girls studying in Mixed Schools	
		Boys 3	Girls 4	Mixed 5	Total 6	Boys 7	Girls 8	Total 9			
1	1961-62	..	..	..	..	NIL					..
2	1964-65	..	8	5	70	83	23,220	12,369	35,589	3,807	8,562
3	1965-66	..	8	5	75	88	25,328	13,703	39,031	4,051	9,652
4	1966-67	..	8	5	81	94	26,975	14,463	41,438	4,035	10,428
5	1967-68	..	8	6	87	101	25,599	15,665	41,264	4,462	11,203
6	1968-69	..	8	6	94	108	26,128	16,954	43,082	4,541	12,413
7	1969-70	..	8	6	101	115	26,476	17,155	43,631	4,562	12,593
8	1970-71	..	8	6	106	120	26,608	17,973	44,581	4,728	13,245
9	1971-72	..	8	6	107	121	27,325	20,299	47,624	4,939	15,360
10	1972-73	..	8	6	109	123	28,164	20,457	48,621	5,118	15,339
11	1973-74	..	8	6	111	125	29,331	21,381	50,712	4,999	16,382
12	1974-75	..	8	6	112	126	28,664	22,176	50,840	5,352	16,824
13	1975-76	..	8	6	116	130	32,716	24,264	56,980	5,364	18,900
14	1976-77	..	8	6	115	129	32,770	24,051	56,821	5,261	18,790
15	1977-78	..	8	6	119	133	37,313	26,993	64,306	5,892	21,101

Source :

District Education Officer, Valsad District, Valsad.

STATEMENT XV-6

Colleges in the District

Sl. No.	Name of the College	Location	Year of establishment	Management	Courses of studies	No. of students Teaching 1977-78			
						Teaching staff	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Mrs. J. P. Shroff Arts College	Valsad	1957	Shri Nootan Kelavani Mandal, Valsad.	B. A. degree and M. A. Post-graduate degree courses.	25	648	613	1,261
2	B. P. Baria Science Institute.	Navsari	1946 As a separate College 1965	Managing Committee S. B. Garda College Trust.	B. Sc. degree and M. Sc., Post-graduate degree courses.	37	276	158	434
3	B. K. M. Science College	Valsad	1957	Shri Nootan Kelavani Mandal, Valsad.	B. Sc. degree courses	39	423	111	534
4	Shah N. H. College of Commerce.	Valsad	1964	Do.	B. Com. degree courses.	25	1,075	222	1,297
5	A. V. Patel College of Commerce.	Bilimora	1975	Bilimora Vibhag Kelavani Mandal, Bilimora.	B. Com degree courses.	13	478	67	545
6	S. B. Garda College of (Art) and P. K. Patel College of Commerce.	Navsari	1945 1965	Managing Committee S. B. Garda College Trust.	B. A. Degree, M. A. Post-graduate degree and B. Com. degree courses.	32	371	496	867
7	Shri V. S. Patel College of Arts and Science.	Bilimora	1961	Bilimora Kelavani Mandal, Bilimora	B. A. and B. Sc. degree courses	19	405	400	805
					Arts Science	21	183	54	237

STATEMENT XV-6—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the College	Location	Year of establishment	Management	Courses of studies	No. of Number of students			
						Teaching staff	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
8	Arts and Commerce College.	Chikhli	1969	Vimal Uchchatar Kelavani Trust, Chikhli.	B. A. and B. Com. degree courses Arts Commerce	24 N.A.	291 125	271 33	562 158
9	Shri Rang Shikshan Mahavidyalaya	Bilimora	1968	Bilimora Vibhag Kelavani Mandal, Bilimora	B. Ed.	11	52	80	132
10	Shah Khimchandbhai Muljibhai Law College.	Valsad	1968	Shri Nootan Kelavani Mandal, Valsad.	L.L. B.	9	207	39	246
11	Dinshaw Daboo Law College.	Navsari	1972	Managing Committee S. B. Garda College Trust, Navsari.	L.L. B.	10	283	34	317

Source : South Gujarat University, Surat. Annual Report, 1977-78.

STATEMENT XV-7

Technical Education

Sl. No.	Name of the Institution	Location	Year of establishment	Management	Courses Conducted	No. of teaching staff	No. of students 1976-77
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Government Polytechnic	Valsad	1965	Government of Gujarat	Engineering Diploma in (1) Civil (2) Mechanical (3) Electrical and (4) Chemical	43	422
2	Industrial Training Institution.	Bilimora	1963	Government of Gujarat	(1) Draftsmen Mechanic (2) Draftsmen Civil (3) Electricians (4) Mechanic Instrument (5) Fitter (6) Turner (7) Machinist (8) Grinder (9) Wiremen, etc.	39	506

STATEMENT XV-8

Institutions for the Welfare of Physically Handicapped Persons in the District 1975-76

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Institution 2	Location 3	Year of establishment 4	Management 5	Training 6	No. of Beneficiaries, 1975-76 7
1.	Tata Agricultural and Rural Training Centre for Blind, Phasana.	Phasana, via Bhilad, District Valsad	1960	Voluntary	Vocational Training	112
2.	Deaf Dumb School, Kachholi ..	Kachholi, via Amalsad, District Valsad	1962	"	Education-Vocational.	135
3.	Shri P. S. Kothari Deaf Dumb School, Vijalpur.	Dandi Kuch Marg, Vijalpur, via Navsari	1970	"	"	67

STATEMENT XV-9

Leading Library in the District

Sl. No. 1	Name of the Library 2	Location 3	Year of establishment 4	Classification of Books in different languages, 1976-77							Management 12
				Gujarati 5	English 6	Hindi 7	Urdu 8	Marathi 9	Others 10	Total 11	
1	Lokmanya Tilak Vanchanalaya	Umbargam	1926	1,290	235	..	..	1,911	..	3,436	
2	Sheth Ratanji Shapurji Tata ..	Bilimora	1942	4,362	97	15	..	89	..	4,563	
3	Bai T. T. Pardiwala Free Reading Room and Library.	Pardi	1939	4,897	539	112	..	..	..	5,548	Pardi Education Society, Pardi.
4	Shrimati Maharana Shri Narandevji Library, Dharampur.	Dharampur	1886	3,098	1,821	101	..	45	2 Percian	5,072	Managing Committee of the Library.
5	Shri Maharani Shantadevi Sarvajani Mahila and Bal Pustakalaya.	Navsari	1931	7,212	2,063	543	..	115	..	9,933	Managing Trust
6	Paisa Fund Kale Vanchanalaya	Khattalwada	1950	1,471	52	37	..	429	..	1,989	Khattalwada Kelavani Mandal.
7	Shri Gulabsinhji Vanchanalaya	Vansada	1952	4,128	939	228	..	80	2 Bengali	5,377	Gram Panchayat Vansada.
8	Shri Savaji Vaibhav Sarvajani Pustakalaya.	Navsari	1898	12,521	5,945	1,025	..	1,507	281	21,279	Managing Committee of the Library
9	Shri Navchetan Sarvajani Pustakalaya.	Abrama	1963	722	..	2	..	..	..	724	Navchetan Mandal
10	Shri J. B. Patit Sarvajani Pustakaaya.	Bilimora	1882	6,786	3,556	236	..	245	117 Sanskrit	10,940	Managing Committee.
11	Shri Vidyottejak Mandal Sanchalit Library.	Chikhli	1919	6,551	332	440	..	..	..	7,323	Shri Vidyottejak Mandal.

CHAPTER XVI

MEDICAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES

VITAL STATISTICS

The increased medical facilities available of late has resulted in restricting the death rate. The death rate was 8.1 per thousand in 1970 which came down to 4.5 in 1975. Similarly, with the spread of education and the intensive drive under the Family Planning Programme, the birth rate has also appreciably come down. In the year 1970, the birth rate was 26.0 per thousand which came down to 17.5 in 1975. The following statement gives details of vital statistics in the district between 1970 and 1975.

STATEMENT XVI-1

Vital Statistics

Year 1	Live births 2	Deaths 3	Infant deaths 4	Live birth rate per 1,000 5	Death rate per 1,000 6	Natural increase in population 7	Infant death rate per 1,000 live births 8
1970 ..	34,421	10,753	1,068	26.0	8.1	17.9	31
1971 ..	30,613	10,370	966	22.8	7.7	15.1	32
1972 ..	29,035	9,167	735	19.8	6.3	13.5	25
1973 ..	29,758	8,481	651	19.9	5.7	14.2	22
1974 ..	28,403	7,257	707	18.6	4.8	13.8	25
1975 ..	27,239	6,972	681	17.5	4.5	13.0	25

Source : Director of Health Services, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

COMMON DISEASES

Diseases of respiratory system, dysentery and diarrhoea are the commonly prevalent diseases in the district. The number of deaths due to

fever is the highest. The following statement shows the number of deaths due to various diseases recorded during the period of five years from 1970 to 1975.

STATEMENT XVI-2

Common Diseases

Sl. No.	Cause of death	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Cholera	2	6	4	2	2	7
2	Plague	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Fevers	1,865	1,927	1,468	1,130	685	990
4	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	169	211	104	130	96	108
5	Respiratory System	218	232	297	61	57	331
6	All other causes	8,499	7,534	7,294	7,158	6,417	5,541
Total		10,753	10,370	9,167	8,481	7,257	6,977

Source : Director of Health Services, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

MEDICAL FACILITIES

The district has 18 public dispensaries in the rural areas, in addition to 18 primary health centres and 55 sub-centres which provide necessary medical facilities to the people free of charge. The following statement gives details talukawise.

STATEMENT XVI-3

Medical Facilities : Rural Areas

Sl. No.	Name of taluka	Public dispensaries	Primary Health / Family Planning Centres	Sub-Centres
1	2	3	4	5
1.	Valsad	2	2	7
2.	Navsari	1	2	11
3.	Gandevi	2	1	
4.	Pardi	3	2	6
5.	Umbergam	3	1	8
6.	Chikhli	2	4	5
7.	Bansda	4	2	7
8.	Dharampur	1	4	5
Total		18	18	55

Source : District Health Officer, Valsad District, Valsad.

The total number of beds in public medical institutions in the district is 595. The highest number of beds (212) is available in Valsad taluka followed by Navsari (95), Gandevi (83) and Bansda (60), and the lowest (18) in Pardi taluka. The talukawise details are given below :

STATEMENT XVI-4

Indoor Medical Facilities

Sl. No.	Name of Taluka	Number of beds in medical institutions in 1978
1	2	3
1.	Valsad	212
2.	Navsari	95
3.	Gandevi	83
4.	Pardi	18
5.	Umbergam	46
6.	Chikhli	40
7.	Bansda	60
8.	Dharampur	41
Total		595

Source : District Health Officer, Valsad District, Valsad.

The Civil Hospital, Navsari

Among the medical institutions providing indoor facilities, the largest hospital is the District Civil Hospital situated at Navsari. It was established in the year 1959, at a cost of Rs. 4.80 lakhs. In the initial stages, there were 52 beds which have since increased to 72. The following statement shows the number of indoor and outdoor patients treated at the hospital alongwith the expenditure incurred during the last ten years.

STATEMENT XVI-5

Patients Treated at the Civil Hospital

Year	Indoor patients	Outdoor patients	Expenditure in Rs.
1	2	3	4
1968	20,198	74,082	2,87,744
1969	23,366	73,208	4,47,009
1970	32,377	64,766	4,68,780
1971	33,488	64,528	4,79,690

STATEMENT XVI-5—*contd.*

Year 1	Indoor Patients 2	Outdoor Patients 3	Expenditure in Rs. 4
1972	35,859	64,453	4,80,609
1973	32,716	80,146	5,22,920
1974	39,979	92,893	5,62,525
1975	28,260	1,12,712	5,88,205
1976	36,737	1,46,922	6,37,699
1977	35,911	1,24,202	9,01,107

The hospital has a total medical staff of 32 including 4 doctors and 22 nurses.

Public Hospitals

In addition to the Civil Hospital at Navsari there are other important public hospitals in the district which are listed below :

1. The Kasturba Vaidya Rahat Mandal, Valsad
2. The Municipal Hospital, Valsad
3. The Chavsarewala Eye Hospital, Valsad
4. The Government Hospital, Abrama (Navsari Taluka)
5. The Maternity Hospital, Gandevi (Gandevi Taluka)
6. The Mengushi Hosnital, Bilimora (Gandevi Taluka)
7. The Cottage Hospital, Bhilad (Umbergam Taluka)
8. The Cottage Hospital, Bansda (Bansda Taluka)
9. The State Hospital, Dharampur (Dharampur Taluka)

Kasturba Sevashram Mental Hospital, Maroli

The Kasturba Sevashram Mental Hospital is an important medical institution of the district and is well known all over Gujarat. It was established in the year 1942 with 6 beds which have now increased to 100. It treats

mentally ill patients with electro-convulsion therapy, psycho therapy, drug treatment, psycho surgery, etc. It is the only mental hospital in Gujarat where patients with mental disorders are allowed to stay alongwith their family members during the period of treatment.

The hospital has a total medical staff of 12 including 2 psychiatrists and 6 nurses. The following statement shows the number of indoor and outdoor patients treated at the hospital and income and expenditure during the last few years.

STATEMENT XVI-6

Patients Treated at the Mental Hospital

Year 1	Indoor patients 2	Outdoor patients 3	Income in Rs. 4	Expenditure in Rs. 5
1962-63	631	762	68,343	64,321
1963-64	560	847	74,056	75,282
1964-65	876	352	80,586	77,106
1965-66	631	805	72,378	75,132
1966-67	809	495	83,203	81,475
1967-68	616	622	84,995	85,958
1968-69	565	496	87,621	84,965
1969-70	575	610	95,225	98,245
1970-71	638	494	62,118	89,399
1971-72	544	584	98,729	93,640
1972-73	540	592	99,554	98,128
1973-74	498	577	93,337	93,033
1974-75	553	468	1,17,162	1,20,172
1975-76	537	505	1,20,008	1,23,396
1976-77	533	460	1,26,599	1,35,914

Source :

Superintendent, Kasturba Sevashram Mental Hospital, Maroli.

UNDERGROUND DRAINAGE

The underground drainage system was first introduced in Navsari, an important town in the district in 1933, during the Vadodara State regime. The improvement in the drainage system was carried out in the year 1970 and 1974

at a cost of Rs. 10 lakhs and Rs. 9 lakhs respectively. At present almost the entire area of the town is covered with drainage. However, there is no underground drainage in the town of Valsad at present.

Family Planning Programme

The Family Planning Programme was initiated in 1957 but it got momentum from 1966. The district has 18 Family Planning Centres and 55 sub-centres at present. The following statement shows the performance under this programme during the last ten years.

STATEMENT XVI-7

Work done under Family Planning

Year 1		Vasectomy 2	Tubectomy 3	Total 4	I.U.D. 5
1967-68	..	5,332	1,338	6,670	283
1968-69	..	6,733	1,547	8,280	323
1969-70	..	4,780	1,503	6,283	221
1970-71	..	6,828	1,924	8,752	154
1971-72	..	20,783	2,064	22,847	91
1972-73	..	7,020	2,165	9,185	65
1973-74	..	1,676	2,519	4,195	277
1974-75	..	5,328	3,308	8,636	384
1975-76	..	5,496	6,578	12,074	479
1976-77	..	14,480	7,104	21,584	382
Total	..	78,456	30,050	1,08,506	2,659

Source :

Director of Health Services, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

Malaria Eradication Programme

After the introduction of the National Malaria Eradication Programme in 1958-59, intensive measures were undertaken to control this disease which had played havoc in this and other parts of Gujarat during the pre-Independence era. The disease was almost eradicated soon thereafter but has, of late,

returned with vengeance as can be seen from the following statement which shows the number of positive cases of malaria detected in the district between 1962 and 1976.

Year 1	No. of Malaria cases 2
1962	2
1963	415
1964	1,513
1965	775
1966	1,682
1967	3,720
1968	6,490
1969	26,981
1970	27,255
1971	61,579
1972	45,124
1973	41,155
1974	31,793
1975	27,916
1976 (Part)	15,399

Source :

Director of Health Services, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

As the statement indicates, the incidence of malaria has greatly increased particularly from 1969 onwards. It was the highest in 1971 when as many as 61,759 positive cases were detected in the district. It has slowly and gradually gone down thereafter due to intensive and extensive measures undertaken by Government to control the disease. It may be noted that despite high rate of incidence, no death has so far occurred due to malaria.

Smallpox Eradication Programme

The National Smallpox Eradication Programme was introduced in this district in the year 1962. The epidemic was last recorded in the district in 1970 when there were 109 recorded cases of which 23 had proved fatal. Since

then, this district has remained free from smallpox. The following statement shows the number of vaccinations and revaccinations during the period from 1967 to 1976.

STATEMENT XVI-8

Smallpox Vaccinations

Year 1	Primary vaccinations 2	Re-vaccinations 3
1967	53,414	66,421
1968	52,575	36,512
1969	59,137	1,03,900
1970	66,440	91,637
1971	70,291	2,04,191
1972	60,636	1,92,727
1973	55,582	1,95,695
1974	53,721	1,63,091
1975	53,841	2,26,706
1976	49,740	1,05,860
1977	47,353	20,140

Source : District Health Officer, Valsad District, Valsad.

The following statement shows the number of cases and deaths due to smallpox during the period from 1964 to 1971.

STATEMENT XVI-9

Cases of Smallpox

Year 1	Cases 2	Deaths 3
1964	1	1
1965	5	..
1966	..	..
1967	50	..
1968	39	5
1969	195	36
1970	109	23
1971	2	..

Since the year 1972, the district has remained free from smallpox.

CHAPTER XVII

OTHER SOCIAL SERVICES

LABOUR LEGISLATION

The industrialisation and urbanisation has brought in its wake the problems of labour welfare and those of sanitation, over-crowding and unsafe conditions of working life which involve risk to life and limbs of the workers. Several laws have been, therefore, enacted by the State and Central Governments to improve the condition of workers in the field of industrial relations, social security, wages, etc. Of them, the Factories Act, 1948 is the main act which provides for minimum requirements regarding health, safety and general welfare of workers and fixes their working hours. The Industrial disputes Act provides for industrial peace by solving the problems of labour. The Maternity Benefit Act regulates the employment of women before and after child birth and provides maternity benefits on a prescribed basis. The Minimum Wages Act fixes the minimum wages and protects against exploitations. The Shops and Establishments Act limits the hours of works in shops and commercial establishments and provides for paid weekly holidays. The Workmen's Compensation Act provides for compensation to be paid to a worker at the time of accident while on duty. The Provident Fund Act provides for the contributory provident fund for the economic stability of the workers. The important labour laws in force at present in the district are listed below.

1. The Indian Boilers Act, 1923.
2. The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.
3. The Trade Unions Act, 1926.
4. The Employment of Children Act, 1936.
5. The Payment of Wages Act, 1936.
6. The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946.
7. The Bombay Industrial Relations Act, 1946.
8. The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947.

9. The Bombay Shops and Establishments Act, 1948.
10. The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948.
11. The Factories Act, 1948.
12. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948.
13. The Employees Provident Funds Act, 1952.
14. The Bombay Labour Welfare Fund Act, 1953.
15. The Working Journalists (Conditions of Service and Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1955.
16. The Working Journalists (Fixation of Rates of Wages) Act, 1958.
17. The Employment Exchanges (Compulsory Notification of Vacancies) Act, 1959.
18. The Apprentices Act, 1961.
19. The Maternity Benefit Act, 1961.
20. The Motor Transport Workers Act, 1961.
21. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965.
22. The Beedi and Cigar Workers (Conditions of Employment) Act, 1966.
23. The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970.
24. The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.
25. The Bonded Labour Systems Abolition Act, 1976.
26. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.
27. The Sales Promotion Employees (Condition of Service) Act, 1976.
28. The Cotton Ginning and Pressing Factories Act (For the portion of approval of plans only).

Source :
Commissioner of Labour, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

PROHIBITION

Prohibition of alcoholic drinks and narcotic drugs was introduced in 1938 in the then Surat district (Including the area of present Valsad district) by the first popular Ministry formed under Government of India Act, 1935. In his Prohibition Inquiry Report in the Bombay State, Shri M. D. Bhansali, I. C. S., states that prior to prohibition the district was notorious for the high consumption of toddy and liquor. The geographical situation of the district covering a coastline and the rivers offer a good field for smuggling intoxicants. Distillation of illicit-liquor was carried on in certain worst affected 'pockets' which were known for strong addiction in pre-prohibition days. Illicit liquor traffic in Valsad, Bilimora and Navsari cities was extensive and abuses of tinctures were noticed.

The policy of gradual introduction of prohibition culminated in total prohibition in April, 1950. At present the district is governed by the Bombay Prohibition Act, 1949 amended from time to time thereafter. According to this Act, the import, export, transport, purchase, possession, use, consumption and manufacture of intoxicants are prohibited except under a licence or permit.

The district is predominantly inhabited by the Backward Classes. The evil of drinking prevalent on large scale required special attention from the prohibition point of view. The District Panchayat is making noteworthy efforts for the success of prohibition in the district.

The work of prevention, detection, investigation and prosecution in respect of prohibition cases has been entrusted to the Police department. The prohibition offences detected in this district during the last five years are given in statement No. 1 below. Details of licences of sale, manufacture, etc. granted during this period are given in Statement No. 2.

STATEMENT XVII-1

Prohibition Offences in the District

Year	Illicit import, export, transport, possession and distillation of liquor	Drunk- enness	Misc.	Opium	Hemp	Drugs	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	7
1971-72	7,698	461	20	16	3		8,198
1972-73	6,835	1,445	48	5	7		8,340
1973-74	5,587	1,484	120		12		7,203
1974-75	7,620	1,476	115		2		9,213
1975-76	6,117	1,500	928	1	8		8,554

Source :
Director of Prohibition and Excise, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

STATEMENT XVII-2

Licences

Year 1	Licences for sale (by whole sale) of denatured spirit 2	Licences for the retail sale of denatured spirit 3	Licences for manufactured drugs by a dealer 4	Opium and hemp drugs sale depots 5
1971-72	3	11	5	2
1972-73	3	11	6	2
1973-74	3	11	4	2
1974-75	3	10	6	1
1975-76	3	10	7	1

Source : Director of Prohibition and Excise, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

BACKWARD CLASSES

The Backward Classes may broadly be classified into Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. The Valsad district has a large population of Backward Classes particularly of the Scheduled Tribes. According to the Census of 1971 the population of the Scheduled Tribes was 7,76,215 which comes to 54.33 per cent of the district population as against the State average of 13.99 per cent. Of them only 18.55 per cent of the total Scheduled Tribes population of the district was recorded as literate. The Scheduled Castes population was 42,953 which forms 3.01 per cent of the total district population as against 6.84 per cent of the State average. Among them 49.95 per cent of the total Scheduled Castes population of the district was recorded as literate. The predominant Scheduled Tribes in the district are Bhil including Bhil Garasia, Dholi Bhil, Dungri Bhil, Dhodia, Gamit, Dubla including Talavia or Halpati, Kokna, Kokani, Kukna, Koli Dhor, Naikda or Nayaka and Varli. They are mainly concentrated in the Dharampur, Chikhli, Bansda, Pardi, Navsari and Valsad talukas of the district. The Scheduled Castes population is mainly concentrated in the Navsari, Gandevi, Pardi, Umbergam and Valsad talukas of the district.

The Backward Classes remained aloof from the main stream of progress and development because of the geographical situation of the area in which they live, poverty, illiteracy, etc. Before Independence no special efforts were made by the Government or the public at large for amelioration of their conditions. After Independence, various schemes relating to their educational and economic uplift, health, housing, etc. were introduced by the State and Central Government to bring them to the level of others. Various laws were also introduced by the Government for their upliftment.

The following statement gives the details of these schemes and the expenditure incurred under each of these groups of schemes during the last five years.

STATEMENT XVII-3

Expenditure incurred under the State Plan, Centrally Sponsored Schemes and Non-Plan Schemes for the Welfare of the Backward Classes in the Valsad District

(RS. IN LAKHS)							
	Plan		C. S. Schemes		Non-Plan		
	4th Plan Years 1972-73 to 1973-74	5th Plan Years 1974-75 to 1976-77	4th Plan Years 1972-73 to 1973-74	5th Plan Years 1974-75 to 1976-77	4th Plan years 1972-73 to 1973-74	5th Plan Years 1974-75 to 1976-77	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Education							
Scheduled Castes ..	1.33	2.08	..	..	2.78	4.99	11.18
Scheduled Tribes ..	11.49	22.40	..	..	27.14	58.70	119.73
Nomadic Tribes ..	..	0.01	..	..	0.05	0.09	0.15
Denotified Tribes ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total ..	12.82	24.49	..	..	29.97	63.78	131.06
Economic Uplift							
Scheduled Castes ..	0.14	0.19	..	..	..	..	0.33
Scheduled Tribes ..	1.38	1.92	..	..	..	..	3.30
Nomadic Tribes ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Denotified Tribes ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total ..	1.52	2.11	..	..	..	..	3.63
Health, Housing and other Schemes							
Scheduled Castes ..	0.16	0.16	0.07	..	0.09	0.03	0.51
Scheduled Tribes ..	2.51	2.27	..	..	0.07	1.43	6.28
Nomadic Tribes ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Denotified Tribes ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total ..	2.67	2.43	0.7	..	0.16	1.46	6.79
Grand Total							
Scheduled Castes ..	1.63	2.43	0.07	..	2.87	5.02	12.01
Scheduled Tribes ..	15.38	26.59	..	..	27.21	60.13	129.32
Nomadic Tribes ..	..	0.01	..	..	0.05	0.09	0.14
Denotified Tribes ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Total ..	17.01	29.03	0.07	..	30.13	62.24	141.47

Source : District Panchayat, Valsad.

PUBLIC TRUSTS

The public trusts and charitable endowments play an important role in the social service activities where Government machinery has limited scope. The public trusts consist of religious, educational as well as social and charitable institutions like Anath Ashrams, Panjrapoles, Gaushalas, education societies, etc. At present all the public trusts irrespective of caste or creed in the district are governed by the Bombay Public Trusts Act, 1950. It provides for compulsory registration of all public trusts. The act is applied to all the communities, in keeping with the principles laid down in the Constitution of India about the uniformity of civil laws and provides for a uniform machinery for exercising supervision and control by the State over the management of the public trusts. The Valsad district is under the jurisdiction of the Assistant Charity Commissioner of the Surat Region headquartered at Surat. At present the district has 1778 trusts registered under the Public Trusts Act. Of them 594 are Hindu trusts, 329 are Muslim trusts and 125 are Parsi trusts. The details regarding the number of public trusts registered under the Bombay Public Trusts Act of 1950 as well as the societies registered under the Societies Registration Act of 1860 as on 31st December, 1976 are given below.

STATEMENT XVII-4

Public Trusts

Public Trusts registered under the B. P. T. Act, 1950							Societies registered under S. R. Act 1860
Hindus	Muslims	Parsis	Christian and Jews	Cosmopolitans	Societies	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
594	329	125	3	614	113	1,778	113

Source :
Charity Commissioner, Gujarat State, Ahmadabad.

CHAPTER XVIII

PUBLIC LIFE AND VOLUNTARY
SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANISATIONS

STATEMENT XVIII-1

Results of the General Elections, 1962

Sl. No.	Name of the constituency	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates	Total valid votes polled	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate	Percentage to total valid votes polled
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>House of the People</i>					
1	Valsad (ST)	1. Congress 2. P. S. P.	2,95,719	1,49,689 1,46,030	50.62 49.38
<i>Legislative Assembly</i>					
1	Navsari	1. Congress 2. Independent	36,395	25,278 11,117	69.45 30.55
2	Jalalpore	1. Congress 2. P. S. P. 3. Independent 4. do	33,493	26,665 5,523 722 583	79.61 16.49 2.16 1.74
3	Gandevi	1. P. S. P. 2. Congress	48,602	26,101 22,501	53.70 46.30
4	Chikhli (ST)	1. Congress 2. P. S. P. 3. Swatantra 4. Independent	34,493	15,081 12,864 5,014 1,534	43.72 37.29 14.54 4.45
5	Valsad	1. Congress 2. P. S. P. 3. Independent	47,235	17,870 15,069 14,296	37.83 31.90 30.27
6	Pardi (ST)	1. P. S. P. 2. Congress 3. Independent	47,111	25,347 18,463 3,301	53.80 39.19 7.01
7	Umbergam (ST)	1. Congress 2. P. S. P.	33,879	24,401 9,478	72.02 27.98
8	Dharampur (ST)	1. P. S. P. 2. Congress 3. Independent	37,824	16,032 11,549 10,243	42.39 30.53 27.08
9	Bansda (ST)	1. Congress 2. P. S. P. 3. Swatantra 4. Independent	44,754	16,807 13,856 2,352 11,739	37.55 30.96 5.26 26.23

Source :
Report on the General Elections, 1962, Election Commission, Government of India, pp. 195-98.

STATEMENT XVIII-2

Results of the General Elections, 1967

Sl. No. 1	Name of the constituency 2	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates 3	Total valid votes polled 4	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate 5	Percentage to total valid votes polled 6
<i>House of the People</i>					
1	Valsad	1. Congress 2. Swatantra	2,74,776	1,85,241 89,535	67.42 32.58
<i>Legislative Assembly</i>					
1	Jalalpore	1. Congress 2. Swatantra	40,176	25,274 14,902	62.91 37.09
2	Navsari	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Jana Sangh	35,019	16,140 14,413 4,466	46.09 41.16 12.75
3	Gandevi	1. Congress 2. P. S. P. 3. Independent	49,384	25,333 18,354 5,697	51.30 37.17 11.53
4	Chikhli (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent	38,951	19,829 17,785 1,337	50.91 45.66 3.43
5	Pansda (ST)	1. P. S. P. 2. Swatantra 3. Congress 4. Independent	27,307	8,776 8,374 7,945 2,212	32.14 30.66 29.10 8.10
6	Dharampur (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra	35,508	19,073 16,435	53.71 46.29
7	Mota Pondha (ST)	1. Congress 2. P. S. P. 3. Independent	25,113	12,203 11,456 1,454	48.59 45.62 5.79
8	Valsad	1. Congress 2. Swatantra	50,202	35,716 14,486	71.14 28.86
9	Pardi (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. Independent	40,806	35,336 4,791 679	86.60 11.74 1.66
10	Umbergam (ST)	1. Congress 2. Swatantra	30,627	23,584 7,043	77.00 23.00

Source :

Report on the General Elections, 1967, Election Commission, Government of India, pp. 42, 251-252.

STATEMENT XVIII-3

Results of the Mid-term Parliamentary Elections, 1971

Sl. No. 1	Name of the constituency 2	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates 3	Total valid votes polled 4	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate 5	Percentage to total valid votes polled 6
<i>House of the People</i>					
1	Valsad	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress (R) 3. Jana Sangh	2,43,137	1,44,694 86,561 11,882	59.51 35.60 4.89

Source :

Collector, Valsad District.

STATEMENT XVIII-4

Results of the Vidhan Sabha Elections, 1972

Sl. No. 1	Name of the constituency 2	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates 3	Total valid votes polled 4	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate 5	Percentage to total valid votes polled 6
<i>Legislative Assembly</i>					
1	Jalalpore	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Independent 4. Do.	43,879	25,566 15,387 2,695 231	58.26 35.07 6.14 0.53
2	Navsari	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh	39,326	24,228 11,329 3,769	61.61 28.81 9.58
3	Gandevi	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Communist 5. Independent	52,656	22,666 17,173 1,656 401 10,760	43.05 32.61 3.14 0.76 20.44
4	Chikhli (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent 5. Do.	38,726	17,240 13,496 3,432 3,620 938	44.52 34.85 8.86 9.35 2.42
5	Bansda (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent 5. Do.	28,817	16,996 6,877 1,640 1,924 1,380	58.98 23.86 5.69 6.68 4.72

STATEMENT XVIII-4—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the constituency	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates	Total valid votes polled	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate	Percentage to total valid votes
1	2	3	4	5	6
6	Dharampur (ST)	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. Independent 4. Do. 5. Do. 6. Do.	29,481	14,205 7,142 4,690 2,571 533 340	48.18 24.23 15.91 8.72 1.81 1.15
7	Mota Pondha (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Independent	22,685	14,585 5,609 2,491	64.29 24.73 10.98
8	Valsad	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent 5. Do. 6. Do.	47,072	22,532 15,624 5,472 2,649 469 326	47.87 33.19 11.62 5.63 1.00 0.69
9	Pardi (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O)	44,975	29,756 15,219	66.16 33.84
10	Umbergam (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Independent	31,541	20,455 8,097 1,943 1,046	64.85 25.67 6.16 3.32

Source :
Collector, Valsad District.

STATEMENT XVIII-5

Results of the Vidhan Sabha Elections, 1975

Sl. No.	Name of the constituency	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates	Total valid votes polled	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate	Percentage to total valid votes
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>Legislative Assembly</i>					
1	Jalalpore	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. K.M.P.P. 4. Independent 5. do. 6. do. 7. do. 8. do. 9. do.	39,990	23,295 14,197 181 783 550 362 264 239 119	58.25 35.50 0.45 1.95 1.38 0.91 0.66 0.60 0.30
2	Navsari	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. K.M.P.P. 4. Independent 5. do.	46,984	23,522 21,240 1,298 745 179	50.06 45.21 2.76 1.59 0.38

STATEMENT XVIII-5—contd.

Sl. No.	Name of the constituency	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates	Total valid votes polled	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate	Percentage to total valid votes
1	2	3	4	5	6
3	Gandevi	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. K.M.P.P. 4. Independent	51,430	29,487 21,123 642 178	57.33 41.07 1.25 0.35
4	Chikhli (ST)	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. K.M.P.P. 4. Communist (C.P.I.)	36,021	16,782 10,322 6,513 2,404	46.59 28.66 18.08 6.67
5	Dangs-Bansda (ST)	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. K.M.P.P. 4. Independent 5. do.	32,228	12,529 8,084 8,368 2,921 326	38.88 25.08 25.96 9.06 1.02
6	Valsad	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. K.M.P.P. 4. Independent	39,021	30,271 6,301 471 1,978	77.58 16.15 1.21 5.06
7	Dharampur (ST)	1. Congress (O) 2. Congress 3. K.M.P.P.	35,140	18,638 9,007 7,495	53.04 25.63 21.33
8	Mota Pondha (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. K.M.P.P.	36,188	24,516 5,966 5,706	67.75 16.49 15.76
9	Pardi (ST)	1. Jana Sangh 2. Congress 3. K.M.P.P. 4. Independent	34,541	17,875 14,959 791 916	51.75 43.31 2.29 2.66
10	Umbergam (ST)	1. Congress 2. Congress (O) 3. K.M.P.P.	37,359	19,354 15,122 2,883	51.80 40.48 7.72

Source :
Collector, Valsad District.

STATEMENT XVIII-6

Results of the Lok Sabha Elections, 1977

Sl. No.	Name of the constituency	Party affiliations of the contesting candidates	Total valid votes polled	Number of valid votes polled by each candidate	Percentage to total valid votes
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>House of the People</i>					
1	Valsad (ST)	1. Bhartiya Lok Dal 2. Congress 3. Independent	3,16,718	1,61,861 1,43,897 10,960	51.11 45.43 3.46

Source :
Collector, Valsad District.

(Bk) H 48—47

STATEMENT XVIII-7

Votes polled in the General Elections (1962 to 1977) in the Valsad District

Election Year 1	Total No. of electors 2	Total votes polled 3	Percentage of Col. 3 to 2 4	Total valid votes polled 5	Percentage of Col. 5 to 2 6	Name of the parties 7	Votes polled by parties 8	Percentage to total valid votes polled 9	
House of the People									
1962	..	4,71,481	3,05,584	64.82	2,95,719	62.72	1. Congress 2. P.S.P.	1,47,689 1,46,030	50.62 49.38
1967	..	4,65,000	2,88,574	62.06	2,74,776	59.09	1. Congress 2. Swatantra	1,85,241 89,535	67.42 32.58
1971	..	4,95,109	2,55,774	51.66	2,43,137	50.00	1. Congress (o) 2. Congress (R) 3. Jana Sangh	1,44,694 86,561 11,882	59.51 35.60 4.89
1977	..	5,56,415	3,30,000	59.31	3,16,718	56.00	1. Bharatiya Lok Dal 2. Congress 3. Independent	1,61,861 1,43,897 10,960	51.10 45.44 3.46
Legislative Assembly									
1962	..	5,85,046	3,78,556	64.71	3,63,786	62.18	1. Congress 2. P.S.P. 3. Swatantra 4. Independent	1,78,615 1,24,270 7,366 53,535	49.10 34.16 2.02 14.72
1967	..	6,37,559	3,97,808	62.40	3,73,093	58.52	1. Congress 2. Swatantra 3. P.S.P. 4. Jana Sangh 5. Independent	2,20,433 98,229 38,586 4,466 11,379	59.08 26.33 10.34 1.20 3.05
1972	..	7,30,273	3,99,143	54.66	3,79,158	51.92	1. Congress 2. Congress(o) 3. Jana Sangh 4. Communist 5. Independent	1,94,258 1,29,924 17,912 401 36,663	51.24 34.27 4.72 0.11 9.66
1975	..	8,03,082	4,08,862	50.91	3,88,902	48.43	1. Congress(o) 2. Congress 3. K.M.P.P. 4. Jana Sangh 5. Communist 6. Independent	1,75,612 1,49,103 34,348 17,875 2,404 9,560	45.16 38.34 8.83 4.60 0.61 2.46

Source :

1. For 1962, 1967 and 1972 General Elections, *Reports on the General Elections*, Election Commission, Government of India.
2. For 1971 and 1977 Parliamentary Elections, Collector, Valsad District.

NEWSPAPERS

No daily newspaper is published from this district. Newspapers published from Surat, Bombay and Vadodara are generally read in the district. The details about weekly and fortnightly periodicals published from this district are given below :

NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS PUBLISHED FROM THE DISTRICT

Name of the Newspaper 1	Year of Establishment 2	Language 3	Place of Publication 4
Jagata Raho Weekly	N. A.	Gujarati	Jagata Raho Karyalaya, Amalsad,
Imarati Lakkad Samachar (Fortnightly)	1938	Gujarati	Hanuman Bhagda, Valsad.

The important voluntary social service organisations in the Valsad district are listed below :

1. Akhil Hind Mahila Parishad, Navsari
2. Bhagini Samaj, Valsad
3. Bilimora Mahila Mandal, Gauhar baug, Bilimora
4. Blindmen School, Pansa, Taluka Umbergam
5. Deaf and Dumb School, Kachholi, Taluka Gandevi
6. Deaf and Dumb School, Vijalpor, Taluka Navsari
7. Kasturba Vaidkiya Rahat Mandal, Valsad
8. Mahila Grahak Bhandar, Navsari
9. Mahila Mandal, Bilimora
10. Mahila Mandal, Valsad
11. Mahila Vishram, Navsari
12. Navsari Grahak Bhandar, Navsari
13. Ravjibhai Kothari Deaf and Dumb School, Navsari
14. Sarvodaya Milan, Tithal Road, Valsad
15. Zoroastrian Parsi Orphanage, Luncikui, Navsari

Beside these, there are about 86 Yuvak Mandals and 138 Mahila Mandals working at village level. They have limited scope of activities in the district. Moreover, the institutions like Lion's Clubs, Rotary Clubs and Innerwheel Clubs whose objectives are well-known to all are located in Valsad, Navsari and Bilimora.

PRINTED AT THE GOVERNMENT PRESS, VADODARA.